JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

—OF—

THE INCORPORATED SYNOD

—OF THE—

DIOCESE OF OTTAWA

VOLUME I: PART THIRD

THIRD SESSION, JUNE 20th TO 23rd, 1898.

WITH APPENDICES

INCLUDING CANONS OF DIOCESE AS NOW IN FORCE.

OTTAWA:
COMMERCIAL PRINTING CO.
1898.

The Right Re

The Very Re

The Reverend
The Reverend
The Reverend
The Reverend
The Reverend
The Reverend

Anderson, E.A
Anderson, G.S
Bailey, T., B.A
Bliss, C. V. Fe

DIOCESE OF OTTAWA.

CLERGY LIST, 1898-9.

Lord Bishop of Ottawa.

The Right Reverend CHARLES HAMILTON, M.A., Oxon, D.D., Bishop's Coll. Lenn., D. C. L., Trin. Coll. Toronto, *Ottawa*

Dean.

The Very Reverend JOHN STRUTT LAUDER, D.C.L., Dean of Ottawa, *Ottawa*

Archdeacon.

The Venerable JAMES JOHN BOGERT, M.A., *Ottawa.*

Canons.

The Reverend H. POLLARD, *Ottawa.*
The Reverend A. C. NESBITT, *Smith's Falls.*
The Reverend G. J. LOW, D.D., *Almonte.*
The Reverend E. A. W. HANINGTON, B.A., *Ottawa.*
The Reverend WM. J. MUCKLESTON, M.A., *Perth.*
The Reverend JACOB JEHOSHAPHAT SALTER MOUNTAIN, D.C.L., D.D., *Cornwall.*

Rural Deans.

The Reverend C. V. FORSTER BLISS, Rural Dean of RENFREW, *Eganville.*
The Reverend R. L. M. HOUSTON, M.A. Rural Dean of STORMONT, *Cornwall.*
The Reverend WILLIAM ASHLEY READ, Rural Dean of PEMBROKE, *Pembroke.*
The Reverend ARTHUR PHILLIPS, R'l Dean of PRESCOTT & RUSSELL, *Hawkesbury*
The Reverend A. ELLIOTT, B.A., Rural Dean of LANARK, *Carleton Place.*
The Reverend GEORGE SCANTLEBURY, Rural Dean of CARLETON, *Huntley.*

Priests.—62.

	POST OFFICE.
Anderson, E.A., B.A., Trin. Coll., Dublin, M.A., Tr.Col.Tor.	Mattawa.
Anderson, G.S., Lic. Theo. Trin. Coll., Tor	Morrisburg.
Bailey, T., B.A., Durham University	Ottawa.
Bliss, C. V. Forster, Rural Dean.....	Eganville.

	Post Office
Bogert, J.J., M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor., Archdeacon	Ottawa.
Bousfield, George, Trin. Coll., Tor	Billings' Bridge.
Butler, Wm. A. E., M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor	South Mountain.
Carson, Charles Oliver, B. A., Bishop's Coll., Lenn	Miksburg.
Christie, I. J	North Gower.
Clarke, Charles Burton	Metcalfe.
Clayton, D'Arcy Thomas, B.A., Bishop's Coll., Lenn	Kars.
Coleman, A. H., M.A., Trin. Coll. Tor	Arnprior.
Daykin, W. Y., L.L.B., Jesus Coll., Cantab	Janeville.
Dumbrille, Rupert John, Lic. Th., Trin. Coll., Tor	Crysler.
Elliott, A, B.A., Trin. Coll., Tor., Rural Dean	Carleton Place.
Empringham, James	Bearbrook.
Fairburn, John, Durham Theo. Coll	Petawawa.
Fisher, John, St. Augustine's Coll., Cant	Ashton.
Fleming, Wm. M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor. (superannuated)	Shannonville.
Fraser, J.F., B.A., Queen's Coll., Kingston, (superannuated)	Shannonville.
Garrett, T., B.A., Trin. Coll., Tor	Ottawa.
Garrett, W. P., B.A., McGill Coll., Mont	Douglas.
Gorman, J. F., St. Augustine's Coll., Cant	Ottawa.
Green, Wm. Henry, St. John's Coll., Cantab	Hintonburgh.
Hague, Spencer Dawson, B A., Trin. Coll., Tor	Balderson.
Hanington, E. A. W., B.A., Univ. Coll., N. B., Canon	Ottawa.
Houston, R.L.M., M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor., Rector, Rural Dean	Cornwall.
Hunter, J. N., B.A., Bishop's Coll., Lenn	Vankleek Hill.
Jones, R. N., B.A., Trin. Coll. Tor	Pakenham.
Lauder, J. S., D.C.L., Trin. Coll., Tor., Dean	Ottawa.
Loucks, Walter Muckleston, M.A., Trin. Coll. Tor. Curate	Ottawa.
Low, G. J., Trin. Coll., Tor., D.D. Queen s, Canon	Almonte.
Lowe, C. F., St. Augustine's Coll., Cant.	Tennyson.
Mackay, A. W., St. Augustine's Coll., Cant., Curate	Ottawa.
McCallum, J. D., B.A., Trin. Coll., Tor	Combermere
Mountain, J.J.S., D.C.L., D.D., King's Col., Windsor, N.S.	Cornwall.
Moody, William James, M.A., St. James, Cantab	On leave.
Muckleston, W.J., M.A., Lincoln Coll., Oxon, Rector, Canon	Perth.
Nesbitt, A. C. Bishop's Coll., Lenn., Canon	Smith's Falls
Orr, Robert, Lic. Th., Trin. Coll., Tor	Navan
Osborne, John, St. Augustine's Coll., Cant	Clayton.
Phillips, A., St. Augustine's Coll., Cant., Rural Dean	Hawkesbury
Pick, Edward, St. Augustine's Coll., Cant	Beachburg
Pollard, H., St. Augustine's Coll., Cant., Canon	Ottawa
Poole, M. G., King's Coll., London	Cobden
Poole. S. Gower, King's Coll., London, Curate	Cornwall
Quartermaine, W. M. H	Renfrew

	Post Office.
Ritchie, F. W., B.A., Bishop's Coll., Lenn	Fenaghvale
Read, Wm. Ashley, St. Augustine's Coll., Cant., Rural Dean	Pembroke
Saddington, Chas., St. Augustine's Coll., Cant., Rector	Richmond West
Samwell, Robert Walter,	Wales
Scantlebury, Geo., St. Boniface's Coll., Warminster, Rl. Dean,	Carp
Shaw, J. Arthur, M.A., Bishop's Coll., Lenn	Bell's Corners
Sills, Charles E., M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor	Winchester
Snowdon, Jas. Frederick, Lic. Th., Tr. Col., Tor. (superan'td)	Kincardine
Snowdon, J. M., M.A., Trin. Coll., Tor	Ottawa
Squire, F. W., B.A., Trin. Coll., Tor	Archville
Stiles, Thomas J., St. Augustine's Coll., Cant.	Iroquois
Stiles, W. H., St. Augustine's Coll., Cant	South March
Tancock, J. A	Ottawa
Waterman, Robert B., Rector	Franktown
Whalley, Arthur Henry, Merton Coll., Oxon	Lancaster

DIOCESE OF OTTAWA.

OFFICE BEARERS.

President:

THE LORD BISHOP OF OTTAWA, Ottawa.

Chancellor:

JOHN TRAVERS LEWIS, ESQ., M.A., D.C.L., Barrister-at-Law, Ottawa.

Registrar:

JOHN BISHOP, ESQ., Barrister-at-Law, Ottawa.

Clerical Secretary:

THE REVEREND EDWARD ARTHUR WELLESLEY HANINGTON,
St. Bartholomew's Rectory, Ottawa.

Lay Secretary:

JOHN FOSBERY ORDE, ESQ., Barrister-at-Law, Ottawa.

Treasurer:

CHARLES ALGERNON ELIOT, ESQ., Ottawa.

Auditors:

T. J. CODE, ESQ., Ottawa.
R. SINCLAIR, ESQ., Ottawa.

Bankers:

THE MERCHANTS BANK OF CANADA.

Bishop's Commissaries:

REVEREND T. A. BLYTH, D.D., Vicar of Stoke, Coventry, England.
REVEREND. C. CHETWODE HAMILTON, M.A.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Executive Committee.

The Lord Bishop, *Chairman.*

EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

The Chancellor,
The Clerical Secretary.
The Chairmen of Standing Committees,
The Registrar.
The Treasurer.
The Lay Secretary.

APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP.

The Dean of Ottawa,
The Archdeacon of Ottawa,
Rev. Canon Nesbitt,
" Rural Dean Houston,
" Canon Low,
" Canon Mucklestone,
" C. Saddington,
" J. M. Snowdon,
" A. H. Whalley,
" C. E. Sills,
Judge Senkler,
Col. A. J. Matheson, M.A.,
Col. W. P. Anderson,
F. W. Avery,
F. A. Hall,
W. H. Rowley,
J. P. Whitney, Q. C.,
Mason Mills,
J. R. Armstrong,
Jas. Clark,
W. M. Dunham,
J. G. Higginson,
Thos. Macfarlane,
W. L. Marler,
R. W. Powell, M. D.,
Jas. Fletcher, L.L.D.,
G. C. Smith.

Audit and Accounts Committee.

Rev. A. W. Mackay,
W. L. Marler,
W. H. Berry.

Episcopal Fund Committee.

Rev. Canon Nesbitt,
" Rural Dean Phillips,
" T. Garrett,
" Canon Muckleston,
" R. N. Jones,
" J. F. Gorman,
W. L. Marler,
F. W. Avery,
R. W. Powell, M.D.,
J. R. Armstrong,
Thos. Macfarlane,
The Clerical Secretary,
The Lay Secretary.
The Treasurer.

Clergy Trust Fund Committee.

The Dean of Ottawa,
The Archdeacon of Ottawa,
Rev. Canon Nesbitt,
" Canon Muckleston,
" Canon Low,
" W. H. Stiles,
The Clerical Secretary,
Judge Senkler,
The Chancellor,
Col. Matheson,
F. W. Avery,
W. H. Rowley,
Mason Mills,
The Lay Secretary,
The Treasurer.

Rectory Lands Fund Committee.

Rev. Rural Dean Houston,
" Canon Muckleston,
" R. B. Waterman,
" R. N. Jones,
The Clerical Secretary,
Judge Senkler,
Grant Powell,
W. Ritchie,
Arthur Patton,
The Lay Secretary,
The Treasurer.

Widows' and Orphans' Fund Committee.

The Archdeacon of Ottawa,
Rev. Canon Nesbitt,
" Canon Low,
" T. Bailey,
" A. W. Mackay,
The Clerical Secretary,
W. L Marler,
T. M Clark,
F. A. Hall,
W. A. Hunter,
Jno. McArton, Jr.,
The Lay Secretary,
The Treasurer.

Divinity Students' Fund Committee.

The Dean of Ottawa,
Rev. S. G. Poole,
" A. H. Coleman,
" T J. Stiles,
The Clerical Secretary,
W. Graham,
Jas. Fletcher, LL.D.
M. W. Maynard,
J. P. Fisher,
The Lay Secretary,
The Treasurer.

Clergy Superannuation Fund Committee.

Rev. Canon Pollard,
" Rural Dean Bliss,
" M. Gower Poole,
" Rural Dean Elliott,
The Clerical Secretary,
Col. Matheson,
G. C. Smith,
R. W Powell, M.D,
F. A Heney,
The Lay Secretary,
The Treasurer

Finance Committee.

Rev. A. H. Whalley,
" G. Bousfield,
" R. W. Samwell,
The Clerical Secretary,
F. W. Avery,
Col. Matheson,
Judge Senkler,
The Lay Secretary,
The Treasurer.

Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society Committee.

Rev. Canon Pollard,
" Rural Dean Bliss,
" Rural Dean Read,
" W. H. Green,
" S. G. Poole,
" Rural Dean Scantlebury,
The Clerical Secretary,
Judge Senkler,
J. A. Houston,
M. W. Maynard,
W. M. Dunham,
Mason Mills,
John McArton, Jr.,
The Lay Secretary,
The Treasurer.

Board of Rural Deans.

Rural Dean Bliss,
Rural Dean Houston,
Rural Dean Read,
Rural Dean Phillips,
Rural Dean Elliott,
Rural Dean Scantlebury.

Mission Board.

EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

The Lord Bishop,
The Dean,
The Archdeacon of Ottawa,
The Chancellor,
The Treasurer
The Lay Secretary,
The Clerical Secretary.

APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP.

Rev. Canon Pollard,
" Canon Nesbitt,
" Rural Dean Scantlebury,
" R. B. Waterman,
T. M. Clark,
Jas. Fletcher, LL D.
J. A. Houston,
John McArton, Jr.

ELECTED MEMBERS.

Rev. Rural Dean Read,
" Rural Dean Elliott,
" Rural Dean Bliss,
" Rural Dean Houston,
" Canon Muckleston,
" Rural Dean Phillips,
" A. W. Mackay,
" R. W. Samwell,
Lt.-Col. Matheson, M.P.P
W. H. Rowley,
Judge Senkler,
C. Macnab,
F. W. Avery,
J. P. Whitney, M.P.P. Q.C.
J. A. Houston, M.A.,
W. L. Marler.

Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rural Deans,
The Clerical Secretary,
The Lay Secretary,
The Treasurer,
J. A. Houston,
Col. Matheson,
W. M. Dunham,
J. J. Younghusband.

Committee on Sunday Schools.

Rev. Canon Pollard,
" D T. Clayton,
" Canon Low,
John McArton, Jr.,
Mason Mills,
Jas. Fletcher, LL.D.

Committee on Sunday Schools.—Continued.

Rev. J. F. Gorman,
The Clerical Secretary,

J. E. McClenaghan,
The Lay Secretary,
The Treasurer.

Committee on Mountain Memorial Canonry.

Rev. Rural Dean Houston,
" S. G. Poole,
" T. J. Stiles,
The Clerical Secretary,

G. C. Smith,
Alex. Cunningham,
J. P. Whitney, Q.C., M.M.P.,
The Lay Secretary.
The Treasure.

Committee on Deceased Members.

Rev. Canon Pollard,
" W. M. Loucks,
" Rural Dean Bliss,
The Clerical Secretary,
The Treasurer,

J. R. Armstrong,
W. M. Dunham,
L. M. Fortier,
M. W. Maynard,
The Lay Secretary.

Christ Church Cathedral,

OTTAWA.

THE LORD BISHOP :

The Right Rev. Charles Hamilton, D.D., D.C.L., *Ottawa.*

THE CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE :

John Travers Lewis, Esq., M.A., D.C.L., *Ottawa :*

THE CHAPTER.

THE DEAN :

The Very Rev. John Strutt Lauder, D.C.L., *Ottawa.*

THE TREASURER-SENESCHAL :

William Horsley Rowley, Esq., *Ottawa.*

THE CANONS :

The Rev. Henry Pollard, *Ottawa.*
The Rev. Andrew Cuscaden Nesbitt, *Smith's Falls.*
The Rev. George Jacob Low, D.D., *Almonte.*
The Rev. Edward Arthur Wellesley Hanington, B.A., *Ottawa.*
The Rev. William Jeffreys Muckleston, M. A. *Perth.*
The Rev. J. J. S. Mountain, D.D., D.C.L., *Cornwall.*

WARDENS OF CHRIST CHURCH :

John Bishop, Esq., (Registrar of the Diocese).
John Fosbery Orde, Esq., (Lay Secretary of the Diocese).

PROVISIONAL COMMITTEES.

Committee on Religious Education in Schools.

The Dean of Ottawa,
The Archdeacon of Ottawa,
Rev. Canon Pollard,
" Rural Dean Bliss,
" Canon Nesbitt,
" Canon Muckleston,
" Rural Dean Elliott,
Lt.-Col. Matheson, M.A., M.P.P.,
J. P. Whitney, Q. C., M.P.P.,
Jas. Fletcher, LL.D.,
W. H. Rowley,
J. F. Orde,
Mason Mills,
G. C. Smith,
J. A. Houston, M.A.

Committee on Prison Reform.

Rev. Canon Pollard,
Ven. Archdeacon of Ottawa,
Judge Senkler,
Lt.-Col. Matheson.

Committee to Collect Balance of the Episcopal Endowment.

The Dean of Ottawa,
The Archdeacon of Ottawa,
Rev. Canon Pollard,
" Canon Nesbitt,
" Canon Hanington,
Rev. Rural Dean Houston,
" Rural Dean Bliss,
" Rural Dean Read,
" Rural Dean Elliott,
" Rural Dean Phillips,
Rev. Rural Dean Scantlebury.

Committee on Parish Boundaries.

The Clergy of the City of Ottawa,
L. M. Fortier,
J. G. Higginson,
The Rural Deans,
W. H. Rowley,
Mason Mills,
W. M. Dunham.

Registration Committee.

The Dean,
Archdeacon of Ottawa, *Convenor*,
Rev. A. H. Whalley,
The Registrar.

Press Committee.

Rev. Canon Low,
" Rural Dean Bliss, *Convenor*,
Rev. George Bousfield,
" A. W. Mackay,
Rev. R. W. Samwell.

S. P. C. K. Committee.

Rev. A. H. Whalley,
" R. W. Samwell,
" W. J. Moody,
" Rural Dean Elliott,
" R. B. Waterman,
" G. Bousfield,
" Rural Dean Phillips,
" T. J. Stiles,
" W. H. Stiles,
" W. M. Loucks,
" Rural Dean Houston,
" M. G. Poole,
" A. W. Mackay,
" G. S. Anderson,
W. H. Rowley,
W. L. Marler,
C. A. Eliot,
F. W. Avery,
M. W. Maynard,
L. M. Fortier,
Judge Senkler,
F. A. Hall,
Lt.-Col. Matheson, M.A.,
J. A. Houston, M.A.,
G. C. Smith,
C. W. Young,
Geo. H. Patton,
W. M. Dunham.

See House Fund Committee.

Ven. Archdeacon Bogert
Rev. Canon Pollard
Rev. Canon Hanington.

Committee on Duties of Church Wardens.

Very Rev. The Dean
Ven. Archdeacon Bogert
Rev. Rural Dean Bliss
" " Houston
" " Phillips
The Chancellor
The Lay Secretary
W. H. Rowley
Mason Mills

Delegates to the Provincial Synod.

CLERICAL DELEGATES.

Very Rev. Dean Lauder,
Ven. Archdeacon Bogert,
Rev. Canon Pollard,
" Canon Low,
" Rural Dean Read,
" Canon Nesbitt,
" Rural Dean Houston,
" Canon Hanington,
" Rural Dean Elliott,
" Canon Muckleston,
" Rural Dean Bliss,
" Rural Dean Phillips,

Substitutes.

Rev. A. W. Mackay,
" R. W. Samwell,
" W. H. Stiles,
" C. Saddington,
" T. Bailey,
" T. J. Stiles,

LAY DELEGATES.

W. H. Rowley,
J. P. Whitney, Q.C., M.P.P.,
Lt.-Col. Matheson, M.A., M.P.P.,
W. L. Marler,
J. F. Orde,
His Honour Judge Senkler,
F. W. Avery,
C. Macnab,
J. Travers Lewis, M.A., D.C.L.,
C. A. Eliot,
J. Bishop,
T. Macfarlane.

Substitutes.

R. W. Powell, M.D.,
F. A. Heney,
J. A. Houston, M.A.,
M. W. Maynard,
Lt.-Col. W. P. Anderson,
J. W. Shore.

Delegates to the General Synod.

CLERICAL DELEGATES.

Very Rev. Dean Lauder,
Venerable Archdeacon Bogert,
Rev. Canon Low,

Substitutes.

Rev. Canon Hanington,
" Canon Pollard,
" Canon Muckleston,

LAY DELEGATES.

J. P. Whitney, Q. C., M. P, P.
Lt.Col. Matheson, M.A , M. P. P.
W. H. Rowley.

Substitutes.

His Honour Judge Senkler,
C. Macnab,
F. A. Heney.

General Board of Missions.

DIOCESAN REPRESENTATIVES.

Very Rev. Dean Lauder,
Rev. Canon Pollard,

Lt.-Col. Matheson, M.A.,
W. R. Wright,

Diocesan Representatives to Inter-Provincial Conference on Sunday Schools.

Rev. Canon Pollard,

Lt.-Col. Matheson, M.A.

No.	PARISHES
1	Almonte ..
2	Arnprior . .
3	Archville . .
4	Ashton. . .
5	Beachburg
6	Bearbrook
7	Bell's Corne
8	Carleton Pl
9	Clayton and
10	Cobden . . .
11	Combermere ingham

DIOCESE OF OTTAWA.

Members of Synod, 1898-9

N.B.—Those marked thus * were present during Synod.

His Lordship the Bishop of Ottawa, President.*

No.	Parishes or Missions.	Clergymen.	Lay Representatives.
1	Almonte	Rev. Canon Low D.D.*	C. H. Ferguson Joseph Ainley J. H. Thrall
2	Arnprior	" A. H. Coleman, M.A.	J. G. Cranston, M.D. A. J. Simpson Francis Cole
3	Archville	" F. W. Squire, B.A.	Samuel Pearpoint J. Fletcher, LL.D.* Joseph Leslie
4	Ashton	" J. Fisher*	W. H. Leach Thos. Tubman* John W. Shore*
5	Beachburg	" W. J. Moody, B.A.	W. S. Coleman Geo. Forbes, M.D. F. H. Brownley
6	Bearbrook	" James Empringham*	A. E. Fripp* R. Armstrong Alfred Hill*
7	Bell's Corners	Vacant	Dr. Richardson Wm. Graham* Wm. Davis*
8	Carleton Place	Rev. A. Elliott, B.A., R.D.*	Hugh McCormick John McArton, jr.* W. M. Dunham*
9	Clayton and Innisville	" John Osborne*	R. J. Doyle* Henry Savage*
10	Cobden	" J. A. Shaw, M. A.*	John Rathwell* H. S. Shaw*
11	Combermere and Rockingham	" J. D. McCallum M.A.*	

MEMBERS OF SYNOD.

No.	Parishes or Missions.	Clergymen.	Lay Representatives.
12	Cornwall { Trinity Ch.	Rev. R. L. M. Houston, M.A., R. D.*	{ A. Gault G. C. Smith C. W. Young
13	Mountain "	{ Rev. Canon Mountain, D.D " S. G. Poole, Curate*	{ Alex. Cunningham Samuel Sugden Walter Drake
14	Chrysler & Newington	Rev. R. J. Dumbrille*	{ G. S. Johnstone* John Bancroft Oscar Fulton
15	Douglas	" W. P. Garrett, B.A.*	J. F. Orde*
16	Eganville	" C. V. F. Bliss, R.D.*	{ L. Lord Thos. Stewart W. J. Mills
17	Fitzroy Harbor	" Edward Pick*	
18	Franktown	" R. B. Waterman	{ James Prescott* Robert Livingstone* Dennis McCarthy
19	Glengarry	" A. H. Whalley*	
20	Gloucester	" George Bousfield*	{ Martin Blake John Smith* Thos. Green
21	Hawkesbury	" A. Phillips, R.D.*	{ C.E. Byers* E. A. Johnson J. G. Higginson
22	Huntley	" G. Scantlebury, R. D.*	{ Thomas Downey* Wm. Barton Thos. Hodgns*
23	Iroquois	" T. J. Stiles*	{ Arthur Patton Charles Skinner Mason Mills*
24	Janeville	" W. Y. Daykin, L.L.B.*	{ H. T. Pritchard* C.J.H.Chipman, MD. E. B. Daykin*
25	Lanark	" S. D. Hague, B.A.	
26	Manotick	" D. T. Clayton, B.A.*	{ Wm. Tomkins Edw. Boyd Wesley Edwards
27	March	" W. H. Stiles*	{ J. J. Younghusband Geo. Acres* W. H. Berry*
28	Mattawa	" E. A. Anderson, M.A.*	{ James Johnston* A. H. Weagant Geo. Dawson*

No.	Parish
29	Morrish
30	Mounta
31	Navan
32	Nepean
33	North G
34	Osgoode
35	Osnabru nette
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	Ottawa
41	
42	
43	
44	

No.	Parishes or Missions.		Clergymen.	Lay Representatives.
29	Morrisburg		Rev. G. S. Anderson,*	C. A. Myers William Eager J. P. Whitney, Q.C.*
30	Mountain		" W. A. E. Butler, M. A.*	Joseph Fisher Wesley Ridley Richard Eager
31	Navan		" Robert Orr*	W. F. Shaw, M.D. Wm. Shaw* Launcelot Jackson*
32	Nepean		" W. H. Green*	F. Hayter F. A. Heney* J. P. Fisher*
33	North Gower		" I. J. Christie*	Edward Mills Edward Kidd Hugh Montgomery*
34	Osgoode and Russell		" Chas. B. Clarke	W. A. Stanley James Morris* James Rolston*
35	Osnabruck and Moulinette		" R. W. Samwell*	Gordon Baker A.A. Weagant M.D. Herman Waldorf
36	Ottawa	Christ Church Cathedral	Very Rev. Dean Lauder, D.C.L.* Rev. W. M. Loucks, M.A., Curate*	John Bishop* W. H. Rowley* W. R. Wright,
37		Grace	" J. F. Gorman*	J.T. Lewis, M.A.,* F.W. Avery* R.W. Powell, M.D.
38		St. Albans	Ven. Archdeacon Bogert M.A.*	Grant Powell* C.A. Eliot W. L. Marler*
39		St. Barnabas	Rev. T. Bailey B.A.*	Lyndwode Pereira* M.W. Maynard* L. M. Fortier*
40		St. Bartholomews	" Canon Hanington, B.A.*	J.P. Nutting* T. M. Clark* J. C. Wilson*
41		St. Georges	" J.M. Snowdon, M.A.*	Chas. McNa* Thos. McFa lane* Lt Col W P Anderson*
42		St. John Evan	Rev. Canon Pollard* " A.W. Mackay, Curate*	H. N. Bate H.K. Egan J. R. Armstrong*
43		St. Lukes	" T. Garrett, B.A.*	J.E. McClenaghan* William Farmer C. Birch
44		St. Matthews	" J.A. Tancock, B.A.*	Rich. J. Dawson Fred T. Thomas* James Bannister*

No.	Parishes or Missions.	Clergymen.	Lay Representatives.
45	Pakenham	Rev. R. N. Jones, B.A.*	James How E. W. Gemmill, M.D. Wm. Serson
46	Pembroke	" W. A. Read, R.D.*	R. F. Beamish W. A. Hunter Geo. Josephs, M.D.
47	Perth	" Canon Muckleston, M.A.*	Lt. Col. Matheson* Judge Senkler F. A. Hall
48	Petewawa	" John Fairburn*	
49	Plantagenet	" F. W. Ritchie, B.A.*	Samuel Henry* Wm Downing Frank Kains*
50	Renfrew and Calabogie	" W. M. H. Quartermaine*	James Clark F. A. W. Lister Henry Moss
51	Richmond	" C. Saddington*	J. Roland Hill A. C. Lackey Wm. McElroy
52	Smith's Falls	" Canon Nesbitt*	Thomas Jones* J. A. Houston, M.A.* William Richey*
53	Stafford	" C. O. Carson, B. A.*	Robert Brown Charles Sweeney John Leach
54	Tennyson	" C. F. Lowe*	John Best Samuel Polk Alfred Moore
55	Vankleek Hill	" J. N. Hunter, B. A.*	Alex Leroy* Capt. Ogden* John Shields*
56	Williamsburg	" M. Gower Poole*	Alex. Gallinger Martin Chrysler Joseph Kerr*
57	Winchester	" C. E. Sills*	Hudson Kendrick A. Smith Carson Bradley

Rev. J. F. Fraser, B.A.
" W. Fleming, M.A.*
" J. F. Snowdon
} Superannuated

CLERGY LIST *in Order of Seniority in the Diocese, together with the Date of Ordination.*

Order of Seniority in the Diocese.			Date of Ordination.
1	Very Rev.	J. S. Lauder.	1853
2	Ven.	J. J. Bogert.	1858
3	Rev.	Wm. Fleming	1859
4	"	A. C. Nesbitt	1861
5	"	Thos. Garrett	1868
6	"	G. J. Low	1868
7	"	H. Pollard	1858
8	"	A. H. Coleman	1869
9	"	W. J. Muckleston	1872
10	"	S. Gower Poole	1872
11	"	Arthur Phillips	1873
12	"	I. J. Christie.	1874
13	"	R. L. M. Houston	1875
14	"	J. F. Fraser	1875
15	"	M. G. Poole	1875
16	"	A. Elliott	1876
17	"	E. A. W. Hanington	1867
18	"	John Osborne	1878
19	"	W. A. Read	1878
20	"	C. V. F. Bliss	1881
21	"	T. Bailey	1878
22	"	R. N. Jones	1882
23	"	A. W. Mackay	1882
24	"	Ed. Pick	1882
25	"	Thos. J. Stiles	1885
26	"	W. Y. Daykin	1854
27	"	J. F. Snowdon	1885
28	"	Geo. Scantleberry	1885
29	"	J. M. Snowdon	1886
30	"	W. H. Stiles	1886
31	"	J. F. Gorman	1886
32	Rev.	W. M. H. Quartermaine.	1886
33	"	G. S. Anderson	1887
34	"	J. A. Shaw	1887
35	"	Geo. Bousfield	1888
36	"	R. W. Samwell	1889
37	"	C. O. Carson	1889
38	"	S. D. Hague	1889
39	"	F. W. Squire	1881
40	"	A. H. Whalley	1890
41	"	John Fairburn	1890
42	"	Chas. Saddington	1885
43	"	D'Arcy T. Clayton	1891
44	"	C. E. Sills	1891
45	"	R. B. Waterman	1892
46	"	Robert Orr.	1892
47	"	James Empringham	1892
48	"	J. J. S. Mountain	1847
49	"	C. F. Lowe.	1893
50	"	R. J. Dumbrille	1893
51	"	C. B. Clarke	1893
52	"	W. M. Loucks	1893
53	"	Wm. H. Green.	1888
54	"	F. W. Ritchie.	1895
55	"	W. A. E. Butler	1895
56	"	W. J. Moody	1899
57	"	John Fisher	1892
58	"	W. P. Garrett	1896
59	"	J. N. Hunter	18
60	"	E. A. Anderson	1897
61	"	J. D. McCallum.	1897
62	"	J. A. Tancock	1896

The order of some Clergy on this list may be changed when the Bishop has been able to decide on the evidence which is being placed by certain Clergy in the hands of the Chancellor of the Diocese.

The above dates of ordination are taken from the Year Book of 1897 in the case of those whose ordination is not on record in the Diocese of Ottawa. Errors (if any) will be corrected on sufficient evidence.

JOURNAL OF SYNOD.

THIRD SESSION.

OTTAWA, June 20th, 1898.

In accordance with Canon Three, the third session of the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa was preceded by Divine Service in Christ Church Cathedral. Evensong was said by the Venerable Archdeacon Bogert, M. A. The First Lesson was read by the Very Reverend the Dean of Ottawa, and the Second Lesson by Rev. Canon Pollard.

The sermon was preached by Rev. W. H. Stiles, Rector of March, from I Timothy, iv, 6 : "If thou put the brethren in rememberance of these things, thou shalt be a good minister of Jesus Christ."

FIRST DAY.

OTTAWA, June 21st, 1898.

The Holy Communion was celebrated in Christ Church Cathedral at 7 a. m. by the Lord Bishop of Ottawa, assisted by the Very Reverend the Dean, Reverend M. G. Poole, Rev. Rural Dean Read and Rev. W. M. Loucks.

The offerings at both services were in aid of the Diocesan Mission Fund and amounted to $30.32. Mattins were said in St. John's Church at 8.45 a. m.

CREDENTIALS OF LAY DELEGATES.

Immediately after service, a committee consisting of the Lay Secretary with Messrs. T. M. Clark and C. Macnab met in St. John's Hall to receive and examine the certificates of Lay Delegates.

BUSINESS MEETING.

At 9:30 a. m. His Lordship took the chair in St. John's Hall and called the meeting to order. Venerable Archdeacon Bogert said the Synod prayer.

MEMBERS PRESENT.

The Roll of Clergy and Lay Delegates was called by the Secretaries, and a quorum being present, viz., 33 Clergymen, and 33 Lay Delegates representing 21 parishes, the Bishop declared the Synod open for business.

SUSPENSION OF RULES OF ORDER.—REV. PROVOST WELCH.

The rules of order were suspended on motion of Ven. Archdeacon Bogert, and the Bishop introduced the Rev. Provost Welch of Trinity University, who, upon the invitation of the Bishop and the Synod, delivered a short address upon the needs of Trinity University and its claims upon the Churchmen of Canada.

LETTERS OF REGRET.

The Bishop then read letters of regret from Rev. A. H. Coleman Rev. R. B. Waterman, Rev. W. J. Moody and Mr. J. G. Higginson, who, were unable to be present at the meeting of the Synod.

S. P. C K. REPORT.

By request of the Bishop, the rules of order were suspended to enable Rev. R. W. Samwell, who was obliged to leave for home, to present the Report of the S. P. C. K. Committee.

The Report was presented, but the discussion and adoption was allowed to stand until a later stage of the proceedings.

AUDIT AND ACCOUNTS REPORT.

Rev. Canon Low presented the Report of the Audit and Accounts Committee and moved its adoption, seconded by Rev. R. W. Samwell.

The Report was adopted, but the attention of the Synod was called to the non-compliance with the provision of the Canon providing for the printing of the Audit and Accounts Committee Report. The Chairman of the Committee stated that it was an oversight, and that in future he would have the Report printed as required by the Canon. (Appendix B 2).

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

CLERICAL SECRETARY.

Moved by Rev. W. H. Stiles and seconded by Rev. S. Gower Poole,

That Rev. Canon Hanington be elected Clerical Secretary for the ensuing year.—Carried.

LAY SECRETARY.

It was moved by C. Macnab and seconded by J. W. Shore,

That Mr. J. F. Orde be elected Lay Secretary for the ensuing year.—Carried.

TREASURER

It was moved by the Chancellor and seconded by W. H. Rowley,

That Mr. C. A. Eliot be elected Treasurer for the ensuing year, and that the thanks of the Synod are due to him, and to Mr. J. F. Orde for having performed the duties of the Treasurer during Mr. Eliot's absence in England.—Carried.

AUDIT AND ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE.

Moved by the Chancellor and seconded by J. F. Orde,

That Rev. A. W. Mackay, W. L. Marler and W. H. Berry be the Audit and Accounts Committee for the ensuing year —Carried.

MINUTES OF THE LAST DAY OF LAST SESSION.

It was moved by the Clerical Secretary and seconded by the Registrar,

That the minutes of the last day's procedings of the second session of the Synod, as printed in the Journal of that session, be confirmed.—Carried.

THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS

The Lord Bishop then delivered his address to the Synod. (Appendix A).

It was moved by Rev. R. W. Samwell and seconded by Rev. Rural Dean Scantlebury.

That the address of the Lord Bishop to the Synod be printed with the Mission Board Report, as last year.—Carried.

It was moved by Canon Pollard and seconded by Canon Nesbitt,

That such parts of the Bishop's Address as His Lordship may see fit be referred to the Committees already appointed to deal with them, or a special Committee.—Carried.

METROPOLITAN SEE

Rev. R. W. Samwell read a letter from the Archbishop of Ontario referring to the Metropolitan See. (Appendix F.) Whereupon it was moved by J. F. Orde and seconded by the Chancellor,

That the Archbishop's communication respecting the Metropolitan See be referred to the Metropolitan See Committee for consideration and report, such report to be presented if possible to-morrow morning when the order for reports is called.—Carried.

It was moved by Canon Nesbitt and seconded by Wm. Richey,

That the Canon on the Widows' and Orphans' Fund be taken up and considered this afternoon at 2.30.—Carried.

The Synod then adjourned until 2:30 p.m.

Afternoon Session

ACT OF PARLIAMENT RESPECTING CANONS.

The Chancellor moved and the Lay Secretary seconded,

That the Act respecting the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa passed at the last session of the Ontario Legislature, being 61 VictoriaChapter 73, be accepted, and that the thanks of the Synod are due to Col. Matheson, M.P.P., for his kindness in taking charge of the Act before the Legislature.

The Act was read to the Synod by the Lay Secretary and the motion was carried. (Appendix.)

PRINTING OF CANONS

Some discussion then arose with respect to the printing of the Canons of the Diocese as they now stand for the information of the members of the Synod when the Chancellor suggested that they should be printed in an appendix to the Journal of the Synod. This proposition was agreed to by the Synod.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

The report of the executive commitee was presented by the Clerical Secretary and on motion was adopted. (Appendix B).

WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' FUND.

It was moved by Canon Pollard and seconded by Canon Muckleston.

That the Rules of Order be suspended to allow of the introduction of the Report of the Special Committee appointed at the last meeting of the Synod to consider the state of the Widows' and Orphans' Fund.—Carried.

The Lay Secretary then read the Report of the said Committee and moved, seconded by Mr. Macnab,

That the Synod do resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole to consider the proposed new Canon on the Widows' and Orphans' Fund.—Carried.

The Synod then proceeded in Committee to consider the proposed Canon

At 5.30 the Committee reported progress and asked that the Widows' and Orphans' Fund Canon have precedence to morrow morning

SECOND DAY.

June 22nd, 1898

Mattins were said in St. John's Church at 8:45 a.m.; at nine o'clock the Bishop took the chair in St. John's Hall and opened the meeting for business, the Archdeacon saying prayers.

The minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and confirmed.

CHANGE OF FINANCIAL YEAR

The Bishop appointed the following Committee on the change of the Financial Year of each Congregation and of this Synod:

Rev. Canon Pollard, Chairman: The Archdeacon of Ottawa, Rev. C. Saddington, Rural Dean Phillips, the Chancellor, W. H. Rowley, Judge Senkler and W. L. Marler.

HAWKESBURY ENDOWMENT

Moved by the Chancellor and seconded by the Dean,

That this Synod having heard read the deed of trust, dated 18th February, 1898, from Robert Hamilton, Esquire, to the Synod, endowing the Parish of Hawkesbury with $10,000 for the support of the Rector or Incumbent of the Church of the Holy Trinity of that Parish, hereby gratefully accepts such deed of trust, and desires to tender to the munificent donor the cordial thanks of the Synod for his most liberal benefaction.—Carried.

METROPOLITAN SEE.

The Very Reverend The Dean then presented the report of the Commitee on the Metropolitan See and moved its adoption, seconded by the Chancellor. (Appendix F).

Moved by Canon Pollard and seconded by Rural Dean Houston,

That the report be received and held over for future consideration.

Moved by Canon Low and seconded by Reverend George Bousfield,

That the communication from the Metropolitan respecting the Metropolitan See be acknowledged, and that this Synod appoint the Clerical and Lay Delegates to the Provincial Synod together with the Bishop, as a Committee to confer with the House of Bishops during the coming Provincial Synod.

Canon Pollard requested permission to withdraw his Resolution, which request was granted, whereupon Canon Low's amendment was put and carried.

WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' FUND.

The House then resolved itself into Committee of the Whole to consider the proposed Canon on the Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

ELECTIONS.

At twelve o'clock the Committee rose and the Synod proceeded to the election of Delegates to the Provincial Synod and the General Synod and members of the Mission Board.

Moved by Reverend Canon Muckleston and seconded by Reverend George Bousfield,

That the following be the Scrutineers for the Clerical Vote.

PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

Rev. J. Arthur Shaw, Rev. W. A. E. Butler, Mr. J. A. Houston.

MISSION BOARD.

Rev. C. Saddington, Rev. G. S. Anderson, Mr. W. M. Dunham.

GENERAL SYNOD.

Rev. W. H. Green, Rev. W. M. H. Quartermaine, Mr. C. E. Byers.

Moved by W. H Rowley, seconded by Lt. Col. Matheson,

That the undermentioned men constitute the Scrutineers for the Lay Representative Vote.

For the election for Delegates to the Provincial Synod, Mr. John McArton, Capt. Ogden, Rev. C. E. Sills.

For the election for members of the Mission Board, Mr. Thos. Jones, Mr. F. Kains, Rev. E. A. Anderson.

For the election for Delegates to the General Synod, Mr. C. Macnab, Mr. W. J. Johnston, Rev. T. Bailey.—Carried.

NOMINATIONS FOR THE GENERAL SYNOD.

The following members of Synod were then nominated for election to the General Synod.

CLERGY.	LAITY.
Dean Lauder,	Judge Senkler,
Archdeacon Bogert,	Col. Matheson,
Canon Low,	W. H. Rowley,
Canon Hanington,	J. T. Lewis,
Canon Pollard,	J. P. Whitney,
Rural Dean Houston,	F. W. Avery,
Canon Nesbitt,	F. A. Heney,
Canon Muckleston,	J. W. Shore,
Rev. J. F. Gorman,	C. Macnab,
	J. F. Orde,
	W. L. Marler,
	J. A. Houston.

The balloting for the Provincial and General Synods and for the Mission Board was then proceeded with

Afternoon Session.

The Synod met at 2:30 p.m.

General Synod

The scrutineers of the ballots for the General Synod reported as follows:

Elected as delegates to the General Synod: Clergy—The Very Reverend the Dean, the Venerable the Archdeacon, and Rev. Canon Low; Laity—J. P. Whitney, Col. Matheson, W. H. Rowley.

Substitutes: Clergy—Canon Hanington, Canon Pollard, Canon Muckleston; Laity—Judge Senkler, C. Macnab, F.A.Heney.

Provincial Synod.

The scrutineers of the ballot for the Provincial Synod reported as follows:

Delegates elected to the Provincial Synod:

Clerical Delegates.	Substitutes.
The Dean,	One of the last two named,
The Archdeacon,	Rev. R. W. Samwell,
Canon Pollard,	" W. H. Stiles,
Canon Low,	" C. Saddington,
Rural Dean Read,	" T. Bailey,
Canon Nesbitt,	" T. J. Stiles,
Rural Dean Houston,	
Canon Hanington,	
Rural Dean Elliott,	
Canon Muckleston,	
Rural Dean Bliss,	

and Rev. A. W. Mackay and Rural Dean Phillips equal for the 12th place.

Lay Delegates.	Substitutes.
W. H. Rowley,	R. W. Powell,
J. P. Whitney,	F. A. Heney,
Lt.-Col. Matheson,	J. A. Houston,
W. L. Marler,	M. W. Maynard,
J. F. Orde,	Lt.-Col. W. P. Anderson,
Judge Senkler,	J. W. Shore,
F. W. Avery,	
C. Macnab,	
J. T. Lewis,	
C. A. Eliot,	
J. Bishop,	
Thomas McFarlane.	

The Bishop decided that Reverend Rural Dean Phillips should be a delegate and Rev. A. W. Mackay the first substitute.

MISSION BOARD.

The scrutineers of the ballot for members of the Mission Board reported as follows:

CLERICAL MEMBERS.	LAY MEMBERS.
Rev. Rural Dean Read,	Col. Matheson,
" Rural Dean Elliott,	W. H. Rowley,
" Rural Dean Bliss,	Judge Senkler,
" Rural Dean Houston,	C. Macnab,
" Canon Muckleston,	F. W. Avery,
" Rural Dean Phillips,	J. P. Whitney, M.P.P.,
" A. W. Mackay,	J. A. Houston, M.A.,
" R. W. Samwell,	W. L. Marler.

WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' FUND CANON.

The Synod then resolved itself into Committee of the whole to consider the canon on the Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

At 5 o'clock the Committee rose and reported progress.

GREETINGS FROM DIOCESE OF ONTARIO

The following telegram was received from the Synod of the Diocese of Ontario, and the Secretaries were directed to send a reply:

TELEGRAM.

KINGSTON, ONT., June 22nd, 1898.

Resolved that the Synod of the Diocese of Ontario herewith sends to the Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa, now in session at Ottawa, the hearty and cordial greetings of this the Mother Diocese of Ontario.

(Signed on behalf of Synod) A. SPENCER, Clerical Secretary,
R. V. ROGERS, Lay Secretary.

Moved by J. B[illegible], and seconded by Rural Dean Bliss,

That the following telegram be sent in reply:

The Synod of Ottawa thankfully acknowledge the greetings received from the Parent Diocese and beg to convey their cordial greetings to the Synod of Ontario, and at the same time to convey to the Archbishop of Ontario their congratulations on his attaining the fiftieth year of his ordination to the Priesthood.

(Signed) E. A. W. HANINGTON, Clerical Secretary,
JOHN F. ORDE, Lay Secretary.

The motion was carried, after which the Synod adjourned.

THIRD DAY.

June 23rd, 1898.

Mattins were said in St. John's Church at 8:45 a.m. The Synod met immediately after for business, the Lord Bishop presiding.

The Archdeacon said the Synod prayers and the minutes of the second day's meeting were read and confirmed.

Episcopal Fund

The Report of the Episcopal Fund Committee was presented by Rev. A. Phillips, and on motion by him, seconded by Rev. M. G. Poole, was adopted. (Appendix B 3).

Rectory Lands Fund.

The Report of the Rectory Lands Fund Committee was presented, and on motion by Rev. R. L. M. Houston, seconded by Ven. Archdeacon Bogert, was adopted. (Appendix B 5).

Widows' and Orphans' Fund

The Report of the Widows' and Orphans' Fund Committee was presented and adopted on motion of Rev. A. W. Mackay seconded by Rev. T. Bailey. (Appendix B 6).

Divinity Students' Fund.

The Report of the Divinity Students' Fund Committee was presented by Rev. T. J. Stiles, who moved its adoption, seconded by Rev. Canon Pollard.—Carried. (Appendix B 7).

Clergy Superannuation Fund.

The Report of the Committee on the Clergy Superannuation Fund was presented by Canon Pollard, who moved its adoption, seconded by Rev. J. Osborne.

Moved in amendment by Rev. A. Phillips and seconded by the Chancellor,

That the report be not received, but be referred back to the Committee, with the request that the amount granted to Mr. Fleming be increased from $100 to $150.

The amendment was carried, and the report was referred back to the Committee for amendment.

Domestic and Foreign Missions.

The report of the Committee on Domestic and Foreign Missions was presented by Rev Canon Pollard, who moved its adoption, seconded by Rev. C. V. F. Bliss.—Carried. (Appendix B 10).

Moved by Rural Dean Read and seconded by W.M.Dunham,

That the Very Reverend the Dean of Ottawa, Rev. Canon Pollard, Judge Senkler and M. W. Maynard be nominated to represent the Diocese of Ottawa on the Board of Domestic and Foreign Missions, and also on the General Board of Missions.—Carried.

Report of Board of Rural Deans.

The Report of the Rural Deans was presented by Rural Dean Bliss, when it was moved by Rev. E. Pick and seconded by Rev. A W. Mackay,

That the Report of the Rural Deans be amended by the omission of one clause.

This motion was carried and the Report was referred back to the Committee.

Church Wardens.

The rules of order being suspended, it was moved by Rev. A. Phillips and seconded by Mr. Mason Mills,

That the Very Rev. the Dean, Ven. Archdeacon Bogert, Rural Deans Bliss and Houston, the Chancellor, Mr. Orde and Mr. Rowley, and the mover and seconder, be a committee to take into consideration the duties of the office of Church Warden, prepare a canon embodying them, and report at the next session of this Synod.—Carried.

Annual Reports to Committees.

On motion of C. Macnab, the rules of order were suspended to allow him to introduce the following motion :

That the Chairman of each Committee be instructed to draw up and present an annual report to the Synod of the Diocese, but shall leave the report to the "May Meetings" on file in the Synod office.

This motion was moved by C. Macnab and seconded by Rev. C. V. F. Bliss and carried.

Finance Committee.

The report of the Finance Committee was, in the absence of the Chairman, presented by the Lay Secretary, who moved its adoption.

Moved by Rev. A Phillips and seconded by Rev. C. E. Sills,

That the report be amended by reducing the assessment on the Hawkesbury endowment from $50 to $25.—Carried.

Moved by W. L. Marler and seconded by Rev. A H. Whalley,

That should funds permit, the Clerical Secretary be paid a bonus this year of one hundred dollars.

During the discussion of this motion the Synod adjourned until the afternoon.

Afternoon Session.

The Synod met again at 2:30 p.m.

FINANCE COMMITTEE.

It was moved by Rural Dean Bliss and seconded by Rural Dean Elliott,

That further discussion of the question before the chair be deferred until to-morrow afternoon.—Lost.

Mr. Marler's motion to grant a bonus of $100 to the Clerical Secretary this year was then put and carried.

Moved by Rev. R L. M. Houston and seconded by Rev. G. Bousfield,

That the clause contained in the Finance Committee's Report recommending that the Clerical Secretary's salary be $900 be struck out.—Carried.

(Report—Appendix B. 9.)

BOARD OF RURAL DEANS.—Amended Report.

Moved by Rural Dean Bliss and seconded by Rural Dean Houston,

That the Report of the Rural Deans as amended be adopted.—Carried.

(Appendix B. 12.)

CLERGY SUPERANNUATION FUND.—Amended Report.

Rev Canon Pollard presented the amended report of the Clergy Superannuation Fund Committee and moved its adoption.

Moved by C. Macnab and seconded by J. W. Shore,

That the $50.00 increase to Mr. Fleming be struck out, and the original report as so amended be adopted.—Lost.

(Appendix B. 8)

TREASURER'S REPORT

Mr. J. F. Orde, as Acting Treasurer, presented the Treasurer's Report and moved its adoption.

Copies of the report were given to members of the Synod. The report was adopted. (Appendix F)

MISSION BOARD REPORT.

The Very Reverend the Dean then presented the Report of the Mission Board, which on motion was discussed clause by clause.

Moved by Rev. A Phillips and seconded by Canon Low,

That the surplus of $1,000.00 be not placed to the credit of the Sustentation fund, but be used for the purpose of opening new mission and granting a bonus to missionaries receiving less than $600.00, with a view to increasing their stipends as far as possible to that amount.

Moved in amendment by Rev. A. W. Mackay and seconded by Rev G. S Anderson,

That owing to the prosperous condition of the Mission Fund, a bonus of (50.00) fifty dollars be given to each Missionary Clergyman who received a grant from the Mission Fund during the last year.—Carried.

The discussion continued until half-past five. It was then moved by Rev. C. V. F. Bliss and seconded by Rev. W. P. Garrett,

That the Synod adjourn until 8 p.m.—Carried.

Evening Session.

MISSION BOARD REPORT

The Synod re-assembled for business at 8 p.m., and the discussion of the Mission Board Report was resumed.

Moved by Rev. J. F. Gorman and seconded by Rev. M. G. Poole,

That the report be referred back to the Commitee with instructions to erase a certain clause from the report regarding the mission of Fitzroy Harbour.—Carried.

STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The rules of order being suspended, the further discussion of the Mission Board report was postponed and the report of the Committee on the State of the Church was presented by Rev. A. Elliott.

Moved by Rev A. Phillips, seconded by Rev. J F. Gorman,

That the report of the Committee on the State of the Church be not received, but be referred back for re-consideration.

Moved in amendment by the Lay Secretary and seconded by the Chancellor,

That the report be received, but that only the tabulated statistics be printed in the Synod Journal.—Carried. (Appendix I.)

MISSION BOARD REPORT.

The discussion of the Mission Board Report was then resumed.

GREETINGS FROM THE SYNOD OF HURON.

The rules of order were again suspended to allow the following telegram to be read:

To the Lord Bishop of Ottawa: LONDON, ONT., 23rd June, 1898.

The Synod of the Diocese of Huron, now in session, sends greetings to the sister Diocese of Ottawa, praying that all their deliberations may be for the glory of God and the advancement of His Church.

(Signed) MAURICE S. HURON.

With the approval of the Synod, the Bishop sent the following reply:

To the Lord Bishop of Huron, London, Ont.

The Ottawa Synod warmly appreciates the kindly greetings of the Synod of Huron and heartily reciprocates the same.

(Signed) CHARLES OTTAWA.

REGRETS AT INABILITY TO ATTEND SYNOD.

The Bishop also announced that Mr. Richard Skuce of Bark Lake had written expressing his regret at being unable to attend the Synod.

MISSION BOARD REPORT.

The Mission Board Report was then adopted as amended. (Appendix B. 11.)

COMMITTEE ON SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

Rev. Canon Pollard presented the report of the Committee on Sunday Schools, which on motion was adopted. (Appendix B. 13.)

MOUNTAIN MEMORIAL CANONRY.

Rev. Rural Dean Houston presented the report of the Committee on the Mountain Memorial Canonry, which on motion was adopted. (Appendix B.14).

WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' FUND CANON.

The house then resolved itself into Committee of the Whole to consider the proposed Canon on the Widows' and Orphans Fund.

After discussion the Committee rose and reported in favour of adopting the proposed Canon as amended in Committee.

It was therefore moved by the Lay Secretary and seconded by Rev. Geo. Bousfield,

That the existing Canon, No. XVI, on the "Widows' and Orphans' Fund" as passed at the last session of this Synod be and the same is hereby repealed, and that the following Canon to be numbered XVI be substituted therefor, namely:

CANON No. XVI.

THE WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' FUND.

I. NATURE OF FUND.

1. There shall be a fund for the benefit of the widows and orphans of the Clergy of this Diocese to be known as "The Widows' and Orphans' Fund" (hereinafter called the Fund) which shall comprise the *pro rata* share of the interest and income derived from the Widows' and Orphans' Fund Capital administered by the Synod in the Consolidated Funds Account (as defined by Canon XIV. A.) together with the annual subsriptions and assessments of the Clergy hereinafter mentioned, the annual collections in the following paragraph mentioned, and such other contributions as may be received from time to time for the purposes of said Fund, and the said Fund shall be administered on the conditions and in the manner hereinafter set forth.

2. A sermon shall be preached and a collection shall be made annually by every clergyman holding a cure in this Diocese, on the Fifth Sunday in Lent or one of the two following Sundays, in every Church in which service is celebrated on that day, and in every other Church, Chapel or Mission Station in each Cure in which Sunday services are held, as soon after the said Sunday as the incumbent of such Parish or Mission finds practicable; and the proceeds of such collection shall be sent by the Clergyman to the Clerical Secretary of the Synod immediately after the taking up of the same, and shall be placed by him to the credit of the said fund.

II. SUBSCRIBERS.

3. Every Clergyman of the Diocese of Ottawa shall subscribe to this fund as hereinafter provided.

4. All Clergymen who have not heretofore been subscribers to the fund under the provisions of the Widows' and Orphans' Fund Canon in force immediately prior to the coming into force of this Canon, or who are in arrears under the said Canon, shall be required to pay their arrears by instalments extending over such period as the Widows' and Orphans' Fund Committee may decide.

5. Such arrears shall be collected from Clergymen admitted to or ordained in the Diocese of Ontario prior to the 1st day of May, A.D. 1896, from the date of such admission or ordination; and from Clergymen admitted to or ordained in the Diocese of Ottawa since the first day of May, 1896, or if hereafter admitted to or ordained in this Diocese from the date of ordination, provided that in exceptional cases the Committee shall have power to accept a smaller sum than the actual amount due in full discharge of such arrears.

III. SUBSCRIPTIONS.

6. The subscription payable by each Clergyman shall be five dollars per year, payable on or before the first day of January in each year, and in order to make the date of payment uniform for all subscribers, the first subscription

in each case shall be apportioned if necessary. If the said subscription is not paid by the 31st day of January in each year, the Clerical Secretary shall notify the delinquent subscriber that he is in default. Provided that in the case of any Clergyman of this Diocese who has commuted under the provisions of any Canon in force prior to the coming into force of this Canon, no subscription shall be required under this Canon, but this exemption shall not apply to the assessment mentioned in the next paragraph hereof.

7. The Clerical Secretary shall present to the Widows' and Orphans' Fund Committee at its regular meeting in November of each year, a statement and estimate of the fund for the current year. Should this statement and estimate show that the Fund will not be sufficient to meet the pensions and charges on the Fund, then the Widows' and Orphans' Fund Committee shall make assessment upon all the Clergy for an amount to make up such estimated deficiency. Such assessment shall be a *pro rata* percentage not exceeding one per cent upon the net income of each Clergyman derived from the following sources, viz.: the annual stipend actually received from the Parish, less rent and taxes (if any), as shown by the last annual returns to the Synod, the annuities received from the Clergy Trust Fund and from the Rectory Lands Fund and the annual grant received from the Mission Fund.

8. Each Clergyman so assessed shall be thereupon notified by the Clerical Secretary of such assessment and of the amount due by him to the Synod therefor, and such amount shall be due and payable to the Synod on the 1st day of March following, and shall from the date of such notice be deemed to be a subscription due to the Synod under this Canon and if not paid by the said 1st day of March, such Clergyman shall be deemed to be in default under this Canon.

9. All arrears both of subscriptions and assessments shall hereafter bear interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum from the date when they respectively become due until payment.

10. At each half-yearly meeting of the Widows' and Orphans' Fund Committee, the Clerical Secretary shall submit a list showing the names of all those who are in default under Sections six and eight hereof, and such list shall be reported to and dealt with by the Synod.

11. In case of any such default, the Clerical Secretary acting under the direction of the Widows' and Orphans' Fund Committee in each case, shall deduct the amount of the arrears both of subscriptions and assessments, with interest at six per cent. per annum from the date of such default, from any grant of money which such Clergyman so in default would otherwise be entitled to receive from the Synod under any Canon, regulation or practice now or hereafter in force whether from the Clergy Trust Fund or from the Rectory Lands Fund or from the Mission Fund or from any other Fund or moneys in the control of or passing through the hands of the Synod, and such deduction shall be made from the first payment to be made to such Clergyman after the receipt by the Clerical Secretary of directions to act under this Section from the Widows' and Orphans' Fund Committee.

12. In any case of such default where there is no grant or sum of money out of which the arrears can be deducted and paid under the preceding section, the Synod shall have power by resolution to that effect to exclude the Clergyman so in default from the meetings and proceedings of the Synod and from his right to vote in the Synod so long as he so remains in default.

13. Every Clergyman whose name is reported to the Synod under section Ten as being in default shall be ineligible to act on any Committee of the Synod during the Synodical year then commencing; unless before the close of such session of the Synod he shall have paid all such arrears and interest, but this section shall not apply to any Clergyman who shall be paying his arrears in instalments under the provisions of section four hereof.

IV. Widows and Orphans.

14. Upon the death of any Clergyman of this Diocese leaving a widow or children under the age of 18 years, or both, such widow, or the guardian of such children, desiring an annuity from the Fund, shall present to the Committee through the Clerical Secretary, a memorial setting forth the date of the death of such Clergyman, the name of his widow, or of the guardian as the case may be, and the names and ages of such children, and such memorial shall be taken into consideration by the Committee at its next meeting after the receipt thereof.

15. The Committee shall thereupon place such widow and children upon the list of annuitants entitled to the benefit of the said Fund, (provided always that such widow and children are members of the Church of England) and shall, if the Fund suffices, make the following grants, namely :

1. For the widow (if any) an annual sum not exceeding two hundred dollars during widowhood.

2. For each child, if there be also a widow, an annual sum not exceeding forty dollars, until such child attains the age of eighteen years or marries, whichever shall first happen. Provided that in no such case shall the grants for all the children of one Clergyman exceed the annual sum of $160.00.

3. For each child, if there be no widow, an annual sum not exceeding eighty dollars, until such child attains the age of eighteen years or marries, whichever shall first happen. Provided that in no such case shall the grants for all the children of one Clergyman exceed the annual sum of $200.00.

Provided also that any widow or orphan withdrawing from the Church of England, shall, from the date of such withdrawal, forfeit the annuities provided under this Canon.

16. Pursuant to the agreement between the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ontario and the Incorporated Synod of this Diocese, dated the 12th August, 1896, all the Widows and Orphans who were entitled to the annuities from the Widows' and Orphans' Fund of the former Diocese of Ontario on the 30th day of April, A.D., 1896, under Canon XVI of the said Diocese as then in force, are hereby declared to have been since the said date, and shall be hereafter, entitled to be paid from time to time (either directly or through the Incorporated Synod of the present Diocese of Ontario, as may be arranged between the officers of the respective Synods) from the Widows' and Orphans' Fund of this Diocese, one half the amount of such annuities as shall be payable to them from time to time under the Canons of the Diocese of Ontario and of this Diocese, subject however to such amounts being hereafter reduced at any time and from time to time in the manner hereinafter provided.

17. Save and except as provided by this Canon, no widow or orphan of any Clergyman who might otherwise have been entitled to a claim upon the Widows' and Orphans' Fund of the Diocese of Ontario prior to the division thereof on the 1st day of May, A.D., 1896, shall be entitled to any claim upon the Widows' and Orphans' Fund of this Diocese.

18. The widows and children of all Clergymen of this Diocese who became annuitants upon the Widows' and Orphans' Fund of this Diocese since the 1st day of May, A.D., 1896, shall also become annuitants under this Canon in the same manner and to the same extent as the annuitants mentioned in paragraph fifteen hereof.

19. All grants shall be from year to year only and shall be subject to reduction in the manner provided in the following section hereof.

20. In the event of the assessment on the Clerical income provided for in section seven hereof being insufficient to make up the deficit in the Fund, as shown by the statement and estimate mentioned in said section seven, it shall be the duty of the Committee at its regular November Committee Meeting, to make a proportionate reduction in the grants for the financial year then current. Such reduction shall be of a uniform percentage upon all the annuitants, both widows and children, including also the half share payable by this Diocese of the annuities mentioned in section sixteen hereof Provided however, that if the Fund will permit, the Committee may increase the grants for the year following only, over and above the maximum mentioned in section fifteen, by the amount of such previous reduction.

21. If at the death of a Clergyman he is in arrears or in default within the meaning of sections six or eight, his widow and orphans shall nevertheless be entitled to the same grants as if such Clergyman were not in arrears or in default, but the amount of his arrears and interest thereon shall be retained by the Synod, by instalments, in such manner as the Widows' and Orphans' Fund Committee shall recommend, out of the payments made to his widow or orphans.

22. The several annuities shall be payable in quarterly payments on the first days of January, April, July and October to the Widow or Guardian.

23. Every annuitant on the Widows' and Orphans' Fund shall, before he or she may be paid his or her quarterly annuity, make or cause to be made one of the following declarations in the presence of a neighboring Clergyman, who shall duly attest the same.

DECLARATION TO BE MADE BY A WIDOW.

I,.....(Name).....

....(Residence), do hereby solemnly declare that I am the widow of the late Rev.....

That I am a *bona fide* member of and in full communion with the Church of England and that I am entitled to an annuity from the Widows' and Orphans' Fund of the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa.

Signed and declared before me this .....day of..... A.D., 189...., at..... .....

(Signature.)

(Signed).....C.D.

(Residence and addition.)

DECLARATION TO BE MADE BY THE MOTHER OR GUARDIAN OF ORPHANS.

I.....(Name).....

.....(Residence), do solemnly declare that I am the

mother (or the guardian) of the children of the late Rev.....

....of.....

whose names and ages are respectively written below, that, to the best of my knowledge and belief they are *bona-fide* members of the Church of England, and that they are entitled to an annuity from the Widows' and Orphans' Fund of the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa.

Signed and declared before me this
....day of.....
A.D., 189...., at.....

(Signature.)

(Signed).....C.D.

(Residence and addition.)

Names.....Ages.....

24. If, after paying the maximum of all the annuities payable under this Canon in any year, there shall be found at the end of such year to be a surplus on hand, the Widows' and Orphans' Fund Committee may in its discretion (subject to the approval of the Executive Committee and of the Synod) at its May committee meeting, carry such surplus to the credit of the capital of the Widows' and Orphans' Fund and the same shall thereafter be treated as capital and not as income.

V. COMMITTEE.

25. The Fund shall be superintended and managed (subject to the control of the Executive Committee and of the Synod) by a Committee consisting of the Bishop and Five Clerical and Five Lay Members of the Synod, in addition to the ex-officio members of the Standing Committees.---Carried.

PARISH BOUNDARIES.

Moved by L. M. Fortier, seconded by W. H. Rowley,

That the consideration of the proposed Canon on Parish Boundaries be the first business to-morrow. —Lost.

Moved by Canon Pollard, seconded by Rev. F. W. Ritchie,

That the consideration of the Canon on Parish Boundaries be postponed until after the reception of all the reports of the Committees.—Carried.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION IN SCHOOLS.

The report of the Committee on Religious Education in Schools was presented by Mr. J. F. Orde and on motion was adopted. (Appendix C. 1.)

PRISON REFORM.

The Chairman of the Committee on Prison Reform stated that the Committee had no report to make and asked leave to sit again, which was granted.

EPISCOPAL ENDOWMENT COLLECTION.

The report of the Committee to collect the balance of the Episcopal Endowment Fund was presented by the Dean and on motion was adopted. (Appendix C. 2.)

REGISTRATION COMMITTEE.

Archdeacon Bogert, Chairman of the Registration Committee, reported progress and asked leave to sit again, which was granted.

PRESS COMMITTEE.

Rural Dean Bliss presented the report of the Press Committee which on motion was adopted.

SEE HOUSE FUND.

Moved by Archdeacon Bogert, seconded by Canon Low,

That His Lordship the Bishop be requested to appoint a Committee to manage the See House Fund.--Carried.

The Bishop appointed as Committee on the See House Fund, Ven. Archdeacon Bogert, Rev. Canons Pollard and E. A. W. Hanington.

S. P. C. K. COMMITTEE.

The report of the S. P. C. K. Committee which had been previously read and allowed to stand over was on motion adopted. (Appendix C. 3.)

The Lord Bishop then announced the appointment of the Standing Committees. (See Ante. pp. 5 to 8).

VOTES OF THANKS.

Moved by Rev. Canon Hanington, seconded by W. H. Rowley,

That a hearty vote of thanks be and is hereby tendered to Mr. John F. Orde for the very courteous and able manner in which he has discharged the duties of Lay Secretary.—Carried.

Moved by Rev. C. E. Sills, seconded by Rev. F. W. Ritchie,

That a hearty vote of thanks be tendered the people of Ottawa for their kind hospitality towards the members of this Synod.—Carried.

Moved by Rev. Canon Hanington, seconded by Rev. Rural Dean Read,

That the thanl
newspapers and the
ceedings of the Syno

Moved by Re
deacon Bogert,

That the thanks
John's Church, for
organist and Choir
opening services.--C

Moved by W

That the thanks
of South Mountain,
Carried.

Moved by Re

That the followi
Committee
Committee
Committee
Press Comm

Moved by Rev

That the propose
session of the Synod
Carried.

The Synod the
blessing.

That the thanks of the Synod be and are hereby tendered to the City newspapers and the Press Committee for the very careful report of the proceedings of the Synod. —Carried.

Moved by Rev. Canon Hanington, seconded by Ven. Archdeacon Bogert,

That the thanks of this Synod be given to Mr. Steele, organist of St. John's Church, for his efficient services at the daily services ; also to the organist and Choir of Christ Church Cathedral for their assistance at the opening services.—Carried.

Moved by W. H. Rowley, seconded by Rev. C. E. Sills,

That the thanks of the Synod are hereby tendered to Miss Eliza Ridley of South Mountain, for her liberal gift of fifty dollars to the Mission Fund.—Carried.

PROVISIONAL COMMITTEES.

Moved by Rev. C. V. F. Bliss, seconded by Canon Pollard,

That the following Committees be re-appointed :
Committee for collection of Episcopal Fund.
Committee on Parish Boundaries
Committee on S.P.C.K.
Press Committee.—Carried.

PARISH BOUNDARIES.

Moved by Rev. T. J. Stiles, seconded by Rev. C. Saddington,

That the proposed Canon on Parish Boundaries be held over till the next session of the Synod and that it be the first order on the *Agenda* paper.—Carried.

PROROGATION.

The Synod then prorogued, being dismissed with the Bishop's blessing.

THIRD SESSION.

APPENDICES.

(A)

THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS DELIVERED AT THE OPENING OF THE SYNOD.

My Reverend Brethren and My Brethren of the Laity,—The year which we review to-day is bright with many encouraging facts for which we should give our humble thanks to God.

First of all, we are at unity among ourselves. Harmony and good will and mutual confidence prevail throughout the Diocese.

Second. One of our Parishes, Trinity Church, Hawkesbury, has received an addition of $10,000 to its endowment fund. The Synod has been made the trustee of this sum under a deed which will be submitted to you in due course by the Chancellor who will indicate the action which may be requisite and appropriate on your part. The Bishop of Ottawa and the Rector of Trinity Church, Hawkesbury and the Senior Warden of the Parish have for some years been the trustees of some $5,600, as the endowment of this Parish.

The abuses to which endowments are liable or to which they may give rise are not a valid or sufficient argument against them. It is our duty to provide intelligently against the abuses in whatsoever way they may arise.

More than twenty thousand clergymen in England's Church to-day are by their self-sacrificing devotion to the highest interests of their congregations, the best witnesses you could desire, that endowments do not, as a rule and much less as a necesssity, promote indifference and idleness among the Clergy. The endowments of their Parishes render them independent of their people but fail to betray them into indifference or sluggishness. The training which they have received

and the principles which they have adopted and the mighty power of the Grace of God have kept them safe under such temptations, rendering them careless as to their own ease and comfort and unsparing in their efforts for the Church and people committed to their care.

It is not on the Clergy but on the Laity that endowments in our day have had an unfavourable influence. No one can deny that it is so in England. Our Canadian families contribute far more towards the maintenance of the Church's ministrations in their Parish than families of like position in England, but even in Canada I have seen the disposition in not a few to relieve themselves of the duty of contributing, on the ground that their Parish had an endowment or that their Clergyman was on the Commutation fund or that the Mission fund provided for him. I am persuaded that it is in this direction that the danger of Endowments will show itself first among us and it is here that we should seek to confront their abuse. In my humble opinion this may be successfully done by the adoption of a Canon which will admit of the induction of a clergyman into an endowed Parish only after the execution by the Wardens of the Memorandum of agreement as to the Clergyman's stipend under the Bylaw of our Mission Board as to the stipends of the Clergy. I propose at a later point in my address to treat of this Bylaw. I will accordingly now proceed to refer to the third very bright and encouraging fact in the year that is past.

Mrs. McLennan, whose attractive home is near Lancaster, has generously undertaken to contribute $300 a year for five years towards the stipend of a Missionary in Glengarry. Mrs. McLennan also promises very liberally to provide $500 towards the erection of a Church, and ioffers a site for the Church and Parsonage in the future, to be vested in the Church. Mr. Duncan McLennan of Ridgewood, whose home is nearly opposite to his mother's, also generously proposes to put in order for the Clergyman's use, until a Parsonage can be built in the future, a good stone house overlooking the St. Lawrence.

We have yet another encouraging fact in the year's history. An additional Parish has been created in the City of Ottawa. It is to be known as the Parish of St. Matthew, the Apostle and Evangelist.

The members of the several congregations in the city have, on the invitation of their Rectors, undertaken to contribute $400 per annum

for two years towards the Clergyman's stipend, while the congregation is being drawn together and consolidated.

The members of the Church in Ottawa have further provided $2,000 towards the purchase of a suitable site and the erection of a building which will be used as a Sunday School and Parish Room when the congregation of St. Matthews may be strong enough to erect an enduring temple for the worship of Almighty God.

You will all unite with me in bidding the Rector of this Parish and his people "God speed." May they grow in vigorous spiritual life as time advances, and proclaim by their actions that congregations are not formed for their own selfish convenience and advantage, but for the honor and worship of Almighty God and the extension of His kingdom in the world. You will agree with me that we may not look for such bright and encouraging facts every year.

I will now refer to the CHANGES IN THE DIOCESE during the year.

The Reverend W. D. Mercer, who had been obliged by failing health to retire from active work, before I entered upon my office among you, has been taken from us by death.

Mr. Mercer was in the prime of his life and possessed intellectual gifts of a high order. He was a graduate of McGill University. I had known him while he was attending school as a boy in Quebec. I felt a deep interest in him, and spared no effort to be of service to him

Mr. Abraham Code, one of the two Auditors of the Diocese, has also been taken from us by death. Although advanced in life, he was not much older than many of us. His place amongst us must now be filled by another. It may be your place or mine which may be vacant in the next Synod. Are we so doing our duty to GOD and man as to be ready to surrender the trust now continued to us by GOD?

AUDITORS.

Mr. Code's death and the resignation of Mr. David Tilley have made it necessary for me to act upon the powers conveyed to me under section 5 of Canon II, by appointing Mr. T. J. Code and Mr. R. Sinclair Auditors of the Diocese until this meeting of the Synod.

ORDINATIONS.

On 19th December last, in Christ Church Cathedral, I admitted to the Order of Priests in the Church of GOD the Reverend Edward Albert Anderson, the Reverend William Port Garrett, the Reverend James Douglas McCallum and the Reverend Walter John Southam.

APPOINTMENTS.

During the year I have appointed the Reverend James Arthur Tancock to the Rectory of St. Matthew's, Ottawa.

LICENSES.

During the year I have licenced the Reverend C. E. Sills to Winchester and the Reverend James Empringham to the Mission of Bearbrook, the Reverend James Douglas McCallum to the Mission of Combermere and the Reverend Arthur H. Whalley to the Mission of Glengarry, the Reverend J. A. Shaw to the Parish of Bell's Corners, and Reverend W. A. E. Butler to South Mountain.

CANON OF CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL.

The Church in the Diocese will hear with lively satisfaction of the enrolment among the Canons of Christ Church Cathedral of the Reverend J. J. S. Mountain, D. D., D. C. L., Rector and Founder of the Church of the Good Shepherd in Cornwall. Dr. Mountain is one of our benefactors in this Diocese. Of such, not during life only, but after death, in the Communion of Saints the Church should be ever mindful. The name "Mountain" will be held in reverence not in Quebec only in connection with the first and third Bishops of that See, but amongst us also in this young Diocese in connection with the Reverend Dr. J. J. S. Mountain, who has had the ambition to suggest the creation of another Diocese with its See at Cornwall, and has actually succeeded in securing the erection and partial endowment of the Church of the Good Shepherd in that city. With warm welcome and hearty appreciation we all unite in greeting Dr. Mountain, as a Canon of Christ Church Cathedral.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE.

I have granted leave of absence to the Reverend C. B. Clark and to the Reverend W. J. Moody and the Reverend R. B. Waterman for four months in each case.

LETTERS DIMISSORY.

I have given letters dimissory to the Reverend Walter J. Southam addressed to the Bishop of Toronto.

CLERGY NOT IN ACTIVE WORK.

The Rev. Wm. Fleming and the Rev. J. Fraser and Rev. J. F. Snowdon are on the list of retired Clergy of this Diocese.

CONFIRMATIONS.

During the year ending 25th April, the date of all our returns to the Synod, 705 persons have received God's most precious gift in Confirmation. Of these 339 were males and 366 were females; 114 were brought up outside the Church of England.

You will all feel with me deep disappointment with this feature in our year's work. We have in round numbers 30,000 Church people in this Diocese. If the Bishop and Clergy and parents are living up to their duty, 30,000 will be confirmed at least in 30 years, that is in one generation, so that our annual number confirmed ought not to fall below 1,000. I confess to a feeling of great disappointment, and I appeal to my brethren of the Clergy to be untiring and unsparing of themselves in searching out and preparing with the greatest possible carefulness and thoroughness all in their several congregations who are not confirmed.

If, as both Scripture and the Church Catholic teach us, the Holy Ghost who is the Sanctifier, is bestowed by God in answer to prayer and through the laying of hands in Confirmation, then our responsibility can hardly be exaggerated in connection with each and every one who, through any oversight or neglect or carelessness or indifference on our part, is left without that infinite help to a Godly and righteous life.

I make my appeal also to our Laymen in the Diocese, and especially to those who are selected by their brethren to represent them in Synod, to help us in bringing all our people, without exception, old and young, to Confirmation. By your prayers and by your efforts in Sunday School and in private, and by affording to the Clergy such information as you may conclude that they have not in their possession, do all in your power to secure that none shall be overlooked.

There is, too, a most valuable direction in which our faithful Laymen and women may do an excellent work in connection with Confirmation, on which the Church has set her deliberate and distinct approval. In the last sentence of the third rubric at the end of the Catechism, it is laid down by the Church that everyone shall have a Godfather or a Godmother as a witness of their Confirmation.

The impression seems to have prevailed widely that this sentence simply required that one of the Godfathers or Godmothers who answered for the child in Baptism should witness his or her Confirmation. An examination of the language of the direction and of the authorities on the subject will banish this impression at once and bring home to us all that we have here an institution quite distinct from that of the Church's Godfathers and Godmothers at Baptism. It is directed that "everyone shall have a Godfather or a Godmother as a witness of their Confirmation."

Does not this institution provide exactly what our own experience has led us to recognize as being necessary, as supplying a felt want. Young people come to Confirmation with every appearance of being in earnest. They are in earnest, and they have every determination at the time that they will live up to their vows. They are, however, only human They are open to the influences by which they are closely surrounded in their daily lives.

Moreover, their performance of the new duties and their appreciation of the high privileges to which their Confirmation admits and binds them are not yet settled and hardened into habits. They are not yet fixed in their ways of attention and devotion. They are not strong, but very weak before the unceasing ever-present influences which surround them. What they need is some chosen friend selected by their parents or by their Clergyman, or by themselves under the guidance of both, who will keep closely in touch with them and strive to keep them closely in touch with the Church and their religious duties.

The first few years which follow Confirmation are of vital importance in building up and establishing habits of attention to the claims and duties of our holy religion. Experience indicates that we need, in addition to the watchfulness and influence of parents and Pastors, the

c'ose personal help of some valued friend, chosen for the express purpose of acting as a witness to each of the vows which are upon him and of the presence and power of the Holy Ghost who is within him.

Friends shrink from interfering with each other lest they do more harm than good, just because they are not authorized to speak or act. This institution of Godfather or Godmother will give them just what they need, the acknowledged duty of speaking and using their personal influence with those at whose side they stood and knelt in the solemn moment of their Confirmation, as their own chosen witness. The restoration of this excellent institution ought not to be difficult, seeing that it recommends itself at once as being necessary and helpful and attractive. Let me express the strong hope that all, both clergy and parents, and communicants and young people, will do what in them lies to bring back and establish amongst us this excellent rule and order of the Church of England.

THE WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' FUND.

The Synod will do well to suspend its rules of order with a view to securing the earliest and most thorough consideration of the new Canon of the Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

This Canon has been prepared with much patient study and devotion of valuable time by those to whom you committed the whole subject at the close of last session It is in my estimation THE subject of this session. The stipends of our Clergy do not admit of their making provision for their families. There is no prospect of any general improvement in the scale of Clerical stipends. It would indeed be far more satisfactory in many respects if our congregations could place their Clergy in a position to meet directly out of their incomes the claims of their children for education and to insure their lives in favor of those who may survive them.

In other Dioceses, such as Montreal and Huron and Quebec, the interest of $75,000 to $85,000 is available for the annuities of the widows and orphans. These sums have been in each instance built up by the contributions of the congregations extending over many years. The higher rate of interest which prevailed in past years must have afforded substantial aid. In our new Diocese we have only $13,479 bearing interest for the fund. It is quite clear that we shall have to use diligent and persistent efforts to add to this capital or endowment of our W. & O. fund. One gentleman has informed me that he will pay $500 as soon as I can show that we have after this date added $4,500 to the Endowment. I cannot doubt that you will before you adjourn adopt some well considered plan for inducing all our families and individuals to make up this addition of $5,000 to our W. & O. capital. It can be done, but not without diligence and persistence.

The principles on which the Canon to be submitted to you rests are as follows:

First. Every widow is to participate in the benefits of the fund, although her annuity may be seriously affected if her husband in his life has failed to contribute the amount looked for from him under the Canon; for this amount will be deducted from the first payments to her extending over such period of time as the Committee may appoint.

Second. Every Clergyman is bound by the terms of this Canon, under his written promise of obedience to all the Canons given prior to his Ordination and renewed prior to his appointment to any Parish, to pay $5 annually to the fund.

Third. Under the same obligations he is bound to pay annually whatever sum, up to 1 p.c. on his stipend, may be found necessary to supplement the contributions of the congregations and the interest of the capital and the annual subscription of $5 from each Clergyman, so that the whole amount may be sufficient to meet the claim of each widow and orphan.

Fourth. Should the amount thus made up prove insufficient, then the annuity of each widow and each orphan must be reduced pro rata.

Those who, by reason of their experience and knowledge, are competent to form a reliable opinion, are satisfied that if these principles are lived up to, the fund will be sufficient to meet the claims made upon it. In order to provide for such contingencies as may increase our number of widows and orphans, it will be necessary for us to exert ourselves for many years in order to add to our capital. If other Dioceses find $75,000 to $85,000 necessary, we cannot safely relax our efforts until we have added to our small capital of $13,479.

The pressure on each Clergyman to induce his congregations to contribute as liberally as their circumstances will permit will be direct and close, for the annual percentage on his stipend will be reduced just in proportion as the interest on the capital and the contributions of his congregations suffice to meet the annuities under the Canon.

No doubt the payment of the percentage on his stipend, in addition to the annual subscription of $5 a year, will press heavily on some and impose a stricter economy even than that which they already have to face. I believe, however, that all will lay their plans to meet these payments when they consider with their families that there is absolutely no other way of securing with reasonable certainty in this new Diocese any provision for the widows and orphans of the Clergy.

Another point which ought to be felt by all is that the annuity of $200 for each widow and $40 for each orphan, though absolutely small, is yet very large in comparison with the benefit which can be secured through any Insurance Company or Benefit Society on anything like the same terms.

This large advantage will be lost to us in this Diocese if we hesitate, for our present annuities cannot be met out of the present revenue of the fund from all present sources. Any overdraft, should it be allowed, will speedily exhaust our small

capital. Our prudent and right course is to adopt the only plan which our most thoughtful and experienced men have been able to devise for us, and which they have formulated in the Canon presented to you.

I shall be grievously disappointed if there is not sufficient loyalty to the Church and to the Synod and to each other to induce all of us, without exception, to live punctually up to this Canon on its being adopted.

The importance, not to say the necessity, of allowing no single exception from the terms of this Canon has suggested that the right of any Clergyman to sit and vote in the Synod should be suspended by his failure to make the required payments. I find it difficult to bring myself to believe that right feeling and true loyalty to each other will not be sufficient. Still I have to admit that when the good of all depends upon the compliance of all, that compliance should not be left to the taste or the right feeling of any individual, but be enforced on all without exception. The annual claim on each Clergyman for his subscription of $5 and the full amount of 1 p.c. on his stipend cannot exceed $10 a year on an income of $500, and $30 a year on an income of $2,500.

THE CLERGY STIPEND BY LAW.

You will remember that in our session last year you considered a plan for securing the regular and punctual payment of the stipends of the Clergy. This plan was adopted in the form of a By-law by the Mission Board of our Diocese in the following terms:

XI (1). On the occurrence of a vacancy in any parish or mission, or at the request of the Churchwardens of any congregation, or at the desire of the Lord Bishop; and at the expiration of every three years, it shall be the duty of the Board to confer and arrange with the local authorities as to the amount to be contributed therein towards the maintenance of a resident Clergyman.

A (2). This conference shall be held by the Rural Dean or some other Clergyman selected by the Bishop, and all reasonable efforts shall be made beforehand to secure the presence of as large a number of the members of the congregation as possible, who shall be made parties by their own signatures to the subjoined agreement.

B. When the amount to be contributed has been agreed upon, the following memo of agreement shall be executed, not to be used in any Civil Court, but to be kept on record for the purpose of avoiding any misunderstanding as to the amount and the dates of payment.

C. Memorandum of agreement between the Diocesan Synod of Ottawa and the Churchwardens and members of.....Church, in the Mission, or Parish of ....

The undersigned, on behalf of the congregation of .....in the above Mission or Parish, do hereby undertake, relying upon the subscription paper, a copy of which is attached to this agreement, to have a sum at the rate of ..... per annum collected and paid (quarterly, viz., 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, 31st December), to the Clerical Secretary of the said Synod, from the ..... day of....., 18...., so long as the due ministrations of the Church of England in Canada shall be continued to the said congregation ; it being understood that no part of the amount shall be taken from the rent of glebes or the interest of investments, the property of the Mission, or held in trust therefor. The present agreement shall continue till .... 18...., but be subject to renewal upon any of the circumstances set out in Clause A arising, and shall be subject to revision on the part of the Mission Board upon such renewal.

Dated at ..... on the ..... day of....., 18....

Signed,

.....

Churchwardens.

D. The Board shall be ultimately responsible to the Clergyman for the amount stated in the memorandum, but shall pay him on each quarter day only such sums as may have been received from his congregations, with the addition of any grant voted by the Synod and due for the quarter.

E. In every instance where a congregation shall be found to have failed in contributing the amount promised, it shall be the duty of the Board to make prompt enquiries of the local authorities as to the cause of the non-payment, and to take such actions as they shall see fit, under the sanction of the Bishop.

F. As the Board has no Capital sum of money at their disposal, they must proceed in each case of failure to reach with promptness a decision as to the date up to which they will be ultimately responsible for the Clergyman's stipend.

G. No fresh memoraudum of agreement shall be made with any congregation until they have paid to the Clerical Secretary the amount for which the Board has made itself ultimately responsible to the Clergyman ; and such amount shall be paid to the Clergyman as soon as it has been received from the Congregation.

H. When the Clerical Secretary is obliged to send the Clergyman less than the full quarter's stipend, he shall enclose the following lettter to the Congregation, to be read to them by the Clergyman, and by him returned to the Secretary, with a duly signed declaration that he has so read it.

" Members of the Congregation of.....Church, in,..... Parish, or Mission.

" My Dear Brethren,—I have to inform you that your Clergyman's stipend tor the quarter ending.....has not been paid in full ; that $.....are still due, because your Congregration has not forwarded the full amount which they undertook, by written agreement with the Board of Missions, to contribute. It is earnestly hoped that you will collect and forward the balance which is due under your agreement before..... when your contract requires that the notice of the suspension of your services shall be sent out.

I am, Yours, etc.,

..... Cler. Sec,

I hereby declare that on the.....day of .....at.....
I read the foregoing letter to the congregation of.....in the Parish,
or Mission of.....

(Signed).....

I. On the 28th of April, 28th of July, 28th of October, and 28th of January in each year, or on the following day, should any of these dates be a Sunday, the Secretary shall address, if authorized by resolution of the Sub Committee mentioned in Paragraph K., to the Clergyman of any Congregation which may have failed to send in to the Secretary the balance due to the first day of the current quarter, the following notice :

" Notice is hereby given that this congregation having failed to pay the amount which they undertook by formal agreement with the Board of Missions, to contribute to the Clergyman's stipend, the services will be suspended by order of the Bishop after Sunday, the .....day of..... 18... , until the payment as agreed upon is made.

(Signed).....

I hereby declare that on the..... .day of.....
and on the.....day of ....I read the foregoing notice in.....Church

(Signed.).....

The Clergyman shall read the foregoing notice on two Sundays, and the services shall be suspended on and from the third Sunday. The Clergyman shall return the notice to the Secretary, with declaration that he has read it, duly signed and dated. The Clergyman shall at the same time inform the Bishop that he has suspended the services in..... .....Church, at

K. There shall be a sub-committee, consisting of the Bishop and the Clerical Secretary, and at least ten members of the Mission Board, appointed by the Board; with power to add to their number others who may not be members of the Board. This sub-committee shall be responsible to the Mission Board for carrying out the provisions of this By-Law. They shall whenever summoned by direction of the Bishop, and on the following stated days, 28th of April, 28th of July, 28th of October, 28th of January, or the following day, should any of these dates prove to be on Sunday. Four shall form a quorum.

L. The Board shall adopt such measures as they shall consider most likely to induce each congregation to live punctually up to its agreement with the Board.

M. Should any Clergyman obtain written permission from the Board to receive any portion of his stipend direct from the Wardens, he may give them for such portion, and the Board will accept such vouchers as representing the amount stated in the voucher.

N. It shall be the aim of the Board to make the stipend of Missionary Priests $800.00 per annum and of Missionniary Deacons $600.00, or as near that sum as the revenue at the disposal of the Board will allow.

As the method adopted in this By-law with your approval is provided for the advantage of all our parishes or congregations who may desire to avail themselves of it, I consider it my duty to set clearly before you all the difficulties and the weak points connected with the collection and payment of the stipends of our Clergy, and to show how this By-law meets and provides for them.

The voluntary system, for the support of the Church and her ministrations, has some very valuable practical advantages, but it has also many weak points, which place both the Clergyman and the people in an unfortunate and unfavorable position. These weak points it is the aim and purpose of the Clergy Stipend By-law to modify and improve. The fact that the Clergyman is directly dependent on the people for his stipend renders him weak, not to say helpless, in the following directions :

1. He fears to present unwelcome truths lest he cause some to withdraw their support, or, his anxiety lest he should fail in his duty on such worthy grounds betrays him into undue warmth and possibly some exaggeration, with the effect of setting the minds of many against the truth.

2. He cannot present their duty to maintain the Ministrations of the Church before his people without exposing himself to the imputation of seeking and promoting his own interests.

3. He stands alone, unable to help himself directly, and wholly dependent upon his Wardens, who from their relationship and business connections with the people may, however willing, be unable to look after and promote hisinterests.

4. When the stipend is not being paid regularly, the people know it and the effect is unfortunate in more directions than would at first sight appear. They pity the Clergyman and his family. This is not favorable. Then they feel that they are withholding that which they owe and have undertaken to contribute. This is sure to vex and irritate them and they transfer the blame from themselves to the Clergyman. He is no longer what he was to them. They don't want to see him, for the sight of him only reminds them of that which is vexing and irritating. The Clergyman's usefulness among them is gone. It only remains for him to seek another Parish and face the serious outlay of removing his furniture and all that he has, at a time when he can least afford it, for his purse has been left empty through the delay, first of hoping that the people would pay after a little, and then of searching for another sphere of work.

Now let us see how, and how far the Clergy Stipend By-Law provides for these weak points. 1st. It places the whole Church in the Diocese by the Clergyman's side in his Parish. The agreement as to the amount which the people shall contribute for the Ministrations of the Church is made, not with the Clergyman, but with the Church in the Diocese, as represented by the Board of Missions. This amount is in the first instance ascertained

and settled through a conference between the Rural Dean and the Churchwardens and the people of each congregation. If necessary or desirable, the families are all visited and canvassed by the Rural Dean. The result of this canvass is to increase largely the amount from time to time. Then a formal Memorandum of Agreement is executed in duplicate by the Wardens on one side and by the Officer of the Mission Board on the other. One copy is kept by the Wardens ; the other is kept by the Board of Missions. This Memo. of Agreement is not to be used in the Civil Courts, but serves to give definite form and shape to the compact which has been entered into, so that there may be no room for any misunderstanding. When there is any delay or failure of payment, it is not with the Clergyman, but with the Church through her Board of Missions, that the people have to do. Thus the Scheme places the whole Church in the Diocese by the Clergyman's side in his Parish.

2nd. The Clergyman is placed in a strong position to urge upon the people the duty of systematic giving on principle. He can also remind them of their agreement with the Board of Missions and the moral obligation of living up to this agreement. He can even go so far as to impress upon the people the strong obligation resting on the Church above all other associations, to guard against moral duties being disregarded or even depreciated. He can show them in the most forcible way that the Church would be abandoning her duty to her Lord and forfeiting all right or claim to speak or act for Him if she were to allow any congregation lightly to enter into a covenant and then regard it as a matter which might or might not be kept. He can do this fearlessly because he is speaking on behalf of the Church, with whom their compact is. He is not speaking for himself, and this is clear from the circumstances of the case.

3rd. The Clergyman is placed in a very strong position to induce the Wardens to attend faithfully and punctually, either in person or through sidesmen, to the trying duty of collecting the dues of each and of every individual who may fail to pay through numbered envelopes. As the quarter advances, he can without anxiety enquire of the Wardens whether they will be in a position tc meet the amount of their compact. He can further offer to assist them in any way open to him. He can remind them of the certainty that the notice from the Board of Missions will have to be read to the congregation on two Sundays ; that the Services will be suspended until the arrears are paid, if they

should be so far behind on the quarter as to exceed the number of days' grace allowed them in order to provide for any unforseen contingencies. He can represent how very painful this notice will be to all concerned, and what a reproach it will bring on them before all the community in the country round.

4th. The people are not tempted to lay the blame of their failure on the Clergyman. They may be vexed and annoyed with themselves, but there is no room or opportunity for them to transfer their sense of annoyance to the Clergyman. It is not the Clergyman who is acting, but the Church through her Board of Missions, and they know that the Board is acting justly and rightly. They know further that if the Clergyman should be removed, the arrears will have to be met by them before they can obtain the ministrations of another.

The Scheme may thus be fairly claimed to provide for the weak points in the position both of Clergyman and people under the voluntary system. Let us now look closely at some details in the Scheme and meet some of the prominent objections which may be started.

1st. The Scheme has certainty of action, with protection against any unwise or ill-considered course. A sub-committee of the Board holds stated meetings to study all the circumstances of each congregation in arrears just before the time when the notice of suspension of services is issued. If the Clergyman or Wardens, or both, have sent in to the Board information of such a nature as will justify any further delay, the notice may be kept back by the Secretary under the direction of the sub-committee. Great care, however, is taken that the circumstances are such as to warrant the delay without introducing the fatal element of uncertainty into the action of the Board. It is all important that Clergy and Wardens and people should be convinced that the Board will act firmly up to its rules, and that only unusual circumstances will bring about any departure from the prescribed course. Once the notice of suspension of services reaches the hands of the Clergyman, it must be given to the congregation. No discretion is allowed to the Clergyman. He must read it by a standing direction from the Bishop, and he with his Wardens must certify that it was read, and the certificate must be returned to the Secretary of the Board. The moral effect on the congregation of this notice, and of the certainty that it will follow upon any failure to keep their compact with the Board can hardly be exaggerated.

2nd. The fail
sence of system a
in seeing that the
either through env
r-minded. Arrear
butor, finding that
and is vexed, and
Stipend By-law ol
in some systematic
be if it should go
pay what they had
pended until the n
their assistants, the
tive when, at the e
be in arrears and u
tect all from the r
services. Once the
the notice will suffi
surely be issued an
tion as to publishin
money will be pr
made to the Board
pend.

3rd. When the
will arise from tim
pended, the Board
up to which they w
and in the meantim
they may judge n
prompt improveme
neighboring Clergy
visit the families, or
that there is no pro
until the stipend
Wherever there is a
exercise any influen
in each family, or in
will be resumed. W
unavoidable that th
work. The Board
which they undertc
not appoint anothe
amount to the Board

2nd. The failure in most congregations arises from the absence of system and thoroughness on the part of the Wardens in seeing that the people pay their promised dues punctually, either through envelopes or by being personally called upon and reminded. Arrears are allowed to accumulate until the contributor, finding that it is inconvenient to pay, becomes discouraged, and is vexed, and then absolutely refuses to pay. The Clergy Stipend By-law obliges the Wardens to keep up to their work in some systematic way. They know well how vexed all will be if it should go through the country that they had failed to pay what they had promised, and that their services were suspended until the matter could be arranged. The Wardens or their assistants, the sidesmen, are armed with a powerful incentive when, at the end of the quarter, they go to those who may be in arrears and urge them to pay their dues in order to protect all from the reproach of the notice of suspension of their services. Once the scheme is understood and in working order, the notice will suffice, or rather the reminder that the notice will surely be issued and that the Clergyman is allowed no discretion as to publishing it to the congregation, will suffice. The money will be promptly collected, and the payment will be made to the Board in time for the Clergyman's quarterly stipend.

3rd. When the notice has been given in the few cases which will arise from time to time, and the services have been suspended, the Board promptly informs the Clergyman of the date up to which they will hold themselves responsible for his stipend, and in the meantime uses every means which the Bishop and they may judge most powerful and likely to bring about a prompt improvement in the situation. The Rural Dean, or some neighboring Clergyman known to possess influence, is asked to visit the families, one by one, at once. They are all reminded that there is no prospect of their obtaining another Clergyman until the stipend of the present Incumbent is paid in full. Wherever there is any prospect of the Incumbent being able to exercise any influence in the future, better counsels will prevail in each family, or in the great majority of them, and the services will be resumed. Where the services cannot be restored, it is unavoidable that the Clergyman should find another sphere of work. The Board pays him his stipend up to the date for which they undertook to be responsible, and the Bishop does not appoint another until the congregation have repaid this amount to the Board.

A great many more objections can be started against this method of securing the Clergyman's stipend at each point and step than will ever be met in the practical working of it.

It will be said at once that the position of the Clergyman is rendered harder and more difficult, if possible, than it ordinarily is.

It may be answered, with confidence, generally, that the Clergyman's position is greatly strengthened and improved in every direction in which you may choose to look at it.

1st. The Clergyman's interests are not confined to himself and his family, but are made the interests of the Church in the Diocese.

2nd. The people are much less likely to neglect or become dilatory than if they had to deal with the Clergyman alone.

3rd. The Wardens are under a constant pressure to keep up themselves and to induce their people to keep up punctually to their duties.

4th. It is true that a way, which seems easy, is opened, and that in a constitutional form, for the people to get rid of their Clergyman. But the fact is that by simply witholding their payment under any other plan they can do the same,and the Clergyman is helpless; nor is it open to the Bishop or to any one in the Diocese to help him. The people simply do not pay, and the Clergyman is obliged to remove. The Clergy Stipend By-law does not create this opportunity for the people. It is already and everywhere in existence. But it does provide that if people are going to pursue so unworthy a course it shall be known to all, the attention of all shall be drawn to the fact by the notice of the suspension of their services and by the reason being publicly stated, namely, their failure to keep their compact with the Board of Missions. It must be remembered that the majority of people in every congregation even in times of excitement are right-minded. The difficulty is to secure for them freedom and the opportunity to make their influence felt. The notice that their services are about to be suspended accomplishes this, and they settle with the Board before the date for suspending services is reached.

5th. Any objection against this method will be found to exist under any other plan, the difference being that the Clergy Stipend By-law provides some protection for the Clergyman, and ensures that if he must remove, the loss shall not fall on him alone, that at least his stipend shall be paid in full up to a defi-

nite time fixed by the Board. As to objections and difficulties generally, two questions should be asked. First. Does the objection or difficulty exist under any other plan or in the absence of any plan? Second. Does the Clergy Stipend By-law improve the position of the Clergyman in the face of it? The answer in every instance will discover that the objection or difficulty is not peculiar to the method provided in this By-law, while it alone provides definite and practical relief

THE CANADIAN MISSIONARY MAGAZINE AND THE CANADIAN CHURCH JUVENILE.

I have received the following resolution from the Board of Management of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

That the Board does earnestly request the Bishops of this Ecclesiastical Province to bring before the Clergy and Laity in their several Synods assembled, the Canadian Missionnary Magazine, and the Canadian Church Juvenile, as being in their judgment of very great value to the Church in connection with her Missionary work. That the Board does further ask the Bishops, so far as their own views will permit them, to urge (1) The importance of regular information on the Church's missionary work at home and abroad, (2) The certainty that where such information is not continually being kept before the members of the Church both young and old, their interest in missionary work must be very feeble, (3) That the aim of the Board of Management of the D. and F. Missionary Society in maintaining and promoting the circulation of these Magazines is to secure that the missionary work, in which all the members of the Church of England, as being her own Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, ought to be interested, shall be kept as far as possible under their eyes all the time, (4) That the clergyman of each and every congregation, and that each Lay Representative and Churchwarden and Sunday School teacher, should regard it as a duty resting on their consciences to subscribe themselves for the Magazines, and to induce all whom they can influence to do the same, (5) That every clergyman be requested to form a Magazine Committee of one or several members in each of his congregations, who shall undertake to secure that every family in the congregation shall take the Magazines, (6) That the annual subscription may be reduced for all, if all will only subscribe for the Magazines.

This appeal of the Board of Missions sets their aim in connection with these Magazines and our duty so clearly and fully before us that nothing remains for me but to express my earnest desire that every Clergyman and Lay Representative and Churchwarden and Sunday School Teacher in this Diocese should promptly and energetically set about the effort which is asked of them. A little trouble on the part of each would introduce these Magazines into every home, with the strong probability that the information concerning the Church's Missionary

work would establish a warmer because more intelligent interest in the Church and her work in the world.

TRINITY UNIVERSITY, TORONTO,

In March last the Bishops in this Civil Province, whose Dioceses are largely dependent on Trinity University for the education of men, not only for the sacred Ministry, but for all the learned professions, issued a Pastoral concerning the University which I deem it right to insert here. It is not possible to place in too strong a light the importance and value of Trinity University to the Church and to her work in the Province of Ontario The possibility, and much more the probability, of any serious losses curtailing her usefulness ought to stir the anxiety and rouse the energies of every Churchman amongst us.

TO THE REVEREND THE CLERGY AND THE MEMBERS OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN THE DIOCESES OF TORONTO, HURON, ONTARIO, NIAGARA, OTTAWA AND ALGOMA.

BRETHREN BELOVED IN THE LORD :—

The Financial condition of TRINITY UNIVERSITY, TORONTO, is causing us grave anxiety. The depreciation of interest and other losses have reduced its income below its unavoidable expenditure.

We earnestly ask your prompt and generous assistance. The Institution has won for itself the widespread and warm appreciation of the community. The confidence felt in its system and its work is strong, and in our judgment well founded. The Provost and Professors are doing an excellent work in the best spirit. They are affording our young men for their life work in the world generally, and for the learned professions and for the Church's Ministry, an education and training of the most thorough kind, under the Church's kindly and blessed influence.

It is not possible for us to present in too strong a light the value of TRINITY UNIVERSITY and its importance to our Dioceses. Nearly 50 years have passed since it was founded and endowed through the efforts of the Right Reverend DR. STRACHAN, first Bishop of Toronto. Many of your fathers contributed liberally to his appeal. We cannot doubt, we earnestly hope, that you will as generously respond to our appeal. The facts are stated by the Committee in the accompanying paper.

We remain,

Your faithful friends and Bishops,

(Signed) J. T. ONTARIO,
ARTHUR TORONEO
MAURICE S. HURON
CHARLES OTTAWA,
J. PHILIP NIAGARA

March, 1898.

TRINITY UNIVERSITY.

APPEAL FOR INCOME. $8,000 A YEAR WANTED FOR FIVE YEARS.

The Income of the University has for several years past fallen short of the amount necessary, owing to the following causes :—

1. The depression in real estate in Toronto, which has rendered several of her investments unproductive for the present.

2. The necessity of using a portion of her income-bearing capital for the purpose of making additions to the University Buildings which the extension of her work required.

3. The general fall in the rate of interest, which has seriously reduced the income derived from invested capital.

4. The unfortunate loss some years ago of a portion of her capital, equivalent to a reduction in income of $1,500.

The University makes this appeal to the members of the Anglican Church and the general public with confidence, for the following reasons :—

1. Trinity possesses, in her buildings and grounds, a valuable unencumbered property, forming an equipment sufficient for the carrying on of her work for many years.

2. The University was never more efficient. During the last few years her work has extended in many directions, and the number of her students in Arts and Divinity has been steadily increasing.

3. Trinity is every year increasing her hold on the Province, and the two special features in her system—Residence in the College Building and the Union of Religious with Secular Education—are becoming daily more valued.

4. Trinity is the chief Training School in the Province for the education of the Clergy, and is the University of the whole Church of England, under the control of all the Bishops of the Province.

THE CHURCH'S UNIVERSITY.

THE ORIGIN OF TRINITY.

In 1827 Bishop Strachan obtained a Royal Charter for a University to be endowed by the Province of Upper Canada. As a result, King's College was inaugurated in 1843. This religious foundation, in connection with the Church of England, was secularized in 1849 by an Act of the Provincial Legislature.

The Bishop at once began to collect funds, first in Canada and then in England, for another University. His views are best expressed in his own words :

> *"We hope to succeed in establishing for ourselves, without pecuniary aid from any public source, a University clearly and avowedly in connection with our Church, a University of which the religious character shall be known and acknowledged, in which the doctrines of the Church of England shall elevate and sanctify the labours of the teacher and the scholar."*

The University of Trinity College, Toronto, exists to-day as the proof of the success of this appeal and as the embodiment of Bishop Strachan's ideal.

TRINITY STANDS FOR RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

Those who think that a University education should confine itself to instruction in human science will not sympathize with Trinity's position. But Trinity appeals to those who, regarding a merely secular system of instruction as dangerous alike to the individual life and the well-being of the community, believe that real education includes the cultivation of the soul and spirit as well as of the mind and body. Accordingly, all Arts students attending lectures at Trinity are regularly instructed and examined in such subjects as Scripture history, the Gospels in Greek, Church history, Church doctrine, etc. Moreover, the regular attendance at the College chapel services accustoms Trinity men to the worship of the Church. In this connection the advantages

of the residential system are obvious. It must, in the long run, be a great advantage to the life of the College to have the students and their teachers mingling together in the daily intercourse of common life.

TRINITY BELONGS TO THE CHURCH.

This is evident from the following considerations :—

(1) Trinity owes her existence to the generous gifts, in land and money, of Canadian and English Churchmen. And from time to time, as her growth and expansion called for it, appeals for further assistance have met with a most generous response.

(2) Trinity in her theological teaching aims at being true to the spirit of the standards and formularies of the Church of England. In these principles Trinity trains the future laymen and clergy of the Church in Canada.

(3) All the Bishops of the Province of Ontario are *ex officio* members of the Governing Body of the University, and *in addition* each Bishop has the right to nominate four members from his diocese to sit with him on the College Council, which regulates everything connected with the University. This provision of the Constitution insures, for all time, the control of Trinity by the heads of the Church. Trinity is thus no private venture and represents no party school, but is a thoroughly representative Church Institution, founded, supported and controlled by the Church to which she belongs.

TRINITY AND HER WORK.

The University is at present well equipped. The buildings, to which recent important additions have been made, provide accommodation for ninety resident students, and the necessary lecture rooms, etc. The extensive grounds and the new gymnasium provide for the physical well-being of the students. There are fully equipped honour courses in Theology, Classics, Mathematics, Modern Languages, History, Philosophy and Science. There is a staff of thirteen Professors and Lecturers; and the number of Students in Arts and Divinity has been nearly one hundred for the last few years. There is a residence for women known as S. Hilda's College, under the care of a Lady Principal, within a few minutes' walk of the University Building. The women students attend the same lectures as the men.

TRINITY'S NEEDS.

Trinity needs the support and interest of every member of our Church. She belongs to all and should have the interest of all.

The income of the College last year, from all sources, was $31,105. The expenditure, kept within the narrowest limits, was $37,057. The income is derived, (1) from endowment, (2) from fees, (3) from voluntary contributions to income. The income from endowment is, owing to the fall of interest and depreciation in the value of real estate, diminishing year by year; and it has become necessary to increase the endowment. The income from fees may be increased by increasing the number of students. In view of the importance of the work which Trinity is doing for the Church, the income from voluntary contributions is certain to grow as the importance of religious education is realized, and Trinity becomes better known. It is now generally recognized that no University can be self-supporting.

TRINITY'S APPEAL.

The University therefore asks of Churchmen:—

(1) Loyal support and interest.

(2) Financial assistance in the form either of contributions to the endowment or annual subscriptions to income.

(3) The exercise of such influence as will induce young Churchmen and

Churchwomen seeking a University education to turn their steps to the University of their own Church.

THE PRISONERS' AID ASSOCIATION OF CANADA.

The following letter has reached me :

THE PRISONERS' AID ASSOCIATION OF CANADA.

Secretary's Office, 62 Queen st. East,
Toronto, May 20th, 1898.

THE SECRETARY.

REV. AND DEAR SIR,—

I write again on behalf of the Prisoners' Aid Association of Canada to solicit co-operation in the cause of Prison Reform.

The reforms we are more especially pressing for at the present time are the following :

1. We are asking the Dominion Government to introduce the indeterminate system of sentencing prisoners as a substitute for the present arbitrary system of definite sentences. Prisoners should have an opportunity of earning their discharge from prison or penitentiary by reformation and good conduct. This would be a stimulus to reformation.

2. We are asking the Ontario Government to effect a thorough re-organization of the Reformatory for Boys at Penetanguishene, and the Reformatory for Women at Toronto. The members of the Government admit the great need of this thorough re-organization, but they appear to be waiting to be impelled by the force of public opinion. In the Mercer Reformatory for Women there are no facilities for making a separation of the different classes of prisoners. The old and hardened in vice and crime can associate freely with the young and comparatively innocent. This lack of classification, we fear, in too many cases, completely frustrates all reformatory effort.

For several years we have been asking the Ontario Government to make some provision for the scientific treatment and reformation of inebriates. There will still be a necessity for such provision even in case of the granting of a prohibitory liquor law. In the State of Maine there is an hospital for the scientific treatment of habitual drunkards. We desire your co-operation in this important matter also.

In addition to these much needed reforms, we desire the hearty sympathy and co-operation of the Church in the following, viz. :

(a) Efficient classification of prisoners in the County gaols. *(b)* Giving assistance to the families of prisoners where necessary and advisable. *(c)* Giving a helping hand to, and finding employment for, discharged prisoners. *(d)* Favouring the establishment in every County of a County House of Industry or Industrial Home for the destitute and dependent poor of the County.

Kindly present this communication to the members at your approaching May District Meeting, and very much oblige,

Yours very truly,

A. M. ROSEBRUGH,
SECRETARY.

It is our duty to use our influence in promoting wise and well-considered improvements in dealing with the criminals in our jails. You will no doubt instruct your Committee to place themselves in communication with the Prisoners' Aid Associa-

tion, and to co-operate with them in studying all necessary reforms and seeking to bring them under the notice of the Provincial Government. The changes which have been effected in prison life, and in the reformation and encouragement of prisoners are among the best and most hopeful improvements which have distinguished the last fifty years. It is not open to us to adopt, as we are requested, "Prison Sunday," for the Church has for long centuries arranged the Christian year and assigned to each Sunday its name and purpose; but I may with confidence assure all that in the Church of England we desire to qualify ourselves in the truest sense for the commendation, "I was sick, and in prison and ye visited me."

SCHOOLS FOR EACH DENOMINATION.

As I stated to you in my last address, there is no other way of securing definite religious instruction for our children than through schools for each denomination. I believe that to-day each denomination is entitled to have its own schools, if they have the mind and energy to claim the privilege. This mind and energy distinguish our Roman Catholic neighbors in the community.

It is not that the law affords them a privilege which it denies to others. The law will give to the Church of England her share of the school moneys in proportion to results as shewn by examinations wherever we have sufficient population and the will and the energy to promote and maintain day schools.

Day schools are not in sight for us, simply because the minds of our Clergy and our Laity are not set distinctly in favour of them. Our Clergy and our Laity prefer the present plan of common schools, in which it is impossible to give definite religious instruction. The religious instruction to which we have been accustomed for a long period has been indefinite and general to a degree. The desire for exact and authoritative teaching will not spring up at once. It is, however, growing.

Moreover, the present system saves money and time and trouble. Only the tremendous force of duty to God and His

Church in affording our children exact and authoritative instruction in all that a Christian ought to know and believe to his soul's health will suffice to induce both Clergy and people to face the requisite expenditure of time and trouble and money.

When God's truth is as precious in our eyes as it ought to be, and when we have generally recognized that God's truth cannot be just what each individual man or denomination may decide that it is, but what God has committed to the Church once for all, what she has always and everywhere taught, then, and not before, shall we have the mind and energy to claim and exercise our right to have day schools of the Church of England in every city and town and village in which we have sufficient numbers to start and maintain schools of our own.

We are advancing in appreciation of the Church of God as the manifestation of the Holy Spirit's presence amongst us, and as His instrument in educating men and making them holy. As this appreciation grows, we shall recognize that every subject, secular as well as sacred, must be taught by persons who are under the influence of our holy religion, that education must be permeated with religion in the lives and hearts and faith of those who teach, and that this can be secured only through the Church, which is the Holy Spirit's temple and His instrument for sanctifying the sons of men.

As I stated last year, I do not look for any rapid movement towards schools for each denomination. The movement, just as it is important, affecting seriously the views and habits of men, must be slow. We need, however, to bring it into the full light of day by discussing it on all occasions which may be appropriate. This is my reason for bringing it before you again this year.

THE LAMBETH CONFERENCE

Since our last meeting in Synod, the Bishops of the Anglican Church throughout the world have been in conference at Lambeth Palace, the home of the Archbishops of Canterbury. I do not propose to occupy your time by dwelling upon the importance and value of this Council. It is my duty to convey to

all the members of the Church in this Diocese the decisions and advice on many subjects touching Christian life in the present day and set forth in the Pastoral letter addressed by the Bishops to the Faithful in Christ Jesus. This will be accomplished most effectively by my reading this Pastoral to you now and asking the Clergy to take an early opportunity of reading it to their congregations.

LETTER.

TO THE FAITHFUL IN CHRIST JESUS, GREETING—

We, Archbishops, Bishops Metropolitan and other Bishops of the Holy Catholic Church in full communion with the Church of England, one hundred and ninety-four in number, all having superintendence over dioceses or lawfully commissioned to exercise Episcopal functions therein, assembled from divers parts of the earth at Lambeth Palace, in the year of our Lord 1897, under the presidency of the Most Reverend Frederick, by Divine Providence Archbishop of Canterbury, Primate of All England, and Metropolitan, after receiving in Westminster Abbey the Blessed Sacrament of the Lord's Body and Blood, and uniting in prayer for the guidance of the Holy Spirit, have taken into consideration various questions which have been submitted to us affecting the welfare of God's people and the condition of the Church in divers parts of the world.

We have made these matters the subject of careful and serious deliberation during the month past, both in General Conference and in Committees specially appointed to consider the several questions, and we now commend to the faithful the conclusions at which we have arrived.

We have appended to this letter two sets of documents, the one containing the formal Resolutions of the Conference, and the other the Reports of the several Committees. We desire you to bear in mind that the Conference is responsible for the first alone. The Reports of Committees can be taken to represent the mind of the Conference in so far only as they are re-affirmed or directly adopted in the Resolutions. But we have thought good to print these Reports, believing that they will offer fruitful matter for consideration.

We begin with the questions which affect moral conduct, inasmuch as moral conduct is made by our Lord the test of the reality of religious life.

Temperance. Intemperance still continues to be one of the chief hindrances to religion in the great mass of our people. There are many excellent societies engaged in the conflict with it, but they need steady and resolute perseverance to effect any serious improvement. It is important to lay stress on the essential condition of permanent success in this work, namely, that it should be taken up in a religious spirit as part of Christian devotion to the Lord.

Purity. We desire to repeat with the most earnest emphasis what was said on the subject of Purity by the last Conference, and we reprint herewith the Report which that Conference unanimously adopted.* We know the deadly nature of the sin of impurity, the fearful hold it has on those who have once yielded, and the fearful strength of the temptation. The need for calling attention to this is greatly increased at present by the difficulties that hamper all attempts to deal with the frightful diseases which everywhere attend it. We recognize the duty of checking the spread of such diseases, but we recognize also the terrible possibility that the means used for this purpose may lowe

the moral standard, and so, in the end, foster the evil in the very endeavour to uproot it. We are convinced that the root of all such evil is in the sin itself, and that nothing will in the end prove effectual against it, which does not from the very first teach the Christian Law that the sin is a degradation to those who fall into it whether men or women, and that purity is within reach of every Christian who, trusting in the Grace of God, fights the battle of his baptismal vow.

Sanctity of Marriage. The maintenance of the dignity and sanctity of marriage lies at the root of social purity, and therefore of the safety and sacredness of the family and the home. The foundation of its holy security and honour is the precept of our Lord, "What therefore God hath joined together let no man put asunder." We utter our most earnest words of warning against the lightness with which the lifelong vow of marriage is often taken; against the looseness with which those who enter into this holy estate often regard its obligations; and against the frequency and facility of recourse to the Courts of Law for the dissolution of this most solemn bond. The full consideration, however, of this matter it has been impossible to undertake on this occasion.

Industrial Problems. The industrial problems of the present day present themselves under the double aspect of justice between man and man, and sympathy with human needs. It is widely thought in some classes that the present working of our industries is unjust to the employed and unduly favourable to the employer. It is obviously not possible for us to enter upon the consideration of such a question in detail. But we think it our duty to press the great principle of the Brotherhood of Man, and to urge the importance of bringing that principle to bear on all the relations between those who are connected by the tie of a common employment. Obedience to this law of brotherhood would ultimately, in all probability, prevent many of the mischiefs which attend our present system. Upon this aspect of the industrial problems wise and helpful counsels will be found in the Report.

The other aspect of these problems concerns those classes of the community who are, above all others, commended by Our Lord to the loving care of His disciples, the Poor. It is undeniable that poverty is so far from being regarded in the New Testament as a hindrance to the acceptance of the Gospel, that it is on the contrary the rich as such that are warned that they will find serious difficulty in entering the Kingdom of Heaven. Still the poor have temptations and troubles from which the rich are comparatively free. To give help in such temptations and to lessen these troubles is one of the special duties of the Christian. Of all the duties that Our Lord has imposed on us, none can be said to stand higher than this, but while it is one of the most imperative, it is also one of the most difficult. It is certain that no permanent good can be done to those who find the daily struggle for subsistance very severe, unless they themselves will join in the work. But the perpetual temptation of their lives is to throw off their burdens and expect to obtain aid without any exertion on their own part. Many, perhaps the great majority, rise above this temptation and live brave lives of dependence on their own persevering labour. But many sink in the effort and give up all true manly hope. It is character that they need. They need inspiration. They need to have hope brought to them; they need to be roused to a belief in their power by the help of God to live on higher principles. It is when men of this class are fighting their own battle against their own weakness that they can best be aided by thoughtful sympathy and friendly help. But besides these there are not a few who are caught as it were in some overpowering current of trouble which they cannot

deal with. Such are those who cannot find employment though often longing to find it. The difficulty of helping these is well known and requires most careful study. And lastly there are the many who are physically unable to maintain themselves; sometimes from congenital weakness, sometimes from accident or disease, sometimes, and indeed most often, from old age. To instil Christian principle into the great body of Churchmen; to press on them the duty of not only being ready to give and glad to communicate, but of giving their time, their trouble, their careful thought to the discovery of the best mode of helping individual cases of need is the task which our Master gives us. We warmly commend to all Christian people the Report of our Committee on this subject.

International Arbitration. There is nothing which more tends to promote general employment and consequently genuine comfort among the people than the maintenance of peace among the nations of mankind. But besides and above all considerations of material comfort stands the value of Peace itself as the great characteristic of the Kingdom of Our Lord, the word which heralded His entrance into the world, the title which specially distinguishes Him from all earthly princes. There can be no question that the influence of the Christian Church can do more for this than any other influence that can be named. Without denying that there are just wars and that we cannot prevent their recurrence entirely, yet we are convinced that there are other and better ways of settling the quarrels of nations than by fighting. War is a horrible evil, followed usually by consequences worse than itself. Arbitration in place of war saves the honor of the nations concerned, and yet determines the questions at issue with completeness. War brutalises even while it gives opportunity for the finest heroism. Arbitration leaves behind it a generous sense of passions restrained and justice sought for. The Church of Christ can never have any doubt for which of the two modes of determining national quarrels it ought to strive.

We pass from moral questions to Ecclesiastical, and first to those which may be called Internal.

The Organization of the Anglican Communion. Every meeting of the Lambeth Conference deepens the feeling of the unity which originally made the Conference possible, and now gives increasing value to its deliberations. There are differences of opinion amongst us, but the sense of belonging to one Body, subject to one Master, striving towards one great aim, grows stronger as the meetings are repeated. In order to maintain and still further develop this unity of feeling we desire first to secure steady and rapid intercourse between all the branches of the Anglican Communion, for it is certain that though mutual knowledge is the only sure basis of all real unity of life. As one step towards this we propose to form a central consultative body for supplying information and advice. This body must win its way to general recognition by the services which it may be able to render to the working of the Church. It can have no other than a moral authority, which will be developed out of its action. We have left the formation of it to the Archbishop of Canterbury, who already finds himself called on to do very much of what is proposed to be done by this Council. Beyond this point we have not thought it wise to go. But we desire to encourage natural and spontaneous formation of Provinces, so that no Bishop may be left to act absolutely alone, and we think it desirable that, in accordance with the ancient custom of the Western Church, the Metropolitans of these Provinces should be known as Archbishops, recommending, however, that such titles should not be assumed without previous communication to the other Bishops of the Communion with

a view to general recognition. We think it would be well for the further consolidation of all provincial action that every Bishop at his consecration should take the oath of Canonical Obedience to his own Metropolitan, and that every Bishop consecrated in England under the Queen's Mandate for service abroad should make a solemn declaration that he will pay all due honour and deference to the Archbishop of Canterbury, and will respect and maintain the spiritual rights and privileges of the Church of England, and of all Churches in communion with her.

Religious Communities. On the subject of Religious Communities we do not consider it to be yet possible to give advice which can be treated as final. We believe that such Communities are capable of rendering great services to the Church and have indeed already done so. But we think more regulation is needed if they are to be worked in thorough harmony with the general work of the Church as a whole. What form such regulation should take requires much further consideration. Meanwhile we express our strong sense of the care that ought to be taken in making sure that no one undertakes the obligations of Community life without having, as far as human judgment can ascertain it, a real vocation from God. Whether God means a particular person to live in this particular way is the preliminary question to be determined by the person who asks to be admitted into a Community and by the authority of the Community that admits that person. We have requested the Committee to continue its labours, and we commend the Report to the attention of the Church.

The Critical Study of the Bible. We pass on to the consideration of the standards of all our teaching, the Bible and the Book of Common Prayer. The critical study of the Bible by competent scholars is essential to the maintenance in the Church of a healthy faith. That faith is already in serious danger which refuses to face questions that may be raised either on the authority or the genuineness of any part of the Scriptures that have come down to us. Such refusal creates painful suspicion in the minds of many whom we have to teach, and will weaken the strength of our own conviction of the truth that God has revealed to us. A faith which is always or often attended hy a secret fear that we dare uot inquire lest inquiry should lead us to results inconsistent with what we believe, is already infected with a disease which may soon destroy it. But all inquiry is attended with a danger on the other side unless it be protected by the guard of Reverence, Confidence, and Patience. It is quite true that there have been instances where inquiry has led to doubt and ultimately to infidelity. But the best safeguard against such a peril lies in that deep reverence which never fails to accompany real faith. The central object of Christian faith must always be the Lord Jesus Christ Himself. The test which St. Paul gives of the possession of the Holy Spirit is the being able to say that Jesus is the Lord. If a man can say with his whole heart and soul that Jesus is the Lord, he stands on a rock which nothing can shake. Read in the light of this conviction, the Bible, beginning with man made in the image of God, and rising with ever-increasing clearness of revelation to God taking on Him the form of man, and throughout it all, showing in every page the sense of the Divine Presence inspiring what is said, will not fail to exert its power over the souls of men till the Lord comes again. This power will never really be effected by any critical study whatever. The Report of the Committee deals in our judgment temperately and wisely, with the subject, and we think all Christian people will find it worthy of careful consideration.

The Book of Common Prayer. The Book of Common Prayer, next to the Bible itself, is the authoritative standard of the doctrine of the Anglican Com-

munion. The great doctrines of the Faith are there clearly set forth in their true relative proportion. And we hold that it would be most dangerous to tamper with its teaching either by narrowing the breadth of its comprehension, or by disturbing the balance of its doctrine. We do not speak of any omission or modification which might have the effect of practically denying an article in one of the creeds, for that would be not only dangerous but a direct betrayal of the Faith. Nevertheless it is true that no Book can supply every possible need of worshippers in every variation of local circumstances. We therefore think it our duty to affirm the right of every Bishop, within the jurisdiction assigned to him by the Church, to set forth or to sanction additional services and prayers when he believes that God's work may be thereby furthered, or the spiritual needs of the worshippers more fully met, and to adapt the Prayers already in the Book to the special requirements of his own people. But we hold that this power must always be subject to any limitations imposed by the provincial or other lawful authority, and the utmost care must be taken that all such additions or adaptations be in thorough harmony with the spirit and tenor of the whole Book.

We find that many of the clergy, especially in the large towns of England, are troubled by doubts whether, in the present circumstances of life, especially where population is perpetually moving, infants ought to be baptized when there seems so little security for their due instruction. We desire to impress upon the clergy the need of taking all possible care to see that provision is made for the Christian training of the child, but that, unless in cases of grave and exceptional difficulty, the baptism should not be deferred. We consider, further, that the baptismal promises of repentance, faith, and obedience should be made either privately or publicly by those who, having been baptized without those promises, are brought by our Clergy to Confirmation by the Bishop.

Difficulties having arisen in some quarters with regard to the administration of Holy Communion to the sick, we recommend that such difficulties should be left to be dealt with by the Bishop of each Diocese in accordance with the direction contained in the preface to the Book of Common Prayer "Concerning the Service of the Church."

"Readers" used in Schools. We think it necessary to call attention to the misleading character of many of the statements to be found in those School "Readers" which touch on the history of the Church, and we commend to those on whom responsibility rests to take such steps as they can to secure a truer handling of this important subject.

Encouragement of Theological Study. There is a general complaint that the facilities provided for theological study in many of the Colonies and Dependencies of Great Britain are not sufficient, and that there is very little recognition of proficiency in theological knowledge. It is a serious defect in the working of the Church if it fails to produce men who can deal rightly with theological questions. The wrong handling of such questions may easily lead and has often led to serious errors both in doctrine and practice, and ignorance of the subject leaves the Church defenceless against many attacks. The Church cannot fulfil all her duties without having men of learning among her divines, and this especially applies to such a Church as oūrs which founds all her teaching on Scripture and antiquity. The great means provided by God for instructing the conscience of the human race is the Bible, and for interpreting the Bible, next after the Bible itself, the study of the writings and practices of the Primitive Church is of paramount importance. We cannot use these instruments with effect unless we have a thorough knowledge of both. We therefore, earnestly commend to a

Christian people, and especially to those who are connected by commercial or other relations with the Colonies, the duty of aiding and establishing colleges and scholarships for the instruction of Colonial students in theology, and we commend to the careful consideration of the Church the question how best to encourage men to give themselves to that study by arranging that some accredited authority shall grant degrees to those who have attained a high standard of proficiency.

The duty of the Church to the Colonies. We have just spoken of one of the duties of which the Church owes to the Colonies, but there are others of no small importance. It is a duty to the Colonies to encourage the freest and fullest communion of spiritual life between the Churchmen at home and the Churchmen abroad, and especially between the Clergy. Clergymen well fitted for colonial service are not always well fitted for home service, and Clergymen well fitted for home service are not always well fitted for colonial. And this must, to a certain extent, put a restraint on free exchange of Clergy between the two services. But subject to this necessary caution, it is good for the Church that men should go from the one service to the other, and under proper regulations this ought not to be difficult.

To this claim of the Colonies must be added the claim on behalf of some of them for continued and, if possible, increased pecuniary aid. Many of the Colonial Churches cannot yet stand alone. The provision of colleges and schools and of endowments for Bishoprics and the like, though we are bound to contemplate its withdrawal in course of time, yet must be maintained for the present, if we do not wish the work already done to be undone for want of funds. The colonists are our own kin, and we cannot leave them to drift away from the Church of their fathers. And the demands on us will inevitably increase. God is opening to us every day new gates of access to the heathen world, and we must enter those gates, and yet what we are already doing will still need to be done if we are to be true to the call which the Lord is making.

Again, it is our duty, and must continue for some time to be our duty, to do what we can for the Christian care of emigrants on their way, as well as to supply them with letters of commendation addressed to those who will take an interest in their spiritual welfare. And finally, it is an imperative duty to give all possible assistance to the Bishops and Clergy of the Colonies in their endeavors to protect the native races from the introduction among them of demoralizing influences, especially the mischief of the trade in intoxicating liquors and noxious drugs.

Our duties to the Colonies in all spiritual matters are undeniably heavy. But the great task of evangelizing the human race is largely put upon us, and we cannot shrink from bearing the burden.

We pass from what is internal concerning the Anglican Communion to what is external.

The Unity of the Church. On the Unity of the Church our Committee has not been able to propose any resolutions which would bind us to immediate further action. A Committee has been appointed to open correspondence with a view to establish a clearer understanding and closer relations with the Churches of the East. The Archbishop of Canterbury has been requested to appoint Committees to look into the position of the *Unitas Fratrum* and the Scandinavian Church, with both of which we desire to cultivate the most friendly possible relations. We recommend also that every opportunity be taken to emphasize the Divine purpose of visible unity amongst Christians as a fact of revelation. We recommend that Committees of Bishops be appointed everywhere to watch for and originate opportunities of united

prayer and mutual conference between representatives of different Christian Bodies, and to give counsel where counsel may be asked : these Committees to report to the next Lambeth Conference what has been accomplished in this matter.

Above all, we urge the duty of special intercession for the Unity of the Church in accordance with the Lord's Own Prayer, as recorded in the Gospel of St. John.

Reformation Movements outside our Communion. We recognize with warm sympathy the endeavours that are being made to escape from the usurped authority of the See of Rome as we ourselves regained our freedom three centuries ago. We are well aware that such movements may sometimes end in quitting not merely the Roman obedience, but the Catholic Church itself and surrendering the doctrine of the sacraments, or even some of the great verities of the Creeds. But we must not anticipate that men will go wrong until they have begun to do so, and we feel some confidence in expressing our warm desire for friendly relations with the Old Catholic Community in Germany, with the Christian Catholic Church in Switzerland and with the Old Catholics in Austria ; our attitude of hopeful interest in the endeavour to form an autonomous Church in Mexico and in the work now being done in Brazil and our sympathy with the brave and earnest men (if we may use the words of the Conference of 1888) of France, Italy, Spain and Portugal, who have been driven to free themselves from the burden of unlawful terms of Communion imposed by the Church of Rome.

Foreign Missions. Lastly, we come to the subject of Foreign Missions, the work that at the present time stands in the first rank of all the tasks we have to fulfil. We have especial reasons to be thankful to God for the awakened and increasing zeal of our whole Communion for this primary work of the Church, the work for which the Church was commissioned by our Lord. For some centuries it may be said we have slumbered. The duty has not been quite forgotten, but it has been remembered only by individuals and societies; the body as a whole has taken no part. The Book of Common Prayer contains very few prayers for missionary work. It hardly seems to have been present to the minds of our great authorities and leaders in compiling that Book that the matter should be in the thoughts of everyone who calls himself a Christian, and that no ordinary service should be considered complete which did not plead amongst other things for the spread of the Gospel. We are beginning, though only beginning to see what the Lord would have us do. He is opening the whole world to our easy access, and as He opens the way he is opening our eyes to see it, and to see His beckoning hand.

In preaching his Gospel to the world we have to deal with one great religious body, which holds the truth in part but not in its fulness, the Jews with another which holds fragments of the truth embedded in a mass of falsehood, the Mahommedans; and with various races which hold inherited beliefs ranging down to the merest fetichism. In dealing with all these it is certainly right to recognize whatsoever good they may contain. But it is necessary to be cautious lest that good, such as it is, be so exaggerated as to lead us to allow that any purified form of any one of them can ever be in any sense a substitute for the Gospel. The Gospel is not merely the revelation of the highest morality ; it reveals also the wonderful love of God in Christ, and contains the promise of that grace given by Him by which alone the highest moral life is possible to man. And without the promise of that grace it would not be the Gospel at all.

The Jews seem t
to received. The dif
great, but the great
Christians to the duty
kin, and He comman
But Christians gene
Gentiles. The conve
persecutions to whic
people, and it is som
persuaded to join us.
can do more than any
have one advantage
at a great disadvanta
entertain against thos
both Jews and Gentil

For preaching to
The men who are to c
and their creed. The
care to do them justic
to the full, and used
Christian truth. The
faith, but there seem
is easier for them to j
which was their great
India the Christian
Mohammedan can bec
if the time for approac
them was made especi
should have the servic
will, as it seems, be m
are to be found in Del
men and urge them to
proper colleges, and to
groups, appears to be
Body.

The remaining re
accordance with the c
that we ought to aim a
But it is necessary to r
tance to impress the co
their own and not a fo
share in the local mana
they have joined. But
it is necessary to wait
needed to keep them i
the high moral standar
have learned to fulfil t
Nothing ought to be la
belongs to the due ord
petually impressed with
integrity, and maintain
should be sought first i
Church move from Dioc
commendation to perso
of such travellers.

The Jews seem to deserve from us more attention than they have hitherto received. The difficulties of the work of converting the Jews are very great, but the greatest of all difficulties springs from the indifference of Christians to the duty of bringing them to Christ. They are the Lord's own kin, and He commanded that the Gospel should first be preached to them. But Christians generally are much more interested in the conversion of Gentiles. The conversion of the Jews is also much hindered by the severe persecutions to which Jewish converts are often exposed from their own people, and it is sometimes necessary to see to their protection if they are persuaded to join us. It seems probable that the English-speaking people can do more than any others in winning them, and, although Jewish converts have one advantage in their knowledge of their own people, yet they are put at a great disadvantage by the extremely strong prejudice which the Jews entertain against those who have left them for Christ. It seems best that both Jews and Gentiles should be employed in the work.

For preaching to the Mohammedans very careful preparation is needed. The men who are to do the work must study their character, their history, and their creed. The Mohammedans must be approached with the greatest care to do them justice. What is good in their belief must be acknowledged to the full, and used as a foundation on which to build the structure of Christian truth. They have been most obstinate in opposing the Christian faith, but there seem now to be openings for reaching their consciences. It is easier for them to join us than it was. In some lands the intolerance, which was their great bulwark, is showing indications of giving way. In India the Christian and the Mohammedans meet on equal terms, and a Mohammedan can become a Christian without danger to his life. It seems as if the time for approaching them had come, and that the call to approach them was made especially on ourselves. To this end it is necessary that we should have the services of men specially trained for the purpose. Such men will, as it seems, be most effective if working from strong centres, such as are to be found in Delhi, Lucknow, and Hyderabad (Deccan). To find such men and urge them to the work; to provide for their thorough training in proper colleges, and to send them forth, never singly, but, if possible, in large groups, appears to be the best means of dealing with the whole Mohammedan Body.

The remaining religions of the world require a varied treatment in accordance with the circumstances of each particular case. It is often said that we ought to aim at developing Native Churches as speedily as possible. But it is necessary to move with caution in this matter. It is of real importance to impress the converts from the first with a sense that the Church is their own and not a foreign Church, and for that purpose to give them some share in the local management and the financial support of the body which they have joined. But before it is justifiable to give them independent action it is necessary to wait until they have acquired that sense of duty which is needed to keep them in the right way. They must have learned to realise the high moral standard of the Gospel in their ordinary lives, and they must have learned to fulfil the universal duty of maintaining their own ministry. Nothing ought to be laid on them but what is of the essence of the Faith or belongs to the due order of the Catholic Church, but they should be perpetually impressed with the necessity of holding the Catholic Faith in its integrity, and maintaining their unity with the Catholic Body. That unity should be sought first in the unity of the Diocese, and when members of the Church move from Diocese to Diocese they should be supplied with letters of commendation to persons who will interest themselves in the spiritual welfare of such travellers.

The work of Foreign Missions may occasionally bring about apparen collision between different Churches within our Communion. In all suc cases pains should be taken to prevent as far as possible the unseemliness o two Bishops exercising their jurisdiction in the same place, and the synod concerned ought in our judgment to make canons or pass resolutions to secur this object. Where there has been already an infringement of the rule th Bishops must make all the endeavors they can to adjust the matter for th time.

In all cases we are of opinion that if any new foreign missionary Jurisdic tion be contemplated, notification should be sent to all Metropolitans an Presiding Bishops before any practical steps are taken.

We think it our duty to declare that in the Foreign Mission field, when signal spiritual blessings have attended the labours of missionaries not con nected with our Communion, a special obligation has arisen to avoid, as fa as possible without compromise of principle, whatever tends to prevent th due growth and manifestation of that "unity of the Spirit" which shoul ever mark the Church of Christ.

In conclusion we commend to the consideration of all our Churches th suggestions contained in the Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions a to the relation of Missionary Bishops and Clergy to Missionary Societies.

We have now said what we have to say. We have throughout ou deliberations endeavoured to bear in mind the great work that we ar engaged in doing, and the presence with us of the Lord and Master who ha given us this work to do. The effort to counsel one another and to couns the members of our Church throughout the world, has drawn us conscious nearer to Him whom we have been desiring to serve. We pray earnestly tha as He has been with us in our deliberations, so also He may be with us in a our attempts to live and to labour in the same spirit of devotion. We kno that we can do nothing without Him, and we pray that that knowledge ma perpetually lift our thoughts to His very self and inspire our work with th zeal and the perseverance, with the humility and the self-surrender whic ever characterise His true disciples; so that we all may be able to abide Him and to obtain His loving promise to abide in us.

Signed on behalf of the Conference.

F. CANTUAR:

C. J. GLOUCESTER,
Registrar.

RANDALL WINTON,
G. W. BATH & WELLS, } *Episcopal Secretaries.*

F. W. PENNEFATHER, LL.D.,
Lay Secretary

JULY 31st, 1897.

We will now give our close attention to the business of th Synod. And may God the Holy Ghost grant us a right judg ment in all things.

APPENDIX B.—Reports of Standing Committees.

B—1. Report of Executive Committee.

The Executive Committee met immediately after the close of last Session and appointed Messrs. A. Code and David Tilley auditors for the year. The Committee also held its regular half yearly meetings on the 18th November, 1897, and the 27th May, 1898, at which meetings a large number of members was present.

The Reports of Standing Committees and of Special Committee have been duly received, and passed upon in the usual manner.

By resolution at the November meeting the clergy were urged to furnish the classification committee with the information required by the Mission Board previous to the May meeting, the grant to be withheld until such return was made.

A resolution was passed thanking Mr. D. McLennan and his good mother for their liberal contributions for the establishment of a Mission in the County of Glengarry.

A proposed Canon on the Widows' and Orphans' Fund has been discussed and will be presented to the Synod.

Your Committee has passed a resolution as follows : "That the Lord Bishop, the members of the Investment Committee, the Dean, the Archdeacon, Canon Pollard and Messrs. Avery, Rowley and Marler be a sub-committee of this Executive Committee, for a year from this date, in accordance with sub-section (*f*) of Canon ix, with full power to act in all matters for the Executive Committee in the intervals between the meetings of the Executive, of which five shall be a quorum. This sub-committee may be convened when necessary by the clerical secretary on one day's written notice to its members, and shall report twice a year to the Executive Committee."

The executive has ordered that the surplus arising from the receipts of the Clergy's arrears to the Widows' and Orphans' Fund be after paying the amount of the present overdraft placed to the credit of the capital of the Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

The subject of the Metropolitan See has been brought before your committee and will be laid before Synod.

Permission has been granted to St. Matthias' Church, Hintonburg and to St. Matthew's Church, Ottawa, to borrow respecting $1,200 and $2,000 on the Church property of those parishes.

An application from the parish of Lanark for authority to borrow on the Church property, has been referred back to Rev. Mr. Hague for further information.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

E. A. W. HANINGTON,
Clerical Secretary.

B—2. REPORT OF AUDIT AND ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE.

The Audit and Accounts Committee have made a full and careful examination of all securities and compared the same with the statements submitted to them by the auditors and found all correct as per their report herewith.

GEO. J. LOW, *Chairman*,
W. L. MARLER.

OTTAWA, 25th May, 1898.

AUDITOR'S REPORT.

OTTAWA, May 25th 1898.

To the Chairman of the Audit and Accounts Committee, Diocese of Ottawa, Ottawa.

SIR,—Your Auditors beg to report that they have examined the books and vouchers of your clerical secretary, and found them correct.

The bank balance agrees with the manager's certificate.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

R. SINCLAIR,
T. J. CODE,
Auditors.

MERCHANTS BANK OF CANADA,

OTTAWA, 25th May, 1898.

The Auditors of the Incorporated Synod,
Diocese of Ottawa.

GENTLEMEN,—I hereby certify that the balances at the credit of the following accounts in this bank at the close of business on the 30th April, 1898 were as follows:

Incorporated Synod Diocese of Ottawa, General Account	$11,022 9
Incorporated Synod, Diocese of Ottawa, " Trust " Savings Bank Department	10,000 0
Ottawa Episcopal Endowment Fund	241 1

H. BLAKENEY,
Asst. Manager.

ADJUSTMENT OF BANK BALANCES, APRIL 30TH, 1898.

	Balance in Merchant's Bank as per balance sheet 30th April, 1898			$10,705 95
	Outstanding cheques—			
1897.				
Oct. 25	Ontario Gazette	No. 289		4 00
1898.				
Jan'y 31	Warwick Bros. & Rutter, advertising act Parl't.	69		3 80
Mar. 31	Rev. R. J. Dumbrille, missions	96		50 00
	Rev. C. F. Lowe, missions	105		75 00
	Rev. J. A. Shaw "	106		75 00
April 6	Rev. Jno. Fairburn, Que. Scheme	134		17 00
30	Rev. Jno. Fairburn, Que. Scheme	140		3 10
	Rev. S. D. Hague	141		22 75
	Rev. E. A. W. Hanington postage and petty cash.	144		16 32
	Rev. E. A. W. Hanington, to pay auditors	147		50 00
				$11,022 92
	Balance in Bank, April 30th as per certificate of accountant			$11,022 92

Examined and found correct.
23rd May, 1898.

R. SINCLAIR,
T. J. CODE, } *Auditors.*

OTTAWA EPISCOPAL ENDOWMENT FUND.

Balance as per statement		$ 41 15
Outstanding cheques		200 00
Balance in bank, 30th April, 1898 as per certificate of accountant		$241 15

Examined and found correct.
23rd May, 1898.

R. SINCLAIR,
T. J. CODE, *Auditors.*

DIOCESE OF OTTAWA

BALANCE SHEET 30TH APRIL, 18

ASSETS.

Debentures, Stock, &c. at 3½ p. c. int.			$ 10,300 00	
do	do	4½ p. c. int.	9,000 00	
do	do	5 p. c. int*	2,061 70	
do	do	6 p. c. int	26,000 00	
				$ 47,361 7
Mortgages at 5 p. c. int.			34,500 00	
do	5½ p. c. int.		18,753 40	
do	6 p. c. int		61,670 17	
do	7 p. c. int.		1,864 30	
				116,787 8
Real estate				9,280 9
Canada Permanent Stock (Nom. value)				13,170 4
Divinity Students Loan				80 0
Diocese of Ontario, Balance due				4,787 9
Merchant's Bank of Canada on deposit				10,705 9
Overdraft to be carried to next year for Widows' and Orphans' Fund				202 2
Cash on hand				326 2
Merchant's Bank Savings Dept. on deposit				10,000 0

Episcopal Fund Securities.

Mortgages at 5 p. c. int.		$35,600 00	
do	5½ p. c. int.	1,700 00	
do	6 p. c. int.	3,000 00	
Metropolitan Loan Co. Stock at 5 p. c. int.*		2,000 00	
Dominion Stock at 3½ p. c. int.		3,200 00	
			45,500 0
			$258,203 2

* Probably.

Examined and found correct,
23rd May, 1898.

Consolidated Fun
Clergy Super
Clergy Trust
Divinity Stu
Sustentation
Widows' and
do
Rectory Lands Ca
Bearbrook R
Cornwall
Franktown
Matilda
North Gower
Perth
Plantagenet
Richmond
Roxborough
Williamsburg
Crysler's Bequ

Consolidated Fund
Balances at credit
Clergy Super.
Clergy Trust f
Divinity Stude
Rectory Lands
Mission fund i
Assessment fu
Consolidated f

Interest reserve fun
Ottawa Episcopal f
See House fund...
Hawkesbury Holy
Bark Lake Church
S.P.C.K.....

SE OF OTTAWA.

CE SHEET 30TH APRIL, 1898.

LIABILITIES.

Consolidated Fund Capital—			
Clergy Superannuation fund capital..		$ 3,793 89	
Clergy Trust fund capital.....		125,074 10	
Divinity Students fund capital.....		2,673 16	
Sustentation fund capital.....		16,230 00	
Widows' and Orphans' fund capital..		11,969 24	
do Jubilee fund...		1,507 20	
Rectory Lands Capital—			
Bearbrook Rectory.....	$ 2,617 26		
Cornwall "	3,952 97		
Franktown "	788 05		
Matilda "	6,690 91		
North Gower "	158 45		
Perth "	5,157 61		
Plantagenet "	266 06		
Richmond "	6,279 68		
Roxborough "	1,053 30		
Williamsburg " ...	2,844 47		
Crysler's Bequest ...	1,000 00		
		30,808 76	
			$192,056 35
Consolidated Fund Suspense.....			4,692 68
Balances at credit of the following funds—			
Clergy Super. fund income.....		92 21	
Clergy Trust fund income.....		268 34	
Divinity Students fund income.....		7 97	
Rectory Lands fund income.....		69 23	
Mission fund income		1,382 72	
Assessment fund income.....		391 54	
Consolidated fund income.....		169 34	
			2,381 35
Interest reserve fund			3,276 96
Ottawa Episcopal fund capital.....			45,500 00
See House fund.....			12 00
Hawkesbury Holy Trinity Church.....			9,975 00
Bark Lake Church			195 70
S.P.C.K.....			113 24
			$258,203 28

R. SINCLAIR,
T. J. CODE, *Auditors.*

CONSOLIDATED FUND INCOME

Receipts.

April 30th 1898.

Balance brought forward	$ 203	82
Interest on Investments.....	9,487	83

Examined and found correct, R. SINCLAIR,
23rd May, 1898. T. J. CODE.
Auditors

$9,691 6

OTTAWA EPISCOPAL ENDOWMENT F

Receipts.

April 30th, 1898.

Balance in Bank, April 30th, 1897.....	72	50
Collected by E. A. W. Hanington	576	90
do by Bank.....	9	86
Interest on Bank Balance.....	41	
		$659 6

Note in Bank as per Ottawa Synod Journal, 1897, page 71 ..... $1,545 0

Examined and found correct, R. SINCLAIR, T. J. CODE, } *Auditors.*
23rd May, 1898.

April 30th, 189
Transferred to As
ral expenses.
Furniture for offic
Law costs in fored
Inspection of Real
Advertizing Act o
Expenses of Priva
Expenses incurre
Interest on D
Transf. to the follo
rate of 4½ p. c
at credit of th
Clergy Superannua
Clergy Trust Fund
Divinity Students
Sustentation Fund
Widows and Orph
Rectory Lands Fu
Interest allowed c
Widows and C
Interest allowed c
Bark Lake Ch
Balance carried for

April 30th, 1898.
Paid Balance due Re
as per Synod Jo
Paid on acct. of No
Paid interest on No
Horse hire.... ...
Travelling Expense
Postage and Printi
Commissions.....
Balance in Bank...

Paid on account of
Balance due on Not

OLIDATED FUND INCOME.

EXPENDITURE.

April 30th, 1898.

Transferred to Assessment Fund for general expenses	$ 850 00	
Furniture for office	20 00	
Law costs in foreclosure suit	10 00	
Inspection of Real Estate	12 85	
Advertizing Act of Parliament	11 00	
Expenses of Private Bill	8 89	
Expenses incurred by Bank in collecting Interest on Debentures, etc	5 69	
Transf. to the following accts. for Int. at the rate of 4½ p. c. on the amt. of Capital at credit of the following Funds :		$918 43
Clergy Superannuation Fund Income	168 48	
Clergy Trust Fund Income	5,628 28	
Divinity Students Fund Income	120 30	
Sustentation Fund Income	728 10	
Widows and Orphans Fund Income	536 37	
Rectory Lands Fund Income	1,381 65	
Interest allowed on Balance at credit of Widows and Orphans Jubilee Fund		8,563 18
Interest allowed on Balance at credit of Bark Lake Church		35 00
Balance carried forward		5 70
		169 34
		$9,691 65

$9,691 6

PISCOPAL ENDOWMENT FUND.

EXPENDITURE.

April 30th, 1898.

Paid Balance due Rev. E. A. W. Hanington, as per Synod Journal fol. 71 of 1897	23 97	
Paid on acct. of Note	450 00	
Paid interest on Note	91 55	
Horse hire	7 50	
Travelling Expenses	3 75	
Postage and Printing	9 75	
Commissions	32 00	
Balance in Bank	41 15	
		$659 67
Paid on account of Note as above	450 00	
Balance due on Note	1,095 00	
		$1,545 00

$659 6

$1,545 0

uditors.

ASSESSMENT FUND.

RECEIPTS.

April 30th, 1898.

Parish Assessments	$797 70
Consolidated Funds Assessment	850 00
Mission Fund Assessment	250 00
General Purposes Fund Collection	200 23
	$2,097 93

Examined and found correct,
May, 23rd, 1898.

R. SINCLAIR,
T. J. CODE, } *Auditors.*

April 30th, 1898.
Clerical Secretary'
April, 1898..
Bishop's Travelling
Printing Synod Jou
Printing, general.
Books & Stationer
Scales for Synod C
Postage.....
Guarantee Policy,
Rent of Office, 1 yr
Care of Office, 1 yr
Electric Light, 1 yr
Auditors.....
Telephone, 1 yr. t
cluding moving
Engraving cheque.
do Bishop's
Arms.....
Ontario Gazette, 1 y
Petty Cash.....
Rent of Hall for Sy
Balance Carried Fo

CLERGY SUPERANNUATION FUND INC

RECEIPTS.

April 30th, 1898.

Collections	$375 81
Int. on Capital of $3,743.89 @ 4½ p.c..	168 48
	$544 29

Examined and found correct,
May 23rd, 1898.

April 30th, 1898.
Rev. W. H. Smyth
" W. Mercer ...
" Wm. Fleming
" J. F. Fraser ..
" J. F. Snowdon
Balance Carried Fo

ESSMENT FUND.

EXPENDITURE.

April 30th, 1898.

Clerical Secretary's Salary, 1 yr. to 30th April, 1898	$799 99	
Bishop's Travelling Expenses	200 00	
Printing Synod Journal, (400 Copies)	184 32	
Printing, general	93 75	
Books & Stationery for Synod Office	26 03	
Scales for Synod Office	4 05	
Postage	68 00	
Guarantee Policy, 1 yr. to 1st Feb., 1899	37 50	
Rent of Office, 1 yr., to 1st April, 1898	120 00	
Care of Office, 1 yr. to 1st May, 1898	15 00	
Electric Light, 1 yr. to 1st Feb., 1898	8 00	
Auditors	50 00	
Telephone, 1 yr. to 1st June, 1898, including moving	36 16	
Engraving cheque	6 00	
do Bishop's Stamp and Coat of Arms	2 55	
Ontario Gazette, 1 yr. to 30th Sept., 1898	4 00	
Petty Cash	26 04	
Rent of Hall for Synod Meeting, 1897	25 00	
Balance Carried Forward	391 54	
		$2,097 93

$2,097 93

RANNUATION FUND INCOME.

EXPENDITURE.

April 30th, 1898.

Rev. W. H. Smyth	100 00	
" W. Mercer	83 33	
" Wm. Fleming	125 00	
" J. F. Fraser	93 75	
" J. F. Snowdon	50 00	
Balance Carried Forward	92 21	
		$544 29

$544 29

R. SINCLAIR,
T. J. CODE, } Auditors.

OTTAWA EPISCOPAL FUND.

BALANCE SHEET 30TH APRIL, 1898

ASSETS.

Mortgages bearing interest at	5 per cent.	$35,600 00	
do do	5½ do	1,700 00	
do do	6 do	3,000 00	
Metropolitan Loan Co. Stock	5 do	2,000 00	
Dominion Stock	3½ do	3,200 00	
			$45,500 0

Ottawa Episcopal
Examined and fou
23rd May,
R. S
T. J

OTTAWA EPISCOPAL FUND INCOME.

RECEIPTS.

April 30, 1898.

Interest collected on Investments.....	$1,824 60	
		$1,824 6

April 30, 1898.
His Lordship the B

Examined and found correct,
May 23rd, 1898.

R. S
T. J.

RECTORY LAND FUND CAPITAL.

ASSETS.

May 1, 1897.

Bal. at credit of this Fund on 30th Apl as per Synod Journal 1897 page 66...	$30,703 63	
Added to Capital during the year in the following Rectories:—		
Bearbrook Rectory.....	42 65	
North Gower do	5 41	
Plantagenet do	9 07	
Richmond do	50 00	
		$30,808 7

April 30, 1898.
Balances at credit o
Bearbrook R
Cornwall
Franktown
Matilda
North Gower
Perth
Plantagenet
Richmond
Roxborough
Williamsburg
Crysler Beque

Examined and found correct,
May 23rd, 1898.

R. S
T. J.

TAWA EPISCOPAL FUND.

ANCE SHEET 30TH APRIL, 1898.

LIABILITIES.

Ottawa Episcopal Fund Capital.....	$45,500 00
Examined and found correct.	
23rd May, 1898.	
R. SINCLAIR, T. J. CODE, *Auditors.*	
	$45,500 00

EPISCOPAL FUND INCOME.

EXPENDITURE.

April 30, 1898.	
His Lordship the Bishop of Ottawa.....	$1,824 60
	$1,824 60

R. SINCLAIR, T. J. CODE, *Auditors.*

Y LAND FUND CAPITAL.

LIABILITIES.

April 30, 1898.	
Balances at credit of different Rectories:—	
Bearbrook Rectory.....	2,617 26
Cornwall do	3,952 97
Franktown do	788 05
Matilda do	6,690 91
North Gower do	158 45
Perth do	5,157 61
Plantagenet do	266 06
Richmond do	6,279 68
Roxborough do	1,053 30
Williamsburg do	2,844 47
Crysler Bequest	1,000 00
	$30,808 76

R. SINCLAIR, T. J. CODE, *Auditors.*

RECTORLANDS INCOM

RECEIPTS.

April 30, 1898.

Interest at 4½ p. c. on Cap. of $30,703 63.	$1,381 6	
Special subscription Ven. Achdeacon Bogert.....	7 5	
		$1,389 1

Examined and found correct,
23rd May, 1898.

April 30, 1898.

alance brought f	
aid the following	
Bearbrook...	
Cornwall....	
Franktown..	
Matilda.....	
Perth.....	
Richmond ...	
Roxborough..	
Williamsburg	
Crysler Beque	
dded to Capital.	
Bearbrook....	
North Gower.	
Plantagenet..	
alance carried for	

SUBSTENTATION FUND CAPITAL.

RECEIPTS.

April 30th, 1898.

Balance at credit of this Fund on 30th April, 1897, as per Synod Journal, 1897, page 66.....	$16,180 00	
Special Subscription by Miss Eliza Ridley	50 00	
		$16,230 0

Examined and found correct.
23rd May, 1898.

pril 30th, 1898.

alance at Credit o	
Balance Sheet A	

RECTORLANDS INCOME.

EXPENDITURE.

April 30, 1898.

$1,381 6	alance brought forward.....		$242 44
7 5	aid the following Rectors:—		
	Bearbrook.....	$52 34	
	Cornwall.....	138 34	
	Franktown.....	27 58	
	Matilda.....	234 17	
	Perth.....	180 51	
	Richmond.....	218 03	
	Roxborough.....	36 84	
	Williamsburg..... Crysler Bequest.....	134 54	
			1,022 35
	dded to Capital.		
	Bearbrook.....	40 65	
	North Gower.....	5 41	
	Plantagenet.....	9 07	
			55 13
	alance carried forward.....		69 23
$1,389 1			$1,389 15

R. SINCLAIR,
T. J. CODE, } *Auditors.*

NTATION UND CAPITAL.

EXPENDITURE.

pril 30th, 1898.

	alance at Credit of this Fund as per Balance Sheet April 30th, 1898....	16,230 00
16,230 0		$16,230 00

R. SINCLAIR,
T. J. CODE, } Auditors.

MISSIO FUND.

RECEIPTS.

April 30th, 1898.

Balance Brought Forward		$165 2
Trinity Collections	$ 328 01	
Advent do	448 65	
Missionary Meetings	1,111 44	
Parochial Card Collections	4,171 34	
Special Collections	63 52	
		6,122 9
Advertising in Annual Report		35 5
Interest on Capital of Sustentation Fund $16,180.00 at 4½ per cent		728 1
		$7,051 8

April 30th, 1898.

Grants to Missio
Deanery of
do
do
do
do
do

Assessment
Expenses of Dep
Printing Annual
Printing
Premium on Life
Archbishop o
Express
Postage
Balance Carried

Examined and found correct,
May 23rd, 1898.

DIVINITY STUDENT FUND INCOME.

RECEIPTS.

April 30, 1898.

Collections	$ 164 05	
Interest on Capital of $2,673.16 at 4½ p.c.	120 30	
		$ 284 3

April 30, 1898.

Rev. William Jon
exibitions as
W. A. Howard
E. W. B. Rich
R. H. Steacy
R. Turley
J. R. H. Warr

Printing
Balance carried for

Examined and found correct.
May 23, 1898.

MISSIO FUND.

EXPENDITURE.

April 30th, 1898.

$165 2	Grants to Missions :		
	Deanery of Carleton.....	$700 00	
	do Lanark.....	612 50	
	do Pembroke.....	1,212 50	
	do Prescott and Russell...	812 50	
	do Renfrew	1,085 40	
6,122 9	do Stormont.....	647 20	
			$ 5,070 10
35 5	Assessment		250 00
	Expenses of Deputations.....		166 81
728 1	Printing Annual Report		103 35
	Printing		21 00
	Premium on Life Assurance Policy of Archbishop of Ontario.....		40 02
	Express		12 05
	Postage.....		5 78
	Balance Carried Forward.....		1,382 72
$7,051 8			$7,051 83

R. SINCLAIR,
T. J. CODE, } *Auditors.*

STUDENT FUND INCOME.

EXPENDITURE.

April 30, 1898.

	Rev. William Jones, Trinity College, for exibitions as under—		
	W. A. Howard.....	$ 55 00	
	E. W. B. Richards.....	54 99	
	R. H. Steacy	55 00	
	R. Turley.....	55 00	
	J. R. H. Warren	54 99	
			$ 274 98
	Printing.....		1 40
	Balance carried forward...		7 97
$ 284 3			$ 284 35

R. SINCLAIR,
T. J. CODE, } *Auditors.*

WIDOWS AND ORPHA FUND CAPITA

Assets.

April 30, 1898.

Balance at credit of the fund as per Synod Journal 1897 page 66.....	$11,919 24	
Special contribution by Mrs. S. S. Mooney	50 00	
		$11,969

Examined and found correct,
23rd May, 1898.

April 30, 1898.
Balance at credi
balance shee

R
T

WIDOWS AND ORPHA JUBILEE FUND

Receipts.

April 30, 1898.

Collections.....	$1,534 00	
		$1,534

Examined and found correct,
23rd May, 1898.

April 30, 1898.
Postage and Printi
Balance to be carri

R.
T.

WIDOWS AND ORPHA FUND, INCOME

Receipts.

April 30, 1898.

Collections.....	746 55	
Clerical Subscriptions.....	520 26	
Interest on Capital of $11,919.24 @ 4½ p.c.	536 37	
do Widows & Orphans Jubilee Fund	35 00	
Sale of Archdeacon Roe's Sermon.....	9 67	
Balance carried forward.....	202 24	
		$2,050

Examined and found correct,
23rd May, 1898.

April 30, 1898.
Balance brought fo
Rev. Canon Spenc
payments to
in both Dioces
Mrs. C. B. Pettit...
Printing.....
Postage.. .....

D ORPHAN FUND CAPITAL.

LIABILITIES.

April 30, 1898.

Balance at credit of this Fund as per balance sheet this date	$11,969 24
	$11,969 24

R. SINCLAIR, T. J. CODE, } *Auditors.*

ORPHAN JUBILEE FUND.

EXPENDITURE.

April 30, 1898.

Postage and Printing	$ 26 80	
Balance to be carried to Capital account..	1,507 20	
		$1,534 00

R. SINCLAIR, T. J. CODE, } *Auditors.*

ORPHAN FUND, INCOME.

EXPENDITURE

April 30, 1898.

Balance brought forward	$ 388 00	
Rev. Canon Spencer for one half of total payments to Widows and Orphans in both Dioceses as per agreement.	1,465 00	
Mrs. C. B. Pettit.	193 75	
Printing	3 25	
Postage	09	
		$2,050 09

R. SINCLAIR, F. J. CODE, } *Auditors.*

CLERGY TRUS

RECEIPTS.

April 30th, 1898.

Balance at credit of this Fund as per Synod Journal, 1897, page 66.....	$125.073 10	
Rev. J. J. Bogert, Refund of Expenses to Toronto	1 00	
		$125,074

Examined and found correct,
May 23rd, 1898.

CLERGY TRUS

RECEIPTS.

April 30th, 1898.

Interest on Capital of $125,073.10 at 4½%	$5,628 28	
		$5,628

Examined and found correct,
May 23rd, 1898.

BARK LAK

RECEIPTS.

April 30th, 1898.

Cash.....	190 00	
Int. for 1 yr. on above at 3 per cent.....	5 70	
		$195

Examined and found correct,
23rd May, 1898.

FUND, CAPIT

April 30th, 18
Balance at credit
sheet this da

FUND, INCOM

April 30th, 18
Balance brought
Annuities as follo
Very Rev. D
Ven. Archde
Canon J. B.
Canon Nesb
Rev. E. H.
" C. P. E
" W. Fle
" A. W.
" H. Aus
" Thos. C
" F. W.
" E. W.
Executors la

Balance Carried

CHURCH.

April 30th, 1898.

Balance at credit

FUND, CAPITAL.

EXPENDITURE.

April 30th, 1898.

Balance at credit of this Fund as per bal. sheet this date	$125,074 10
	$125,074 10

R. SINCLAIR,
T. J. CODE, *Auditors.*

FUND, INCOME.

EXPENDITURE.

April 30th, 1898.

Balance brought forward		$ 759 94
Annuities as follows:—		
Very Rev. Dean Lauder	$ 400 00	
Ven. Archdeacon Bogert	400 00	
Canon J. B. Worrell	400 00	
Canon Nesbitt	400 00	
Rev. E. H. M. Baker	400 00	
" C. P. Emery	400 00	
" W. Fleming	400 00	
" A. W. Cooke	400 00	
" H. Auston	400 00	
" Thos. Garrert	400 00	
" F. W. Dobbs	300 00	
" E. W. Beaven	200 00	
Executors late Canon C. B. Pettit	100 00	
		4,600 00
Balance Carried Forward		268 34
		$ 5,628 28

R. SINCLAIR,
T. J. CODE, *Auditors.*

CHURCH.

EXPENDITURE.

April 30th, 1898.

Balance at credit of this acct	195 70	
		$ 195 70

R. SINCLAIR,
T. J. CODE, } *Auditors.*

HAWKESBURY HOLY TRINITY CHURCH

Receipts.

February 24, 1898.

Special subscript. from Robert Hamilton Esq. for the endowment of Hawkesbury, Holy Trinity Church.....	$10,000 00	
		$10,000 00

S. P. C. K.

Receipts.

April 30, 1898.

Collections received.....	$ 116 74	
		$ 116 74

Examined and found correct.
23rd May, 1898.

CHURCH ENDOWMENT FUND.

EXPENDITURE.

February 24, 1898.

Paid cost of endowment papers.....	$ 25 00	
Balance at credit of fund.....	9,975 00	
		$10,000 00

EXPENDITURE.

April 30, 1898.

Balance at credit of fund.....	$ 113 24	
Printing.....	3 50	
		$ 116 74

R. SINCLAIR,
T. J. CODE, } *Auditors.*

DOMESTIC AND FOREIG

RECEIPTS.

April 30, 1898.

Domestic Missions—		
General (unappropriated)		$ 490 90
Appropriated—		
Moosonee Missions	$ 125 25	
Ruperts Land Missions	474 04	
Algoma Missions	334 43	
Mackenzie River Missions	120 18	
Athabasca Missions	25 00	
New Westminster Missions	28 15	
Saskatchewan Missions	3 00	
Education Mission Children	25 00	
		1,135 05
Indian Missions		245 24
Indian Missions (childrens' offerings)		107 52
Total Domestic Missions		$1,978 71
Foreign Missions—		
General (unappropriated)		926 23
Appropriated—		
South America (Rev. C. A. Sadlier)	25 00	
" "	25 00	
Japan	70 00	
Japan Building Fund	100 00	
" Lady Missionary	112 50	
" Miss Patterson's train. Home	24 14	
China	85 00	
Chinese work in New Westminster	25 22	
		466 86
Collections, Day of Intercession		4 77
Coll. Good Friday (Jews, Bishop Blyth)		159 96
" (Jews, London Soc'y)		66 91
Total Foreign Missions		1,624 73
Interest on deposits		11 78
		$3,615 22

Audited and found correct.
15th June, 1898.

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

EXPENDITURE.

April 30, 1898.

C. A. Eliot, General Treasurer, Domestic and Foreign Mission Fund	$1,935 95
Payments shown by vouchers	1,670 49
Postage, &c	3 18
Carried forward (interest in bank)	5 60
	$3.615 22

R. SINCLAIR, T. J. CODE, } *Auditors*

M W MAYNARD,
Hon. Treasurer.

B.—3. Report of Episcopal Fund Committee.

The Episcopal Fund Committee beg to report :—

That the amount of Capital belonging to this Fund remain the same as last year, viz $45,500, invested as follows:—

$35,600 in mortages		@ 5%
1,700	do	@ 5½%
3,000	do	@ 6%
2,000 in Metropolitan Loan Stock		@ 5%
3,200 in Dominion Stock		@ 3½%

producing a revenue of $2,265.50.

During the year ending 30th April $10,300 which, last year produced only 3½% has been invested. $8,600 @ 5% and $1,70 @ 5½% ; so that the amount paid His Lordship, the Bishop, $1,824.60 as compared with $1,603.10 last year—an increase $221.50.

Your Committee would express the hope that the balance Dominion Stock will also be speedily converted into a more profitable investment.

All which is respectfully submitted,

ARTHUR PHILLIPS,
Chairman.

B.—4. Report of Clergy Trust Fund Committee.

To the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa.

The Clergy Trust Fund Committee beg leave to report.

1. That the Capital of this Fund remains as at this time last year at $125,073.10.

2. That the interest on this Capital at 4½ per cent was $5,628.28.

3. That the annuitants on this Fund during the past year were as follows :—

Very Rev. Dean Lauder	$400
Ven. Archdeacon Bogert	400
Revd. Canon Worrell†	400
Revd. Canon Nesbitt	400
Revd. E. H. M. Baker*	400
Revd. C. P. Emery*	400

Revd. W. Fleming	$400
Revd. A. W. Cook*	400
Revd. H. Auston*	400
Revd. T. Garrett	400
Revd. F. W. Dobbs*	400
Revd. E. W. Beaven	300
Executors of the late Revd. Canon Pettit	200
	200

Those marked with asterisks (*) are in the Diocese of Ontario, and the one with cross (†) in Diocese of Toronto.

4. That the estate of the late Revd. Canon Pettit has no further claims on this Fund.

5. That the Clerical Secretary having reported at the May meeting of the Committee that there is an estimated surplus of income over expenditure of more than $400 your Committee placed the name of Revd. Canon Low on the list of annuitants, the first cheque to be paid to him on July 31st 1898.

All which is respectfully submitted,

J. J. BOGERT,
Chairman.

OTTAWA, June 20th 1898.

B—5. REPORT OF THE RECTORY LANDS FUND COMMITTEE.

The Rectory Lands Funds Committee met on the morning of June 23rd, 1898, in St. John's Hall. The clerical secretary presented the financial statement for the past year. There was added to capital during the year $55.13, the capital now being $30,808.76.

The interest from the Consolidated Fund at 4½ per cent. on capital of $30,703.63, has been $1,381.65 ; received special subscription from Ven. Archdeacon Bogert, $7 50. Total receipts, $1,389.15.

Expenditure : Balance brought forward, $242.44 ; paid to the Rectors, $1,022.35 ; amount added to capital, $55.13 ; balance brought forward, $69.23.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. M. HOUSTON,
Chairman, pro tem.

B—6. REPORT OF THE WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' FUND COMMITTEE

The Committee of the Widows' and Orphans' Fund beg t
report that the total receipts for the year were $1847.85, and th
expenditure $1662.09, showing a net gain of $185.76, but there i
still a debit balance of $202.09.

The Jubilee Fund amounted to $1534, the expenses $26.8
leaving a balance of $1507.20.

The total Capital Fund, inclusive of the special gift fro
Mrs. S. S. Mooney and the Jubilee Fund, is now $13,476.44.

Your Committee instructed the Clerical Secretary to send
cheque in July to Mrs. Pettit to pay the full amount of $200 fro
the time she was placed upon the Fund.

The following clergy have contributed ten dollars :—The Lor
Bishop, the Dean, the Archdeacon, Canons Pollard, Nesbitt an
Hanington, W. Fleming, J. Fisher, A. H. Whalley, A. Elliot
W. Stiles, G. Scantlebury, I. J. Christie, W. M. Loucks, A. W
Mackay, J. Osborne, R. B. Waterman, W. J. Moody, R. W
Samwell, J. A. Shaw, W. A. Read, J. Fairburn, R. Orr, J. N
Hunter, R. L. M. Houston, S. G. Poole, T. J. Stiles, C. E. Sills
T. Garrett, C. Saddington, A. Phillips, J. M. Snowdon, J. D
McCallum.

The following have paid five dollars :—Canon Muckleston, E
Pick, G. Bousfield, W. Y. Daykin, D. T. Clayton, J. F. Gorman
T. Bailey, J. F. Fraser, R. N. Jones, E. A. Anderson, C B
Clarke, F. W. Ritchie, A. H. Coleman, G. S. Anderson and M. G
Poole.

The following have paid arrears :—The Lord Bishop, $5
the Dean, $20 ; G. Bousfield, $34.88 ; E. A. W. Hanington, $10
J. F. Gorman, $3 ; T. Bailey, $8 ; W. Fleming, $5 ; E. Pick, $1
R. B. Waterman, $3.50 ; J. A. Shaw, $5 ; W. A. Read, $5 ; R
Orr, $10 ; C. B. Clarke, $21.88 ; R. W. Samwell, $3 ; T. Garrett
$5 ; J. M. Snowdon, $5 ; A. Phillips, $5.

A sub-committee has made the following offer to the Clergy
in arrears :—To accept annual instalments of not less than fiv
dollars, without charging any interest. Several have accepted th
offer. The careful attention of the Synod should be given to th
proposed new Canon.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

A. W. MACKAY,
Chairman

B—7. REP

The foll
in St. John's
viz. :—Rev.
and Rev. T.
The Lo
The mi
were read ar
The Cle
state of the
have been as

Col
Int

A grant
ing Trinity
R. H. Steac
A balan
having been
A letter
Rural Dean
resolution, n
ject to the a
viz. :—
"That
didate for th
Students Fu
equally with
the year. T
they make
matriculatio
man's son, a
home in Eg
providing, w
School at a
The Co
the very sma
The total fo
the previous
session for a
hoped a muc

B—7. REPORT OF THE DIVINITY STUDENTS' FUND COMMITTEE.

The following members of the above-named Committee met in St. John's Hall, on Wednesday, May 25th, at 12 o'clock noon, viz. :—Rev. A. H. Coleman, Chairman, the Very Rev. the Dean and Rev. T. L. Stiles.

The Lord Bishop was also present at the meeting.

The minutes of the last meeting, held in November, 1897, were read and confirmed.

The Clerical Secretary handed in his financial report of the state of the fund, which showed total receipts during the year to have been as follows :—

Collections from Parishes	$164 05
Interest on Capital.....	120 30
Total	$284 35

A grant of $55 was made to each of the five students attending Trinity University, viz. :—W. A. Howard, E. W. B. Richards, R. H. Steacy, R. Turley and J. R. H. Warren.

A balance of $7.97 remains to the credit of the fund, $1.40 having been paid for printing.

A letter was then read from Mr. C. Liddon Bliss, son of Rural Dean Bliss, which resulted in the passing of the following resolution, moved by Mr. Stiles and seconded by The Dean, subject to the approval of the Executive Committee and the Synod, viz. :—

"That Mr. C. Liddon Bliss, having been approved as a candidate for the Ministry by the Bishop of the Diocese, the Divinity Students Fund Committee do place his name on the list to share equally with the others the amount which may be available during the year. That the Committee do place on record the fact that they make a grant to Mr. Bliss while qualifying himself for matriculation at Trinity University, first, because he is a clergyman's son, and second, because there is no High School at his home in Eganville, and his father's stipend does not admit of his providing, without assistance, for his son's admittance at a High School at a distance from his home."

The Committee desires to draw the attention of the Synod to the very small amount contributed by the Diocese to this fund. The total for last year was only $164.05, or about $37 in excess of the previous year, although a resolution of Synod was passed last session for a special collection on Ash Wednesday, by which it was hoped a much larger income to the fund would be secured.

As it is, the amount so collected, together with the interest capital, would only admit of the small and inadequate grant $55 to each student.

We shall hope that the new scheme will be more earnes carried out by the Clergy and Congregation for the time to co

The following congregations made no contribution in respo to the resolution of Synod, viz.: -Gloucester, March, Nepe North Gower, Grace Church, Ottawa, Smith Falls, Tennys Cobden, Douglas, Britannia, Osgoode and Russell and Comb mere.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

A. H. COLEMAN,
Chairm

B—8. REPORT OF THE CLERGY SUPERANNUATION FUND COMMITT

The Clergy Superannuation Fund Committee beg to report

The capital of the fund is now $3,825.00, having been increa this year by the addition of $81.11 a portion of the balance in h at the close of the year. The Rev. W. Mercer an annuitant on fund of $200, died during the last year, and the Rev. J. F. Snow was placed upon the list in November last.

The Financial Report showed :—

Receipts– Collections..	$375 81	
Interest.....	168 48	
		544 29
Payments—Annuities.....		432 08
Balance...		92 21

The following were placed on the list of annuitants for ensuing year :—

Rev. W. H. Smythe.... . ..	$100 00
Rev. W. Fleming.....	150 00
Rev. J. F. Fraser.....	100 00
Rev. J. F. Snowdon..	100 00
Total.....	$450 00

The income last year ending April 30, 1897, was only $471.17; this year the annual collections have increased and the interest is slightly in excess, which enabled the committee to add to the capital. It is earnestly to be hoped that it may be further augmented, so as to enable the committee to increase the grants which are at present very small.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

H. POLLARD,
Chairman.

B—9. REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Your Committee beg leave to report that the Financial Statement is as herewith submitted, showing a balance to the credit of the Fund of $391.54.

The estimated receipts and expenditure for the ensuing year are as follows:—

RECEIPTS.

Balance on hand		$391 54
Parish Assessments	$600 00	
Consolidated Fund ½%	961 00	
Mission Fund	250 00	
Hawkesbury Endowment	25 00	
		1,836 00
Confirmation collections		200 00
		$2,427 54

EXPENDITURE.

Rent, Attendance and Light	$150 00
St. John's Hall, Synod & Com. meetings	45 00
Guarantee Policy	37 50
Rent of Telephone	25 00
Postage, Printing and Stationery	175 00
Printing Synod Journal	170 00
Clerical Secretary's Salary	800 00
Bishop's Travelling Expenses	200 00
Auditors	50 00
To credit of General & Provincial Synods Expenses account, including $100 omitted to be credited last year	200 00
	$1,852 50

Newington, having been united with the mission of Cry... has been omitted from Class VII of the Classified List of Pari... and Missions; and the new missions of Glengarry, Killaloe, ... donia Springs and St. Matthew's, Ottawa, have been adde... Class VII.

The income of the Assessment Fund is sufficient to mee... charges upon it without the collections at Confirmation Serv... Your Committee, being of the opinion that it is desirable th... Fund for providing an Episcopal residence for the Dioces... Ottawa should be commenced as soon as possible, venture t... commend that the Confirmation collections be devoted to crea... a Capital Fund for that purpose.

Your Committee also recommend that an addition of $10... made to the stipend of the Clerical Secretary.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBT. W. SAMWELL,
Chairman.

MAY, 26th, 1898.

CLASSIFIED LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

Class I.—$60 each.

Ottawa: Christ Ch. Cathedral
" St. George's.

Class II.—$40 each.

Ottawa: St. John's.

Class III.—$30 each.

Ottawa: Grace Church.

Class IV.—$20 each.

Cornwall: Trinity Church.
Carleton Place.
Ottawa: St. Alban's.
Perth.
Smith's Falls.

Class V.—$15 each.

Hawkesbury.
Morrisburg.
Osnabruck and Moulinette
Ottawa: St. Bartholomew
" St. Barnabas'.
" St. Luke's.
Pakenham.
Pembroke.
Richmond.

Class VI.—$10 each.

Almonte.
Arnprior.
Ashton.
Bell's Corners.
Eganville.
Huntley.

oquois.
anktown.
anotick.
arch.
rth Gower.
goode and Russell.
afford.
lliamsburg.

Class VII.—$5 each.

chville.
arbrook.
achburg.
ledonia Springs.
oden.
yton and Innisville.
mbermere and Rockingham
rnwall East.
sler and Newington.
Douglas.
Fitzroy Harbour.
Glengarry.
Gloucester.
Janeville.
Killaloe.
Lanark.
Mattawa.
Mountain.
Navan.
Nepean.
Ottawa: St. Matthew's.
Petawawa.
Plantagenet.
Renfrew.
Tennyson.
Vankleek Hill.
Winchester.

SUMMARY.

Class I.—2 at $60	$120 00
Class II.—1 at $40	40 00
Class III.—1 at $30	30 00
Class IV.—5 at $20	100 00
Class V.—9 at $15	135 00
Class VI.—14 at $10	140 00
Class VII.—27 at $5	135 00
of Parishes, 59. Total Assessment	$700 00

B—10. REPORT OF DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONS COMMITTEE.

The Domestic and Foreign Missions Committee beg to ort:

The total collected during the year as shown by the Treasurer's ort amounted to

Domestic missions	$ 1,978 71
Foreign missions	1,624 73
Interest on deposits	11 78
Total	$ 3,615 22

This appears to be a great increase from last year's returns of $1,947.66, but whilst the improvement is marked, it is not so great as it seems, because the effort to get all sums to pass through our treasurer's books has been more successful, and he is able to present a more complete report of the sums contributed to missions from the Diocese than was before. It is hoped that the Clergy and W. A. treasurers will be careful to send to him all moneys or vouchers which are contributed for missions in the Domestic or Foreign field.

The Womans Auxiliary, through the secretary, Miss C. Humphreys, has supplied the Committee with the following statement of their work during the past year.

In the Diocese there are now 37 branches, an increase of 7 during the year, with a membership of about 1000, and 10 Junior Branches. Assistance has been given to 21 missions which were assigned to them, and to 6 others. Forty-five (45) bales have been sent out containing about 1,385 articles of new clothing, 1,150 secondhand, 120 quilts, 115½ yards carpet, 464½ yards of unmade material, besides large quantities of groceries, medicines, toys, books, canned food, fruits and Christmas cheer for children. They have also supplied 2 surplices, 2 stoles, 1 altar cloth, 6 pieces of altar linen and 2 frontals.

Of these bales Algoma has received 9, Saskatchewan 12, Calgary 5, Ruperts Land 8, New Westminster 1, Moosomin 3, Qu'Appelle 4 and Ottawa 3.

There are 565 leaflets taken and in Ottawa City nearly 400 copies of the Canada Church Mission Magazine localised, are sold under the auspices of the W. A.

The financial statement is as follows :

Paid for new Materials	$451 65	
Groceries	67 83	
Medicines, &c	264 84	
Freight	111 03	
Cash to W. Maynard, Treas. Dio. Mis.	743 10	
Working expenses	143 75	
		$1,782 20
Junior W. A.		468 40
C. C. M. G.		66 98
Total		2,317 58
Cash in hand		222 99
Grand total		$2,540 57

The Board of management of the D. and F. Miss. Soc. has met twice in Montreal since the last synod ; at both meetings the Diocese of Ottawa was represented. As the reports of such meetings have been published in the C. Ch. Miss. Mag. it is only necessary to mention a few of the leading subjects which have been considered.

It was felt that there is a great apathy about missions still existing throughout the Church in Canada and two proposals were made and acted upon to excite greater interest in the work. First, select preachers were requested to visit the principal cities and towns on the occasion of the usual collections and by earnest appeals to rouse the minds of Church people to a sense of their belonging by their baptism to the Missionary Society which is co-extensive with the Church in Canada. The second proposal aimed at reaching the young people in our Sunday Schools, by suggesting that offerings should be asked three times a year for their schools, when information on missionary subjects might be given. It will take some time before this suggestion is generally accepted, but it is certainly a step in the right direction for educating the young as missionaries.

The existence of apathy is apparently shewn by the scant support given to the Missionary Magazines, which are really the only means of conveying to Church people in Canada, what is being done by the Church in her missionary character. If these were more widely circulated and read, there would surely be greater interest taken in every branch of this work.

A committee has been appointed to revise and enlarge the Book of Prayers and Hymns now issued by the Society and to meet the requirements of the Junior Branches of the Woman's Auxiliary and Children Ch. Miss. fields which are increasing in number and energy, and now occupy a very important place in woman's work in the Church.

A good move has been made in requiring from each bishop in the Domestic Mission Field a yearly report of the position, progress and wants of his diocese. This information was received from several of the bishops and must prove useful in apportioning the grants from the funds placed at the disposal of the Board.

Special appeals were made for two fields of work which are growing in importance greatly : (1) Work among the Chinese in British Columbia and (2) Among the gold-seekers in the Klondyke. For the first object, $500 was granted to diocese of New Westminster for Chinese work, and $200 to Columbia diocese.

For the second, the S. P. G. having voted £200 towards the support of Rev. W. G. Lyon as a missionary in the Klondyke

under Bishop Bompas, the Board added a grant of $400, which it is estimated will just meet the expenses of Mr. Lyon in getting to his field of labour and supply him with the necessaries of life for one year. Whether any further grant will be needed for next year it is impossible as yet to say.

As to Algoma, the bishop received a grant of $2,000, which he hoped with other contributions expected, would carry the diocese over the year, with economy.

An application from Rev. S. H. Morgan, for work as a missionary of the board was received and a grant was made of $600 with expenses to his field of labour, subject to his acceptance by the S. P. G.

The Board was notified by the Secretary of the C. C. M. A. that the following missionaries had been sent out during the last few months :

1. Rev. I.. A. Gould, to Nablous, Palestine.
2. Rev. Arthur Lea, to South Tokyo, Japan.
3. Miss Louise Thomas, deaconess, to Chili.

For the salaries and expenses of these, the C. C. M. G. is responsible. It may be mentioned, that in Nagano, Japan, a Guild of Church women has been formed to help by their teaching, influence and work the cause of Christianity amongst the non-Christian women. The Doctor of this mission would like to write to the Board in Japanese, to which proposal no objection was raised. They need $300 in order to purchase a site for Church.

A feeling has long been growing that for the practical work of the Board, two meetings a year were not sufficient, and yet more frequent meetings would entail too great an expense upon the members ; it was therefore resolved to suggest to the Society at its annual meeting, that an Executive Committee should be appointed to meet each month in some central place to consider applications for work and other matters which may require investigation, and report at the next meeting of the Board, so that the decision of the Board may be based on more perfect information. It was understood that whilst certain persons were nominated, all members of the Board would be at liberty to attend and take part in the proceedings.

As this is the last meeting of the Synod before the Provincial Synod is called together next September, it will be necessary to nominate two clerical and two lay delegates to represent the diocese on the Board of Missions, so that they may be elected at the missionary meeting of the Church which takes place on the first Friday of the Provincial Synod meeting.

According to the scheme for a general board of missions, of the Church of England in Canada, two clergymen and two laymen should be elected at each regular meeting of each diocesan Synod.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

H. POLLARD,
Chairman.

B—11. Report of the Mission Board.

The Mission Board of the Diocese of Ottawa beg leave to present to the Synod a report of its proceedings for the year ending April 30th, 1898.

The meetings of the Board were held on the 17th of November and 25th of May, and were attended by a large representation of members.

The Board desires to express, with deep thankfulness to God, its gratification that there has been no falling off in contributions to the Mission Fund, but rather a substantial increase. In the Financial statement which is appended it will be seen that the receipts, for the year, from all sources amount to $7,051.83, made up as follows : Balance from last year, $165.27 ; collections, $6,122.96 ; advertisements, $35.00 ; interest on capital, $728.10. These sums, exclusive of the balance, give an increase over last year of $784.35.

The expenditure was $5,669.11, leaving a balance of $1,383.73; of this balance, after a full discussion, $1,000 was added to the capital of the Sustentation Fund.

The Board desires to state that the movement for the more satisfactory payment of clerical stipends, known as the "Quebec Scheme" which was recommended by the Synod of last year. has been adopted by the Board, and becomes number XI of the By-laws of the Mission Board. In order to avoid any confusion that might arise by using the word "Quebec" it was considered advisable to change the name to the "Clergy Stipend By-law of the Diocese of Ottawa." In the Missions of Franktown, Lanark and Petewawa, the new scheme has been tried with success, and it is hoped that before very long every mission in the Diocese will fall in with its requirements.

The Board is glad to report that the new Mission of Glengarry has been formed. It will be remembered that this mission is the result of a most liberal offer made by the McLennan family of that place. Mrs. John McLennan offered $300 a year for five years, and $500 towards a church building; and Mr. Duncan McLennan, her son, offered 1½ acres of land and a house free of rent.

This offer induced the Board to make a grant of $400 per annum to the mission which is now fairly started, and the Rev. A. H. Whalley has been appointed thereto.

A special grant of $50 was made to Janeville for one year, on condition that Services and Sunday School be resumed at the Quarries.

The Board will notify all missions whose grants are to be withdrawn next year. It also decided to print the names of subscribers to the fund as in previous years.

The capital of the fund has been increased by $50, a gift from Mrs. Mooney of East Hawkesbury, and also by $50, the gift of Miss. E. Ridley, of S. Mountain. The Board would earnestly recommend others to imitate the example of these good women and to go and do likewise."

The Board desires to emphasize the fact that there are now 25 missions, more or less, dependent for their existence upon the Mission Fund, and would respectfully urge upon all the members of the Church the great importance of this fund which is so largely instrumental in maintaining and extending the work of the Church in the Diocese and therefore ask for a liberal support.

The Financial Statement for the year ending April 30th, 1898, is herewith appended.

MISSION FUND.

RECEIPTS. EXPENDITURE.

1898.

MISSION FUND.

1898.	Receipts.		
April 30th	Bal. brought forward		$ 165 27
	Trinity Collections.. ...	$ 328 01	
	Advent do	448 65	
	Missionary Meetings...	1,111 44	
	Parochial Card Collections...	4,171 34	
	Special Collections....	63 52	
			6,122 96
	Advertising in Annual Report		35 50
	Interest on Capital Sustentation Fund, $16,180, at 4½ %.		728 10
			$7,051 83

1898.	Expenditure.		
April 30	– Grants to Missions—		
	Deanery of Carleton...	$ 700 00	
	" Lanark.....	612 50	
	" Pembroke..	1,212 50	
	" Prescott and Russell...	812 50	
	" Renfrew....	1,085 40	
	" Stormont...	647 20	
			$5,070 10
	Assessment.....		250 00
	Exp'ses of Deputations.		166 81
	Printing Annual Report.		103 35
	" other Special..		21 00
	Premium on Life Assur. Policy of Arch. of Ont..		40 02
	Express.....		12 05
	Postage.....		5 78
	Bal. carried forward...		1,382 72
			$7,051 83
	Balance...		1,382 72
	Expenditure... .		5,669 11

Missions as classified for year commencing July 1st, 1898.

No. I.—$100

Archville, Janeville, Osgoode and Russell.

No. II.—$150.

Franktown, Bearbrook, Lanark, Navan.

No. III.—$200.

Nepean, Crysler and Newington, Gloucester, Vankleek Hill, Mountain, Caledonia Springs.

No. IV.—$250.

Winchester, Renfrew, Cobben.

No. V.—$300

Beachburg, Plantagenet, Tennyson.

No. VI.—$350.

Douglas, Petewawa, Mattawa.

No. VII.—$400.

Combermere, Glengarry, Killaloe.

Twenty-five missions. Amount appropriated, $6,050.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

J. S. LAUDER,
Chairman.

B—12. Report of the Board of Rural Deans.

To the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa :—

The Board of Rural Deans held two meetings during the year, all the members being present. At the November meeting a scheme for increasing the endowment of the Widows' and Orphans' Fund was submitted by the Rural Dean of Lanark and referred by the Board to the several Deaneries for consideration and report.

At the annual May meeting the Board received the reports of the several Rural Deans on the work of the Church during the past year. These reports I have summarized, and, in presenting them to the Synod, beg to direct attention to the vigorous condition of Church life throughout the Diocese, as indicated—with one or two exceptions—by the reports of those who are in daily and intimate touch with parochial life as existing throughout their respective deaneries.

I.—Carleton Deanery, Rev. Geo. Scantlebury, Rural Dean.

The Rural Dean's report is brief. He would have been able to report more fully if only the clergy had all complied with the requirements of the Synod, and sent him their returns in proper time. He had to prepare his report without returns from one country and four city parishes, (Janeville, St. George's, St. Luke's, St. Matthew's and St. Bartholomew's, Ottawa), and states that, with a few exceptions, the parishes and missions throughout the Deanery present a healthy and progressive state of Church life. This is specially noticeable in one important particular, the increase in contributions to Church work outside the parish without in any way decreasing the amount contributed for parochial purposes. Church life in Ottawa has been strengthened by the opening of another parish, and the consequent increase in the staff of clergy now labouring in the city. Very commendable progress has already been made in the organization and work of this new parish under the energetic management of the Rev. J. A. Tancock. The Rural Dean further reports that he has canvassed the Mission of Gloucester, part of the Mission of Nepean, and one congregation in Parish of Richmond in connection with Clergyman's Stipend. At the request of the Bishop, the Rural Dean visited the congregation of St. Paul's Church, 9th Line of Fitzroy, to act as a mediator between the people and their Clergyman, but without effect. A conference of the Clergy and Laity, with the Bishop presiding, was held at St. Luke's Church, Ottawa, in November, and a meeting of the Ruri-Decanal Chapter, in the Parish of Richmond in May. At this latter meeting the proposition to canvass the Deanery for subscriptions to increase the endowment of the Widows' and Orphans' Fund was held over for a future meeting.

II.—Lanark Deanery, Rev. A. Elliott, Rural Dean.

A novel, yet most encouraging feature of the Rural Dean's report this year is that his Deanery has, during the past year, given three young men to the Ministry of the Church, viz: J. D.

McCallum, George A. Field and —— Johnston. The Clergy Stipend By-Law (formerly called the Quebec Scheme) is in operation in the missions of Franktown and Balderson. In the mission of Tennyson a Parsonage has been purchased and in part paid for, and a new Church is in course of erection at Canterbury. In one mission no Sunday School work is undertaken. The Bishop held the Annual Conference of Clergy and Laity in October, all the Clergymen present, and several laymen. The annual Chapter meeting was held in May. Other portions of the Rural Dean's report bear upon the Statistics of the Deanery and will be reported on by the Committee on Statistics.

III.—Pembroke Deanery, Rev. W. A. Read, Rural Dean.

The Rural Dean reports that in all the parishes and missions the work of the Church has been steadily prosecuted, the Clergy and people generally working well and harmoniously together. The almost total collapse of the lumber trade has prevented any very notable advance, with the town of Pembroke and the village of Mattawa having suffered by the removal of families driven away by want of work. A handsome tower has been added to the Church at Cobden, a new Church is being built at Haley's, and another at Westmeath in Beachburg mission. Trinity Church, Pembroke, has undergone a much needed renovation which has completely transformed the interior. At Mattawa the burden of debt which has paralyzed the energies of the few families now remaining there has been rendered possible of removal by the noble and generous act of the creditor, Mr. J. L. Coverhill, who has accepted $1,000 in settlement of his claim. This sum has been borrowed from a Loan Company and paid to Mr. Coverhill, and the missionary, Rev. Mr. Anderson, has been commended to the Diocese at large by the Lord Bishop in the canvass he is now actively prosecuting to collect the $1,000 with which to repay the Loan Company and thus entirely free the property from debt. At Cobden the Congregation is manfully facing a debt of $970, and while thus engaged can do no more than they are at present doing for the support of the missionary. At Beachburg there reigns a distressing and dangerous apathy which the untiring zeal and energy of the missionary has failed to overcome. It is pres-tionable whether a married priest can exist at Beachburg on the present inadequate Stipend. At Petawawa the missionary is untiring in his energy, and expects this year to make the last payment due on the parsonage. The Clergy Stipend By-Law (Quebec Scheme) is in operation in this mission.

IV.—Prescott and Russell Deanery, Rev. A. Phillips, Rural Dean.

The Rural Dean reports this past year to have been one of of general improvement, and indicates the condition of the Church in each parish as follows:—*Metcalfe*: The erection of the beautiful new stone Church at Metcalfe occupies first places in the Rural Dean's report, and it is gratifying to know that this handsome church edifice, has by the untiring energy of the incumbent (Rev. C. B. Clarke) and the hearty co-operation of the people been completed with so little debt, the small amount of $300 being all that is unpaid to enable it to be declared free of debt. The Church is fitted and furnished throughout with stained glass windows, oak seats and bell weighing 740 lbs. At Russell Mrs. Keays has presented to the Church a handsome brass lectern as a memorial of her husband. The good example of Metcalfe has been followed by the ten Church families of Vernon who have entered npon arrangements for the building of a stone church, $800 being already subscribed and much work promised. *Navan*: Under the energy of the incumbent (Rev. R. Orr) the parishioners of Navan have been led to proceed with the building of a fine stone church with massive tower, the whole cost being about $5,000. It will stand for many years a fitting monument to the liberality of the parishioners. It is expected that the opening services will be held in July. The Rural Dean canvassed the mission in August last for Clergyman's Stipend and increased the list $150, but the latest returns do not indicate that the mission has been paid. The parsonage is in good order and insured. The Cumberland church is in good condition but uninsured. At Blackburn the church shows many signs of neglect and decay. The interior is ill kept, and the wall of the vestry bears evidence of having served the purpose of an account book, as a former incumbent appears to have made thereon his entries of Sunday collections. *Bearbrook*: The Rural Dean on his inspection of this parish found the church at Vars to be uninsured, and in need of many improvnments, such as new steps, fence, repairs to foundation, new altar, prayer-desk and lectern. For some of these improvements money is in hand. The Parsonage is about to be insured, but the chnrch at Bearbrook needs replacing. Funds are being accumulated for this purpose, as the Congregation is impressed with the necessity of building a new church. The incumbent (Rev. Jas. Empringham) deserves hearty encouragement in his difficult work. The church at Canaan is not insured. *Plantagenet*: The self-denying labours of the missionary are meeting with much encouragement. At Plantagenet various

improvements to the church have been begun through the united efforts of the few zealous church people. The railway construction and the mineral springs are likely to make it an important centre. At Fenaghvale, improvements have been made in parsonage, and paid for. The Incumbent has done much at his own expense. Other needed repairs to church are in contemplation. The Rural Dean's attention was called to defacing marks on the pews which the missionery had endeavoured to remedy and prevent, but in vain. The attention of the wardens should be called by authorily to these acts of irreverence with view to prevent recurrence. At Maxville, Mr. Ritchie has been holding services in the old Salvation Army barracks. The work here is full of promise. At the first vestry meeting of the Congregation (at which the R. D. presided) a subscription list of $62 was signed! There has therefore been a slight increase in the clerical Stipend, though it is yet sadly deficient. The parsonage is insured, but not the churches, and the registers are well kept. At Alfred the Rural Dean reports the use of covered trestles in place of an altar, and the interior of St. Peter's church needs much improvement to make it at all attractive. *Vankleek Hill*: Throughout this Parish the Rural Dean in his inspection found everything in good order, and the properties well kept and the parsonage insured but not the two churches. The Stipend of the missionary has increased some, and the contributions to mission fund considerably. Rev. Mr. Hunter has not confined his attention to his mission proper but has stretched out and opened services at Alexandria, reviving the work there. At East Hawkesbury are also to be seen many signs of Church activity. A new organ has been purchased, and S. S. work in vigorous condition, under management of the Congregation. The property is to be further ornamented by planting trees.

Hawkesbury:—The last year reports indicate that the favourable report of previous year has been well sustained, but with largely increased support to outside objects. Two branches of Woman's Auxiliary in vigorous operation. Sunday School well maintained and property fairly kept. The parish has been enriched by a munificent gift of $10,000 from Robert Hamilton Esq, so that now, it is hoped, the front of the church may be extended. With this in view efforts are being made to constitute L'Original, Caledonia Springs and Alfred a separate mission. A site has been secured at the Springs and an appeal is being made in aid of Church Building Fund. As result of a thorough canvass, and a grant for the mission Fund the first missiony will have Stipend of not less than $650. The Rural Dean finds that in many instances

throughout the Deanery no vestry book is kept for entry of collections by the wardens and he recommends such book should be provided in every parish. He also urges the necessity of a Canon defining the duties of Churchwardens, each warden to be presented with a copy on being elected to office. The Rural Dean also regrets that in many parishes he finds charges on the collections which he deems improper, as were they met in other ways, the surplus collection could be made to supplement the meagre incomes of the Clergy. Finally the Rural Dean reports that throughout the Deanery the indications are that the future has in store for the Church more marked progress. Many points will open along the new Railway which the Church must be on the alert to occupy, in advance, and thus reverse the past policy. Two Ruri-Decanal conferences were held during the year at Hawkesbury, the Bishop presiding at the one held in October last. At the Chapter meeting in May it was agreed that the missionary meetings had better be held in the autumn.

V.—Renfrew Deanery, Rev. C. V. Forster Bliss, Rural Dean.

The Rural Dean reports that on going over with the Clergy in Chapter the returns of the several parishes of the Deanery it was plainly evident that the past year showed a marked improvement over former years in every branch of Church work. All the Church property has been returned as insured, but the Rural Dean is unable to report that a sufficient maintenance is contributed to the Clergy in the missions of Combermere, Douglas and Renfrew. At Calabogie occasional services are maintained by the missionary going out from Renfrew. It is not a very satisfactory arrangement, yet the Rural Dean is not prepared to suggest a better. Mr. Quartermaine with commendable willingness is giving what ministrations he can, but it entails great lost of time. The report then deals with the condition of the Church in each parish, as follows :

Arnprior : The past year the most successful of the six years of the present incumbency. The work of the Woman's Auxiliary has been most beneficial. A Junior Branch has lately been formed with a large and enthusiastic membership. Nearly three hundred dollars have been banked to the credit of a Parish Hall Fund, such a building being felt to be a necessity to the growing needs of the parish. The Lenten Services were never so largely attended as last year, an indication of growth in the spiritual life of the

parish. There is a large Sunday School, well officered, and the childrens' offerings for the Indian Homes exceeded twenty dollars. In all respects the rector believes the parish has entered on a period of marked advancement. Regular services are held at Galetta with average congregation of forty. A church should be built at this station, and some arrangement should be made by which services would be extended to Braeside when a congregation could be established.

Douglas : The missionary is greatly hampered in his work by having to make periodical visits a distance of some seventy miles along the line of the Parry Sound Railway. The longer such arrangement continues the greater will be the disadvantage under which he will labour, as the Congregations of Douglas, Clontarf, Grattan, and parts adjacent should receive the undivided attention of the missionary. The two townships of Griffith and Mattawachan have necessarily been without any church ministrations from the Douglas missionary since his appointment, though forming a part of his mission and served by his predecessors prior to the re-organization and appointment of the present missionary. Once the Rev. Mr. Garrett is relieved from duty on the line of railway it will be possible for him to resume services in these two townships where there are a few scattered families. The Grattan Congregation was, some years ago, comparatively strong but in recent years has become weakened through internal dissension. They have no church. One should have been built years ago. The missionary has energy in abundance and will no doubt turn it in the direction of church building once relieved of opportunity and necessity of expending its forceful power on the work along the railway. The Clergy Stipend By-Law (Quebec Scheme) is about to be put in operation in the mission.

Eganville : The past year the most successful, in many respects, of the four years of the present incumbency. A branch of the Woman's Auxiliary is in successful operation the members taking great interest in the work and meetings. The spacious and valuable site on which St. John's Church and Rectory are built was last year enclosed with a suitable fence in place of the old one which had done service for twenty years, and the grounds are now being laid out and set with hedges, shrubberry and ornamental trees. The parish, while having in it very many earnest, devoted and loyal churchmen and churchwomen, is still reaping the consequences of strife and bitterness of former years but there are beginning to show here and there signs which in

dicate very clearly that the future is brighter and more promising. In its church population, communicants, Sunday School scholars and contribution to diocesan funds the parish has of late made much progress and this year is not excelled, in these respects, by any other parish in the deanery. But when all is said it yet falls far short of what it is capable of doing as a parish. It is numerically and financially a Church stronghold and strong hopes are entertained that its condition will steadily improve as years go on.

Renfrew :—With a comparatively small church population this mission manages to accomplish a great deal. Last year a handsome brick parsonage was erected, costing, with the land on which it stands, about $5,000. A debt of $150 for roofing church and putting in furnace was also paid. The cost of parsonage is being met by annual payments spread over several years. The Sunday School is large and well managed. A Missionary Union connected with the Sunday School is doing good work and insures the sowing this seed of Missionary zeal in young hearts. Last year it gave special and considerable offerings to the Bishop of Algoma and to the Diocesan Mission Fund.

Rockingham :—Before his removal last fall the Rev. Mr. Butler had completed and paid for the parsonage, and accomplished much other good work. His successor, Rev. J. D. McCallum, took charge in November and his report for his first six months' work is very encouraging. He is evidently prepared to face hard work, and such disappointment as must inevitably occur, with cheerfulness and good courage. He believes he has a fine field for work, which is undeniably true as no field in the Diocese presents a harder sphere of work. At Barry's Bay there is a prospect of growth, if it is made a divisional point in the Railway. At Bark Lake the erection of Church has for the present been deferred, and the funds some years ago contributed for that purpose have been placed in the keeping of the Synod until events prove what is the wisest course to follow. At present there is much uncertainty as to whether the Church families now residing there will remain.

Whitney :—Services have been held here and at Madawaska and Killaloe for upwards of a year by Rev. Mr. Garrett, of Douglas. A resident Missionary is urgently needed, to reside at Killaloe and open Services at Tramore and Golden Lake as well as at Whitney, Gillmour and Madawaska. There is a thickly populated section of country to be reached from Killaloe, and at present the Church is holding no services in the neighbourhood. Her services would be

welcomed by not a few. The Rural Dean reports having visited some of these people and from personal knowledge of the neighbourhood strongly urges that the duty of the Church is clear to go in and make every effort to possess the land.

VI.—STORMONT DEANERY, REV. R. L. M. HOUSTON, RURAL DEAN.

The Rural Dean states that the New Missionary Jurisdiction of Glengarry has at last been set apart, the Mission Board having made a grant of $400 for the carrying on of the Church's work in this long neglected field, and that the McLennan family have shown great interest and liberality, promising $300 a year to the Missionary's Stipend, and $500 towards erection of a Church. They also provide a comfortable house for the Missionary free of rent. Such magnificent liberality is worthy of all commendation. A Priest of some ten years' experience has been appointed by the Bishop and enters upon his duties immediately. May the prayers and good wishes of the whole Diocese go with him in his pioneer work. At *Crysler* an Alms Basin has been given to the Church. At *Iroquois* Church buildings have been repaired and painted. At *Morrisburg* another memorial window has been placed in the Church. At *Moulinette* a memorial Oak Altar, Reredos, Sedilia and Fald-Stool have been given to the Church. At *Williamsburg* the Church is being improved.

Missionary Deputations.

The preparation of the list of Deputations for the holding of the Annual missionary meetings engages, each year, the serious attention of the Board, and their arrangement, under the approval of the Bishop, should not lightly be interferred with. In no captious or hap-hazard way does the Board draft their list for this most important work, and, while willing each year to meet the wishes of any who may desire to go on some particular deputation, they express the hope that if in any instance such arrangement be found impracticable, the alternative they adopt will be acquiesced in and heartily carried out. Only in this way can the Board hope to be enabled to make provision for the due and proper presentation, in all parts of the Diocese, of the important claim of the mission Fund.

Another feature of the Board's Action this year may be referred to as establishing a precedent, viz, the appointment of priests labouring in our large and outlying missionary districts to

those Deputations which are to visit the City Congregations. The reason is not far to seek. These young missionaries from the backwoods are the very men to be drafted out to the front year after year, not only to tell the story of the Church's work in the fields entrusted to their case, but primarily as a token of the Church's desire to honour them as her trusted pioneers by calling them to come forward and represent her in the great centres of trade and commerce in the important occasion of her there presenting the urgent claims of her mission fields. The Board would have the missionary Clergy feel that the Church holds them in high honour as her advance guard, occupying the outposts against all odds, and that she recognizes the trials and discouragements under which they must constantly be called upon to work.

RESIGNATIONS:—The confusion heretofore caused by Clergy sending word, oftentimes at the last moment, that they could not go on Deputation work, will be avoided in the future by the Clergy observing the following notice, viz:—That the Bishop directs that on any Clergyman finding that it is impossible for him to go on Deputation work he shall, withot delay, communicate in writing with the Chairman of the Board of Rural Deans, who from his list of available men will appoint a substitute and notify all concerned.

Respectfully submitted,

FORSTER BLISS,
Chairman.

JUNE 2nd, 1898.

B—13. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

Your Committee beg to report that they met pursuant to Canon on November 16th, but owing to the smallness of the attendance it was judged avisable to adjourn till the May meeting.

On Wednesday, 25th May, they met again. The resolution was taken to ask the Bishop to set apart one evening during the session of Synod for a conference on two or more subjects (similar to the conferenoes which were held with much benefit in the Diocese of Ontario) and that "Sunday Schools" should be one of the subjects discussed.

Regret was expressed that there was no periodical of a suitable character for general distribution among the scholars, at a cheap enough rate.

GEO. J. LOW,
Chairman.

B—14. REPORT OF MOUNTAIN MEMORIAL CANONRY COMMITTEE.

The Mountain Memorial Canonry Committee beg to report as follows :

RECEIPTS :

Balance in Bank, May 1st, 1897	$123 72	
Rent received	399 96	
		$523 68

EXPENDITURE :

Lumber and Repairs	$ 15 00	
Dr. Mountain	399 96	
Insurance	38 00	
Balance in Bank	69 92	
		$523 68

It may be necessary shortly to make connection with Town Sewer which may cost some forty or fifty dollars.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

S. GOWER POOLE,
Chairman.

B—15. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF DECEASED MEMBERS.

The Committee on Deceased Members begs leave to report that during the past year, three members of the Synod have died ; the Rev. W. Mercer, Priest, and James E. Baker and Abraham Code, lay-delegates.

Walter Douglas Mercer, Priest, after receiving his early training in Germany was educated at McGill University and the Montreal Diocesan College, taking his degree as Bachelor of Arts from the former.

He was ordained in 1881, and successively served in the parishes of South Mountain, Franktown and Arnprior. A few years ago he retired on account of ill health and resided in Ottawa until shortly before his death at the end of June. 1897.

James E. Baker, one of the most earnest members of the Congregation of Christ Church, Moulinette, and a lay-delegate, died after a short but painful illness in June of last year.

He represented the Congregation of Moulinette in the Synod, for an uninterrupted period of about 30 years, and ever took the keenest interest in all that concerned the welfare and growth of the Church, both in his own parish and in the Diocese at large.

Abraham Code who represented the Church of St. John the Evangelist, Ottawa, was well known to all members of the Synod, both here and in Kingston by his regular attendance for many years. As a member of the Synod he took a deep interest in all the work of the Church, but especially in the Mission Fund, having been an active member of the Classification Committee. Since the formation of the Diocese of Ottawa, he acted as Auditor of the Synod, and also kindly audited the accounts of the Episcopal Endowment Fund.

After a long illness, Mr. Code died last April.

Requiescant in Pace.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WALTER M. LOUCKS,
Chairman.

APPENDIX C.—Reports of Provisional Committees.

C.—1. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

The Committee on Religious Education in Public Schools begs to report as follows :—

Your Committee met at the time of the November Committee meetings and again at the time of the May Committee meetings but has very little to report. So far the Committee in this Diocese has been following the lead of Mr. L. H. Baldwin whose Voluntary School Scheme was approved of and adopted by the Synod of this Diocese at its last Session.

In the Diocese of Toronto two Committees were originally appointed, one to consider the question of Religious Education in existing Public Schools, and the other to consider Mr. Baldwin's Voluntary School Scheme, but at the Session of the Toronto Synod held last year these two Committees were combined.

We are informed that the combined Committee of the Toronto Synod has been unable to report a combined scheme and Mr. Baldwin has withdrawn for the time being his scheme for Voluntary Schools, in order not to stand in the way of the Synod's agreeing upon some scheme for further religious instruction in the Schools, but at some future time when the opportunity appears more favourable he will bring forward again his scheme for Voluntary Schools.

The Synod of this Diocese having given its support to the Voluntary School Scheme, it seems a matter for regret that the

Toronto Committee has reported in favour of what to Your Committee seems the less preferable scheme.

As however, every effort to secure a larger measure of relief in the way of religious instruction for the Children of Ontario should receive our support, it is recommended that a Committee be re-appointed to continue the work of co-operating and corresponding with other Committees on the subject.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

JOHN F. ORDE,
Secretary of Committee on Religious Education in Schools.

OTTAWA, June 23rd, 1898.

C—2. REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO COLLECT BALANCE OF EPISCOPAL ENDOWMENT FUND.

The Committee on Balance of unpaid subscriptions to the Episcopal Endowment Fund beg leave to report :—

That since last Synod the Clerical Secretary has collected $576.90. $450 of which has been applied towards the reduction of a note in the Merchants Bank which now stands at $1,095.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

J. S. LAUDER,
Chairman.

C—3. REPORT OF THE S. P. C. K. COMMITTEE.

Your Committee beg leave to report that :—

Acting upon the Resolution passed at the last Session of the Synod, the Lord Bishop appointed your Committee to take such steps as might lead to the carrying into effect of the proposal for the employment of a Travelling Agent to promote the circulation of Bibles, Prayer Books, and General Church Literature in the Dioceses of Ottawa, Quebec, Montreal, Ontario and Toronto. During the summer, the Lord Bishop of Quebec, being in England had communication with the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge on the matter, and that the Society offered to provide a sum of $300 a year for three years for stipend and expenses of an agent to promote an interest in their work throughout the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada, on condition that all subscriptions and donations raised by him should be sent to the Society. This offer was accepted, and the appointment of the Agent, an

the arrangement of his work, being left by the Society in the hands of the House of Bishops, Their Lordship's appointed the Rev. Henry Gomery, of the Diocese of Montreal, (lately acting as Agent for the British and Foreign Bible Society), and made certain regulations provided that the Agent should devote at least one month a year to each Diocese of the Province ; and that he should, with the consent of the Incumbent hold a meeting in every parish he visited for the purpose of stimulating interest in the S. P. C. K., and the reading of Church Literature ; and should deliver, when desired, Lectures on Church History ; promote the sale of Bibles, Prayer Books, Publications of the S. P. C. K. ; and the formation and extension of Parish Libraries. He should also endeavour, with the consent of the Incumbent, to form a Parochial S. P. C. K. Association, the officers of which should act in the parish as the representatives of the Diocesan Committee to further the interests of the work, particularly by the collection of subscriptions, and by making known the value of S. P. C. K. Literature. He should also endeavour, in due course, to establish in each Diocese a Depository in connection with the Central S. P. C. K. Depot, in Toronto, for the sale of Bibles, Prayer Books, Religious Manuals, and General Church Literature.

Mr. Gomery entered upon his duties on the 1st of January, 1898. He visited this diocese in the month of February, and addressed 30 meetings, viz. : 11 in the Deanery of Carleton ; 7 in the Deanery of Russell : 7 in the Deanery of Stormont ; and 5 in the Deanery of Lanark. Collections for the S. P. C. K. were made at 23 of the meetings, amounting in the aggregate to $68.37, contributed as follows : Deanery of Carleton (10 collections), $26.81 ; Deanery of Russell (6 collections), $22.33 ; Deanery of Stormont (4 collections), $8.28 ; Deanery of Lanark (4 collections) $10.95. Local associations were formed in 2 parishes in the Deanery of Stormont, while the incumbents of 16 other parishes (7 in Carleton, 3 in Russell, 5 in Stormont, and 1 in Lanark) undertook to appoint collectors in the course of the year to secure contributions for the work of the S. P. C. K. In only two instances did the incumbent decline to receive the agent. The unfavourable weather of February prevented meetings being held at Moulinette, Mountain, and Avonmore, and affected the attendance at many of those that were held.

At the conclusion of his month's work, Mr. Gomery reported a most kindly reception of himself and the cause he represented by all the clergy whose parishes he visited, a cordial invitation to return, and on all hands promises to sustain the S. P. C. K. Your Committee desire to acknowledge the courtesy and promptness of the clergy in co-operating with the Chairman in the

arrangements of the meetings, the work being thus made a pleasant and comparatively easy task.

The 200th anniversary of the S. P. C. K., which occurred on March 25th, 1898, was generally observed in the Diocese, in common with the rest of the Anglican Communion throught the world. In Eucharists and special sermons the gratitude of the Church was manifested for the rich blessiug bestowed upon the Society's noble work by Almighty God since the remote date of its humble beginning. Offerings for the Society were made in a number of the churches of the Diocese, amounting altogether to $116.74.

Your Committee feel that one of the greatest needs of the Church in the present day is a wider circulation of the abundant stores of Church Literature published by the S. P. C. K. To accomplish this they would recommend that depositories be opened wherever practicable, and that colporteurs for the sale of books be sent through all the parishes and missions.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBT. W. SAMWELL,
Chairman.

APPENDIX D.—Registrar's Report.

To the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa:

The Registrar of the Diocese begs to report as follows:—

I have received from the Registrar of the Diocese of Ontario several deeds in addition to those already received.

DEEDS AND PARISH REGISTERS.

I have received only one Parish register, viz:—March Parish per Rev. W. H. Stiles from October 10th 1826 to March 25th 1828.

As this register has not been in use for 70 years it should have been deposited in the vaults many years ago.

I believe that there are many registers which have been filled up or such as are not in use which should be sent in and would recommend that the Rural Deans should give the matter their attention and see that these valuable records are sent in to be preserved in the vaults.

I have received the following deeds since the last meeting of the Synod.

1897, June 1st.—*Westmeath.* Deed dated 6th January 1897. Thomas A. Mansell to the Wardens of St. Mary's Church in the Township of Westmeath. Part of Lot 23 in the 6th Concession of Westmeath.

1898. March 24th.—*Drummond.* Deed dated 26th May 1897 Robert Richardson et ux to the Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa. Part of lot 16 in the First Concession of the Township of Drummond.

CONSECRATIONS.

The following sentences of Consecration have been filed.
Dunrobin.—Burial Ground. Dated 20th June 1897.
Beachburg.—Burial Ground. Dated 4th October 1897.

I have received the following official acts and deeds for registration.

1897. June 3rd.—Letters Patent Dated 2nd June 1897 erecting Christ Church Ottawa the Cathedral Church in the City of Ottawa.

June 8th.—Notice of Consecration of Bishop Dunn to See of Quebec.

Dec. 1st.—Notice of Consecration of Bishop Thorneloe to See of Algoma.

1898. Feby. 24th.—Trust deed re Parish of Hawkesbury. Dated 18th February 1898. Robert Hamilton to Synod of Ottawa.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

J. BISHOP,
Registrar.

OTTAWA, June 21st, 1898.

APPENDIX E.—Treasurer's Report.

The Acting Treasurer begs to present the state of the Diocesan Funds at the close of the last financial year, 30th April, 1898.

Consolidated Funds		$192,056 35
Insurance Policy		1,810 02
In Suspense (Worrell award)		2,882 66
Interest Reserve Fund		3,276 96
Balances at Credit of following Funds, Income Acct :—		
Clergy Superannuation	$ 92 21	
Clergy Trust	268 34	
Divinity Students'	7 97	
Rectory Lands	69 23	
Mission Fund	1,382 72	
Assessment Fund	391 54	
Consolidated Fund	169 34	
		2,381 35
See House Fund		12 00
S. P. C. K.		113 24

Bark Lake Church	195 70	
Hawkesbury, Holy Trinity Church	9,975 00	
		$212,703 28
Episcopal Endowment Fund		45,500 00
		$258,203 28
Overdraft—Widows' and Orphans' Fund.		202 24
		$258,001 04

INVESTMENTS.

Consolidated Fund.

Bonds and Stocks	$ 47,361 70	
Mortgages	116,787 87	
Real Estate (Leased)	9,280 93	
Canada Permanent Stock, market value $ nominal value	13,170 46	
		$186,600 96
Divinity Students' Loan	80 00	
Diocese of Ontario, balance due	4,787 92	
Deposits, Merchants Bank of Canada, awaiting investment	10,705 95	
Cash on hand	326 21	
Merchants Bank of Canada, Sav'gs Dept.	10,000 00	
		$25,900 08

Episcopal Endowment Fund.

Mortgages	$40,300 00	
Metropolitan Loan Co. Stock	2,000 00	
Dominion Stock	3,200 00	
		45,500 00
		$258,001 04

Income during the Year.

Interest collected on Consolidated Fund Investments		$ 9,487 83
do Episcopal do do		1,824 60
During the past year the receipts for the Voluntary Funds independent of Income from Investments, have been :		
Mission Fund	$6,122 96	
Clergy Superannuation Fund	375 81	
Divinity Student's Fund	164 05	
Widows and Orphans Fund	746 55	

Domestic and Foreign Miss. Society.	3,615 22	
S. P. C. K.	116 74	
Confirmation Collections	200 23	
		11,341 56
Parish Assessments		797 70
		$24,451 69

SECURITIES YIELDING INTEREST.

CONSOLIDATED FUND.

Bonds, Debentures, &c., @ 3½ %	$10,300 00	
do do do 4½ %	9,000 00	
do do do 6 %	26,000 00	
Canada Permanent Loan Co. Stock	13,170 46	
Metropolitan Loan Co. Stock	2,061 70	
		$60,532 16
Mortgages at 5 %	34,500 00	
do 5½	18,753 40	
do 6	61,670 17	
do 7	1,864 30	
Real Estate, Leased, about 4 %	9,280 93	
Bank Balance @ 3 %	10,705 95	
Bank Savings Dept @ 3 %	10,000 00	
		146,774 75
		$207,306 91

EPISCOPAL FUND.

Mortgages at 5 per cent	35,600 00	
do 5½ do	1,700 00	
do 6 do	3,000 00	
Metropolitan Loan Co. at 5 p. c. probably	2,000 00	
Dominion Stock, at 3½ p. c.	3,200 00	
		45,500 00
		$252,806 91

SECURITIES AND INVESTMENTS NOT YIELDING INTEREST.

Cash on hand	326 21	
Divinity Students' Loan	80 00	
Diocese of Ontario, Balance due	4,787 92	
		5,194 13
		$258 001 04

All of which is respectfully submitted.

JOHN F. ORDE,
Acting Treasurer.

Ottawa, June 22nd, 1898.

APPENDIX F.—Report of Committee on Metropolitan See.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED BY THE SYNOD AT ITS SECOND SESSION TO TAKE ACTION RESPECTING THE PERMANENT FIXING OF THE METROPOLITAN SEE.

Your Committee have considered the resolutions passed by the House of Bishops of this Ecclesiastical Province on the 16th April, 1896, which are as follows :—

" The Bishop of Fredericton moved that a Committee be appointed to consider the principle and feasibility of having a fixed Metropolitan See. This was seconded by the Bishop of Huron, and carried.

" Moved by the Bishop of Nova Scotia, seconded by the Bishop of Quebec, and carried.

" The House of Bishops are of opinion that it would serve the interests of the Church, and be advantageous, in various ways, if the Metropolitan dignity could be conferred, in perpetuity, upon the Diocese of Ottawa ; and they would be glad to do anything in their power to secure this benefft to the See of the Metropolis of the Dominion of Canada. Should the voidance of the office of Metropolitan take place during the occupancy of the See of Ottawa by the present Diocesan, the House of Bishops would have it in their power to elect him as President of the House, and he would thereupon become Metropolitan and Archbishop. For the future, when the Archbishopric of Ottawa became vacant, it would be necessary that the appointment should be in the hands of the Bishops, who would, according to the Canons, elect one of their own number to fill the office of President of the House. The Bishops of the Province request the Metropolitan to enquire of the Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa whether or no they would—upon sanction being given to such a course by the Provincial Synod—be willing to forego election by themselves of their Diocesan, in the consideration of the importance and benefit conferred upon the Diocese of Ottawa hy its being made permanently the See of the Metropolitan and an Archbishopric."

Your Committee have also considered the communication of the Most Reverend the Metropolitan to the Synod of this Diocese dated 10th February, 1898, which is in the following terms :—

" The Metropolitan of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada, acting on behalf of the House of Bishops, has to request the Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa to inform him whether they would, upon canonical sanction being given to such a course by

" the Provincial Synod, be willing to forego the election by themselves of their Bishop, and adopt such canonical legislation as would bind them to accept one chosen by tbe House of Bishops, in consideration of the dignity and importance which could, on this condition, be conferred upon the Diocese of Ottawa by its being made in perpetuity the See of the Metropolitan, and an Archbishopric, and in further view of the large benefits which would accrue to the whole Church of England in this Ecclesiastical Province, by having the See of the Metropolitan settled in perpetuity in one Diocese."

" J. T. ONTARIO."

" February 10th, 1898."

Your Committee beg to recommend, for the reasons therein set out, that the Synod of this Diocese should accept the proffered honour, and that the necessary amendments be accordingly made to the Canons, as soon as final action shall have been taken by the Provincial Synod erecting the Metropolitan See of Ottawa.

J. TRAVERS LEWIS,
Chancellor.

J. S LAUDER,
Dean of Ottawa,
Chairman.

OTTAWA, June 21st, 1898.

APPENDIX G.—Deputations on behalf of Diocesan Missions, 1898-99.

N.B.—The Bishop directs that on any Clergyman finding that it is impossible for him to go on Deputation work he shall, without delay, communicate in writing with the Chairman of the Board of Rural Deans who, from his list of available men, will appoint a Substitute and notify all concerned.

Conveners of Deputations will make their arrangements for meetings direct with the Clergy whose parishes they are to visit.

The Rural Deans, as having the oversight of all Mission work in their respective Deaneries, may be applied to for further information if required, and the Conveners of Deputations are to notify the Rural Dean of their having held the Annual Missionary Meetings in his Deanery, as each Rural Dean is responsible for seeing that the meetings in his Deanery are held.

CHAIRMAN: Rev. Rural Dean Bliss, Eganville.

RURAL DEANERY OF CARLETON.

DEPUTATION No. 1.—Rural Dean Phillips, Convener; Rev. A. H. Whalley.

OTTAWA, The Cathedral, St. Alban's. ASHTON, Munster, Prospect. RICHMOND, Rathwells. GLOUCESTER, Billing's Bridge, Leitrim, Hawthorne.

DEPUTATION No. 2.—Rev. C. O. Carson, Convener; Rev. R. B. Waterman.

OTTAWA, St. John's, Anglesea Square, St. Luke's, JANEVILLE, The Quarries BELL'S CORNERS, Hazeldean, Fallowfield. MARCH, St. John's, St. Mary's, St. Paul's.

DEPUTATION No. 3.—Canon Low, Convener; Rev. E. A. Anderson.

OTTAWA, St. George's, St. Barnabas, St. Bartholomew's, Trinity. HUNTLEY, Christ Church, St. John's, St. James. FITZROY HARBOUR, Ninth Line, Torbolton.

DEPUTATION No. 4.—Rev. G. S. Anderson, Convener; Rev. J. D. McCallum.

OTTAWA, Grace Church, St Matthew's. MANOTICK, Kars, Osgoode. NORTH GOWER, Pierce's Corners. NEPEAN, Birchton, Hintonburg, Merivale.

RURAL DEANERY OF LANARK.

DEPUTATION No. 5.—Rural Dean Read, Convener; Rev. W. H. Stiles.

LANARK, Balderson, Bathurst. PERTH. TENNYSON, Port Elmsley, Canterbury. SMITH'S FALLS. FRANKTOWN, Montague, St. Bede's.

DEPUTATION No. 6.—Rural Dean Houston, Convener; Rev. C. B. Clarke.

ALMONTE. CARLETON PLACE. CLAYTON, Innisville. PAKENHAM, Antrim.

RURAL DEANERY OF PRESCOTT AND RUSSELL.

DEPUTATION No. 7.—Rev. J. A. Shaw, Convener; Rev. W. M. Loucks.

BEARBROOK, Vars, Canaan. NAVAN, Blackburn, Cumberland. METCALFE, Russell, Greely, Vernon.

DEPUTATION No. 8.—Rev. R. W. Samwell, Convener; Rev. C. F. Lowe.

PLANTAGENET, Alfred, Fenaghvale. VANKLEEK HILL, East Hawkesbury. HAWKESBURY, L'Orignal.

RURAL DEANERY OF RENFREW.

DEPUTATION No. 9.—Rural Dean Scantlebury; Rev. W. H. Green.

ARNPRIOR, Galetta. RENFREW, Calabogie. DOUGLAS, Grattan, Clontarf. EGANVILLE, Lake Doré, Mink Lake.

DEPUTATION No. 10.—Rev S. Gower Poole.

COMBERMERE, Rockingham, Bangor, Bark Lake. KILLALOE, Tramore, Golden Lake, Whitney, Gillmour, Madawaska.

RURAL DEANERY OF PEMBROKE.

DEPUTATION No. 11.—The Archdeacon, Convener; Rev. A. W. Mackay.

PEMBROKE. BEACHBURG, Westmeath, Foresters Falls. COBDEN, Haley's. STAFFORD, St. Patrick, St. Stephen's, St. Thomas.

DEPUTATION No. 12.—Rural Dean Elliott.

PETEWAWA, All Saint's, St. George's, St. Aidan's, St. Oswald's, St. Cuthberts. MATTAWA, St. Alban's, St. Augustine's, St. Margaret's, Eau Clair, Klock's.

RURAL DEANERY OF STORMONT.

DEPUTATION No. 13.—Rev. J. F. Gorman, Convener; Rev. G. Bousfield.

SOUTH MOUNTAIN, Inkerman, Dixon's Corners. WINCHESTER, Chesterville. CRYSLER. IROQUOIS'. St. John's, St. Paul's. NEWINGTON, Avonmore. MORRISBURG.

DEPUTATION No. 14.—Canon Muckleston, Convener; Rev. C. Saddington.

WILLIAMSBURG, Aultsville, Gallingertown. CORNWALL, Trinity, Eamer's Corners. EAST CORNWALL. WALES, Moulinette, Barnhardt's Island, Osnabruck Centre.

DEPUTATION No. 15.—Canon Hanington, Convener; Rev. T. J. Stiles.

GLENGARRY.

APPE DIX—H.

Table of Collections, Etc., received by the Secretar of Synod du

No.	Parishes or Missions.	Diocesan Mission Fund.					Synod Assessment.	Clergy Superannuation Fund.		Widows' and Orphans' Fund Coll.	Widows' and Orphans' Fund Clerical Subscriptns.	Widows' and Or-
		Trinity Collections.	Advent Collections.	Missionary Meetings.	Parochial Collections.	Total.						
	1.—Rural Deaner of Carleton.											
1	Archville : Holy Trinity	1 69	1 42	4 08	8 10	.....	5 00	1		54	.....	
	Children's offerings	.....	.....	9 50	.....	24 79	.....			.....	.....	
2	Ashton : Christ Church	81	1 14	6 50	16 25	24 70	20 00	1		60	10 00	
	Munster : St. Stephen's	85	1 20	5 00	18 80	25 85	.....			59	.....	
	Prospect : St. Augustine's	1 21	1 40	4 68	31 75	39 04	.....	1		38	.....	
3	Bell's Corners : Christ Church	2 00	3 54	5 20	49 20	59 94	20 00	1		17	10 00	
	Hazeldean : St. Paul's	3 76	4 10	10 96	58 25	77 07	.....	1		36	.....	
	Fallowfield : St. Barnabas'	1 24	1 33	2 90	19 15	24 62	.....			10	.....	
4	Fitzroy Harbor : St. George	80	32	1 56	25 48	28 16	4 70			24	6 00	
	Ninth Line : St. Paul's	.....	.....	1 97	11 00	12 97	.....			.....	.....	
	Torbolton : St. Thomas	89	86	90	10 00	12 65	.....			79	.....	
5	Gloucester : Billing's Bridge	2 78	4 01	95	13 50	21 24	30 00	2		80	39 88	
	Leitrim : St. James	33	50	.....	.....	83	.....			35	.....	
	Hawthorne : St. Georges	38	90	.....	.....	1 28	.....			45	.....	
6	Huntley : Christ Church	2 10	4 40	4 58	36 65	47 73	10 00	2		10	10 00	
	St. John's	2 30	2 39	7 31	49 20	61 20	.....	2		39	.....	
	Carp : St. James'	2 60	4 02	9 17	43 00	58 79	.....	2		68	.....	
7	Janeville : St. Margaret's	2 49	7 70	11 18	18 19	39 56	5 00	5		57	5 00	
	Stone Quarries : Sch'l House	.....	.....	93	.....	93	.....			.....	.....	
8	Manotick : St. James	3 85	3 27	5 75	47 75	60 62	10 00	2		30	5 00	
	Kars : St. John's	2 49	4 47	7 53	29 10	43 59	.....	3		00	.....	
	Osgoode Station	2 11	2 29	4 85	17 25	26 50	.....	3		80	.....	
9	March : St. John's	4 37	8 26	12 86	70 75	.....	10 00	6		69	10 00	
	Children's offerings	.....	.....	3 50	.....	99 74	.....			.....	.....	
	St. Mary's	1 56	1 55	5 08	22 10	30 29	.....	4		07	.....	
	St. Paul's	3 63	4 09	8 14	31 20	.....	.....	2		82	.....	
	Children's offerings	.....	.....	3 50	.....	50 56	.....			.....	.....	
10	Nepean : All Saints'	65	31	1 30	5 50	7 76	5 00			.....	.....	
	Hintonburg : St. Matthias'	1 30	80	6 66	17 60	26 36	.....			97	.....	
	Children's offerings	.....	.....	3 42	.....	3 42	.....			.....	.....	
	Merivale	24	.....	.....	.....	24	.....			.....	.....	
	Britannia	.....	.....	.....	8 20	8 20	.....			.....	.....	
11	North Gower, Trinity Church	1 19	1 95	5 15	30 80	39 09	3 00	1		00	10 00	
	Pierce's Corners	87	55	4 54	27 25	33 21	.....	1		35	.....	
12	Ottawa : Christ Church Cathedl.	34 43	45 94	88 74	225 85	.....	60 00	53		81	40 00	255
	Synod Serv.	.....	.....	.....	20 22	415 18	.....			.....	10 00	
13	Grace Church	7 00	22 65	31 00	65 30	125 95	30 00	17		7	8 00	122
14	St. Albans	14 02	20 05	40 00	127 05	.....	20 00	21		7	10 00	204
	Special	.....	.....	.....	11 90	213 02	.....			.....	.....	
15	St. Barnabas'	2 65	4 50	4 94	25 05	.....	15 00	1		5	13 00	10
	Children's offerings	.....	.....	7 30	.....	44 44	.....			.....	.....	
16	St. Bartholomew's	5 03	8 03	11 00	43 00	.....	15 00	3		0	20 00	36
	Children's offerings	.....	.....	6 03	.....	73 09	.....			.....	.....	

APPEN DIX—H.

e Secretar of Synod during the Year ended April 30th, 1898.

	Synod Assessment.	Clergy Superannuation Fund.	Widows' and Orphans' Fund Coll.	Widows' and Orphans' Fund Clerical Subscript'ns.	Widows' and Orphans' Jubilee Fund.	Divinity Students' Fund.	Confirmation Collections.	Domestic and Foreign Missions. Ascension Collections.	Epiphany Collections.	Children's Offerings.	Jews' Good Friday Collections.	Special Offerings.	Total.	No.
ral Deaner of Carleton.														
..	5 00	1	54	.....	1 40	2 37	.....	1 27	1 46	.....	1 15	.....	3 88	1
79	.. ..	...	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
70	20 00	1	60	10 00	65	1 04	.....	1 33	4 35	.....	1 39	.....	7 07	2
85	.....		59	.....	1 36	1 00	.....	1 39	3 63	.....	.....	.....	5 02	
04	.....	1	38	.....	2 81	96	.....	1 24	3 95	.....	6 52	.....	11 71	
94	20 00	1	17	10 00	11 67	2 73	4 52	1 27	2 88	.....	2 03	.....	6 18	3
07	.....	1	36	.....	16 55	5 78	.....	2 68	2 61	.....	4 84	.....	10 13	
62	.....		10	.....	3 90	2 08	.....	1 24	1 32	.....	1 49	.....	4 05	
16	4 70		24	6 00	1 10	37	.....	92	60	.....	.....	.....	1 52	4
97	.....	...	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
65	.....		79	.....	4 46	80	.....	74	80	.....	.....	.....	1 54	
24	30 00	2	80	39 88	.....	.....	.....	3 15	2 35	.....	.....	.....	5 50	5
83	.....		35	.....	60	.....	.....	.....	40	.....	.....	.....	40	
28	.....		45	.....	1 35	.....	.....	.....	45	.....	.....	.....	45	
73	10 00	2	10	10 00	8 25	1 47	3 20	3 45	2 25	.....	.....	.....	5 70	6
20	.....	2	39	.....	6 10	91	.....	3 20	2 10	.....	.....	.....	5 30	
79	.....	2	68	.....	11 75	1 49	.....	5 13	2 80	.....	.....	.....	7 93	
56	5 00	5	57	5 00	7 80	50	2 14	1 20	1 25	.....	1 35	.....	3 80	7
93	.....	...	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
62	10 00	2	30	5 00	12 90	.....	.....	5 65	8 62	.....	2 50	.....	16 77	8
59	.....	3	00	....	13 00	95	.....	6 45	7 38	.....	.....	.....	13 83	
30	.. ..	3	80	.....	6 15	1 00	.....	3 75	5 00	.....	.....	.....	8 75	
.	10 00	6	69	10 00	28 00	.....	2 55	7 52	4 33	.....	1 49	.....	13 34	9
4	.....	...	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
9	.....	4	97	.....	10 00	.....	.....	4 05	1 40	.....	64	.....	6 09	
	.....	2	82	.....	12 00	.....	.....	3 66	4 39	.....	1 29	.....	9 34	
6	.....	..	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
6	5 00		..	.....	2 35	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 44	1 20	.....	3 64	10
6	.. ..		97	.....	1 15	.....	.....	.....	2 63	.....	.....	.....	2 63	
2	.. ..		..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	43	3 42	.....	.....	43	
4	.. ..		..	.....	50	.....	1 58	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
0	.....	...	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
9	3 00	1	00	10 00	3 81	.....	4 25	2 00	1 85	.....	.....	.....	3 85	11
1	.. ..	1	25	.....	1 25	.....	.....	1 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 00	
	60 00	53	80	40 00	255 95	23 71	9 31	73 65	155 00	.....	20 80	38 25	287 70	12
8	.. ..	...	..	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
5	30 00	17	14	8 00	122 26	.....	.....	36 19	32 61	.....	.....	115 32	184 12	13
.	20 00	21	17	10 00	204 63	17 50	13 77	15 66	30 16	27 25	10 14	.....	83 21	14
2	.. ..	...	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
.	15 00	1	5	13 00	10 75	3 15	8 04	4 30	6 20	.....	2 13	.....	12 63	15
4	.. ..	..	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
.	15 00	3	0	20 00	36 27	1 05	2 75	4 20	8 10	.....	3 27	1 25	16 82	16
9	.. ..	...	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	

COLLECTIONS—*Continued.*

No.	Parishes or Missions.	Diocesan Mission Fund. Trinity Collections.	Advent Collections.	Missionary Meetings.	Parochial Collections.	Total.	Synod Assessment.	Clergy Superannuation Fund.	Widows and Orphans' Fund Coll.	Widows and Orphans' Fund Clergy Subscriptions.	Widows and Or-
	1.—Rural Deanery of Carleton.										
17	St Georges	19 42	20 60	28 11	117 20	185 33	60 00	14	44	5 00	73
18	St. John's	27 71	21 60	25 44	97 20	.....	40 00	23	75	10 00	104
	Bible Class	.....	.....	5 00	.....	176 95	.. ..	..			
	Anglesea Square	25	....	2 37	.....	2 62	.. ..	..	...	10 00	1
19	St. Luke's	.....	8 28	10 37	. ...	.....	15 00	3	55	15 00	9
	Deanry Service	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	11 18	29 83	.. ..	..	..	.....	.....
20	Richmond : St. John's	2 85	6 00	10 00	92 40	111 25	.. ..	4	94	10 00	10
	Rathwell's : St. Thomas	2 15	3 00	10 10	58 75	74 00	.. ..	7	76	.....	4
	Rev. Wm. Fleming	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.. ..	..	..	15 00	...
	Rev. J. F. Fraser	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.. ..	..	..	15 00	...
	Rt. Rev. Bishop of Ottawa	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.. ..	..	..	15 00	...
	Sale of Sermons (*Archdeacon Rowe*)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.. ..	..	67	.....	...
		164 00	227 42	440 05	1611 12	2,442 59	377 70	205	92	281 88	1003
	2.—Rural Deanery of Lanark.										
1	Almonte : St. Paul's	4 00	4 00	17 00	24 75	49 75	10 00	4	00	.....	45
2	Carleton Place : St. James'	23 00	21 00	28 46	187 70	260 16	40 00	10	00	10 00	18
3	Clayton : Grace Church	1 47	1 38	10 00	46 80	59 65	5 00	1	25	10 00	5
	Innisville : St. John's	1 50	2 00	8 69	49 70	61 89	.. ..	1	71	.....	3
	Holy Trinity	23	1 08	.. ..	10 50	11 81	.. ..		76	.....	...
4	Franktown : St. James'	2 75	3 45	8 50	49 00	63 70	10 00	3	00	13 50	15
	Montague - St. John's	1 00	1 55	10 05	61 00	73 60	.. ..	2	00	.....	11
	St. Bede's	1 25	1 00	3 00	50 00	55 25	.. ..	1	75	.....	3
5	Lanark : St. Paul's	1 60	1 50	4 64	58 05	65 79	10 00	1	..	.....	8
	Balderson : St. John's	71	1 53	2 46	.....	4 70	.. ..	1	..	.....	...
	Fallbrook	.. ..	.. ..	1 20	.....	1 20	.. ..	..	..	.....	...
	Bathurst : St. Stephen's	1 00	1 00	.. ..	.....	2 00	.. ..	1	..	.....	...
6	Pakenham : St. Mark's	3 32	4 44	29 81	87 82	125 39	15 00	3	67	5 00	17
	Antrim : St. John's	3 52	3 87	6 10	60 75	74 24	.. ..	2	14	.....	...
7	Perth : St. James'	17 10	20 25	34 32	147 71	219 38	40 00	20	88	5 00	57
8	Smiths Falls : St. John's	2 00	1 00	11 28	301 60	315 88	20 00	3	19	10 00	37
9	Tennyson	48	1 32	1 42	.....	3 22	10 00		..	.....	2
	Port Elmsley : St. James'	1 17	1 13	2 26	.....	4 56	.. ..	1	..	.....	...
	Canterbury	1 31	1 22	2 68	.....	5 21	.. ..		..	.....	...
		67 41	72 72	181 87	1,135 38	1,457 38	160 00	57	35	53 50	224

OLLECTIONS—*Continued.*

	Synod Assessment.	Clergy Superannuation Fund.	Widows and Orphans' Fund Coll.	Widows and Orphans' Fund Clergy Subscriptions.	Widows and Orphans' Jubilee Fund.	Divinity Student's Fund.	Confirmation Collections.	Domestic and Foreign Missions. Ascension Collections.	Epiphany Collections.	Children's Offerings.	Jew's Good Friday Collections.	Special Offerings.	Total.	No.
al Deaner														
	60 00	14												
	40 00	23												
	15 00	3												
		4												
		7												
	377 70	205												

of Carleton.—*Continued.*

			44	5 00	73 83	1 50	12 96	20 74	44 53	.....	62 51	1,088 30	1,216 08	17
			75	10 00	104 75	5 88	.....	24 55	53 02	5 82	2 00	75 50	160 89	18
			...	10 00	1 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
			55	15 00	9 00	55	.....	.....	4 46	.....	3 69	7 00	15 15	19
			94	10 00	10 49	5 13	.....	4 00	4 59	.....	.....	.....	8 59	20
			76	.....	4 13	1 56	5 38	1 33	1 70	.....	.....	.....	3 03	
			...	15 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 00	.....	1 00	
			...	15 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	33 34	33 34	
			67	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	40 25	40 25	
			92	281 88	1003 92	83 48	70 45	216 91	409 60	35 51	131 43	1,399 21	2,222 66	

of Lanark.

	10 00	4	00	.....	45 00	4 00	7 84	6 00	3 00	.....	.....	.....	9 00	1
	40 00	10	00	10 00	18 00	.....	7 60	16 47	14 33	58 00	8 00	.....	96 80	2
	5 00	1	25	10 00	5 15	1 78	.....	4 35	2 39	.....	2 92	.....	9 66	3
		1	71	.....	3 75	.....	.....	2 23	1 42	.....	1 55	.....	5 20	
			76	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
	10 00	3	00	13 50	15 75	2 75	.....	4 25	6 55	.....	2 50	.....	13 30	4
		2	00	.....	11 00	.....	.....	2 50	.....	.....	1 75	.....	4 25	
		1	75	.....	3 75	.....	.....	1 50	.....	.....	1 25	.....	2 75	
	10 00	1	...	.....	8 59	3 11	.....	.....	1 30	.....	.....	.....	1 30	5
		1	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 92	.....	.....	.....	1 92	
			...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
		1	67	5 00	17 00	3 37	.....	5 63	55	.....	.....	.....	55	
	15 00	3	14	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 25	5 75	1 46	3 13	...	15 97	6
		2	88	5 00	57 03	5 00	9 85	19 85	2 14	.....	.....	.....	4 39	
	40 00	20	19	10 00	37 75	.....	.....	.....	20 94	14 17	5 92	5 00	65 88	7
	20 00	3	...	.....	2 00	.....	1 55	.....	6 20	.....	5 75	.....	11 95	8
	10 00	1	...	.....	.....	.....	2 00	.....	45	.....	20	.....	65	9
		1	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 03	.....	1 18	.....	2 21	
			...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	47	.....	57	.....	1 04	
	160 00	57	35	53 50	224 77	20 01	28 84	65 03	62 24	79 83	34 72	5 00	246 82	

COLLECTIONS—*Continued.*

No.	Parishes or Missions.	Diocesan Mission Fund. Trinity Collections.	Advent Collections.	Missionary Collections.	Parochial Collections.	Total.	Synod Assessment.	Clergy Superannuation Fund.	Widows' and Orphans' Fund Coll.	Widows' and Orphans' Fund Clerical Subscript'ns.	Widows' and Or-
	Rural Deanery of Prescott and Russell.										
5	Plantagenet : Good Shepherd	2 05	45	3 00	14 00	19 50	5 00	1	77	5 00	
	Alfred : St. Peter's	71	25	2 35	3 60	6 91	....		25	.....	2
	Caledonia : St. Paul's	1 10	1 63	15 25	18 95	36 93	....	1	33	.....	2
	Maxwell	....	2 18	3 71	.....	5 89	....		35	.....	
6	Vankleek Hill : St. John's	5 25	3 00	9 70	3 15	21 10	....	2	00	10 00	1
	East Hawkesbury	1 00	50	3 52	50 00	55 02	....	1	25	.....	
		28 53	38 53	107 46	283 75	458 27	65 00	26	51	61 88	83
	Rural Deanery of Renfrew.										
1	Arnprior :										
	Emmanuel Church	4 13	3 76	10 26	56 55	74 70	10 00	2	65	5 00	8
	Galetta	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.....	.....	.. ..		..	.....	
2	Combermere : St. Paul's	.. ..	2 63	4 20	33 00	39 83	.. ..		35	.....	2
	Bangor	.. ..	.. ..	2 19	1 03	3 22	.. ..		35	.....	
	Rockingham	.. ..	4 15	5 00	34 50	43 65	.. ..	2	15	.....	9
	Bark Lake	.. ..	.. ..	1 04	7 65	8 69	.. ..	1	..	.....	
3	Eganville : St. John's	2 25	8 00	12 08	17 40	39 73	5 00		10	.....	14
	Lake Doré	75	89	1 37	4 30	7 31	.. ..		34	.....	
	Mink Lake	75	50	1 22	3 05	5 52	.. ..		..	..	
4	Douglas :										
	Christ Church	1 10	45	1 12	12 90	15 57	5 00		26	.....	2
	Madawaska	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	8 40	8 40	.. ..		..	.....	4
	Whitney	.. ..	.. ..	2 55	5 80	8 35	.. ..		..	.....	
	Round Lake	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	9 40	9 40	.. ..		..	.....	
	Killaloe	.. ..	.. ..	1 25	4 00	5 25	.. ..		..	.....	
	Scotch Bush	.. ..	64	2 51	27 50	30 65	.. ..		47	.....	
	Clontarf	.. ..	5 57	1 77	4 10	11 44	.. ..		32	.....	
5	Renfrew : St. Paul's	4 50	.. ..	10 81	25 00	40 31	5 00	6	17	.....	2
	Children	.. ..	.. ..	2 56	.....	2 56	.. ..		..	.....	
	Calabogie	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.....	.....	.. ..		..	.....	
	Horton : St. Barnabas'	.. ..	36	.. ..	.....	36	.. ..		..	.....	
		13 48	26 95	59 93	254 58	354 94	25 00	16	16	5 00	38

LLECTIONS—*Continued.*

	Synod Assessment.	Clergy Superannuation Fund.	Widows' and Orphans' Fund Coll.	Widows' and Orphans' Fund Clerical Subscriptions.	Widows' and Orphans' Jubilee Fund.	Divinity Students' Fund.	Confirmation Collections.	Domestic and Foreing Missioss. Ascension Collections.	Epiphany Collections.	Children's Offerings.	Jew's Good Friday Collections.	Special Offerings.	Total.	No.
of Prescot and Russell—*Continued.*														
	5 00		77	5 00	36	1 26	.....	2 22	1 71	.....	2 05	.....	5 98	5
	.....		25	.....	2 45	.....	3 27	91	07	.....	59	.....	1 57	
	.....		33	.....	2 13	.....	4 50	1 27	3 11	.....	.....	.....	4 38	
	.....		35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
	.....		00	10 00	1 87	1 25	.....	6 15	7 50	.....	1 16	.....	14 81	6
	.....		25	.....	.....	1 00	.....	2 60	2 50	.....	.....	.....	5 10	
	65 00		51	61 88	83 34	6 09	12 15	26 09	37 00	2 55	6 25	.....	71 89	
Deanery of Renfrew.														
	10 00		65	5 00	8 95	3 20	10 19	5 58	6 01	22 16	.....	.....	33 75	1
	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
	.....		35	.....	2 00	.....	2 12	.....	1 20	.....	.....	.....	1 20	2
	.....		35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
	.....		15	.....	9 70	.....	.....	.....	5 00	.....	.....	5 00	10 00	
	5 00		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
	.....		10	.....	14 00	1 10	3 00	1 75	.....	.....	1 08	.....	2 83	3
	.....		34	.....	.....	35	1 25	45	.....	.....	.....	.....	45	
	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60	.....	.....	.....	.....	60	
	5 00		26	.....	2 00	.....	1 63	.....	97	.....	.....	.....	97	4
	.....		.....	.....	42	.....	.....	.....	70	.....	.....	.....	70	
	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	7 43	.....	7 50	.....	.....	.....	7 50	
	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
	.....		47	.....	.....	.....	1 51	.....	1 09	.....	.....	.....	1 09	
	.....		32	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 00	.....	.....	.....	1 00	
	5 00	6	17	.....	2 42	1 80	1 66	.....	55	.....	.....	.....	55	
	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 45	5 84	.....	.....	10 00	20 29	5
	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
	00	16	16	5 00	38 59	6 45	28 79	12 83	29 86	22 16	1 08	15 00	80 93	

COLLECTIONS—*Concluded.*

No.	Parishes or Missions.	Diocesan Mission Fund.					Synod Assessment.	Clergy Superannuation Fund.	Orphans' Fund Coll.	Widows' and Orphans' Fund Clerical Subscript'ns.	Widows' and Orphans' Fund
		Trinity Collections.	Advent Collections.	Missionary Meetings.	Parochial Collections.	Total.					
	Rural Deanery of Stormont.										
1	Cornwall : Trinity Memorial Ch.	7 82	9 15	23 62	105 10	145 69	20 00	8	12 15	10 00	12
	Children's offerings	.. ..	.. ..	25 25	.....	25 25	.. ..	..	..	.....	..
	Eamer's Corners	.. ..	.. ..	4 02	.....	4 02	.. ..	..	..	.....	..
2	Mountain Memorial Church	1 50	2 00	8 20	15 12	26 82	10 00	2	2 00	10 00	2
	Children's offerings	.. ..	.. ..	5 00	.....	5 00	.. ..	..	..	.....	..
	Barnhardt's Island	.. ..	.. ..	3 00	3 65	6 65	.. ..	..	..	.....	..
3	Chrysler : St. John's	1 81	1 27	19 35	39 15	61 58	5 00	1	2 95	.....	8
	All Saints'	1 40	86	7 08	17 70	27 04	5 00	1	2 00	.....	5
	Avonmore	1 50	1 35	4 60	10 50	17 95	.. ..	1	2 1	.....	4
4	Iroquois : St. John's.	3 32	4 83	14 21	68 65	91 01	10 00	4	7 00	10 00	7
	Wallace : St. Paul's.	75	48	3 07	.....	4 30	.. ..		00	.....	..
5	Morrisburg : St. James'	6 50	9 70	14 41	73 45	104 06	15 00	10	28 03	5 00	27
	Children's offerings	.. ..	.. ..	5 00	.....	5 00	.. ..	..	..	.....	..
6	Mountain : St. Peter's	2 35	3 62	4 70	42 69	53 36	.. ..	3	3 06	.....	3
	Dixon's Corners : Christ Ch	42	.. ..	.. ..	.....	42	.. ..		7	.....	3
	Inkerman	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.....	.....	.. ..	..	..	.....	1 6
	Mountain Station	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.....	.....	.. ..	..	..	.....	..
7	Osnabruck : Wales, St. David's	3 89	6 28	25 88	71 50	107 55	15 00	3	7	13 00	8 6
	Children's offerings	.. ..	.. ..	10 65	.....	10 65	.. ..	..	..	.....	..
	Moulinette : Christ Church.	2 37	5 59	13 83	60 95	82 74	.. ..	5	2	.....	20 0
	Children's offerings	.. ..	.. ..	1 04	.....	1 04	.. ..	..	..	.....	..
	Ninth Line S House	.. ..	.. ..	3 58	.....	3 58	.. ..	..	11	.....	..
	Osnabruck Centre	1 17	1 01	2 82	17 30	22 30	.. ..	1	..	.....	3 9
8	Williamsburg : Trinity Church	1 00	1 50	2 40	17 40	22 30	20 00	2	1	5 00	2 6
	Aultsville , St. Paul's	1 72	2 40	7 63	21 20	32 95	.. ..	1	3	.....	3 3
	Children's offerings	.. ..	.. ..	7 00	.....	7 00	.. ..	..	..	.....	..
	Gallingertown : St. George's	1 65	1 60	5 00	23 00	31 25	.. ..	1	1	.....	2 3
9	Winchester : St. Matthias'	1 02	3 90	10 00	21 00	35 92	10 00	..	..	10 00	1 8
	Chesterville : Trinity Ch.	45	1 27	4 27	4 00	9 99	.. ..	..	..	.....	8
		40 64	56 81	235 61	612 36	945 42	110 00	47	2 43	63 00	116 13

LLECTIONS—*Concluded.*

	Synod Assessment.	Clergy Superannuation Fund.	Widows' and Orphans' Fund Coll.	Widows' and Orphans' Fund Clerical Subscriptions.	Widows' and Orphans' Jubilee Fund.	Divinity Students' Fund.	Confirmation Collections.	Domestic and Foreign Missions.					Total.	No.
								Ascension Collections.	Epiphany Collections.	Children's Offerings.	Jews' Good Friday Collections.	Special Offerings.		
ral Deaner								**of Stormont.**						
69	20 00	8	15	10 00	12 00	4 20	8 00	.....	11 37	3 10	.....	.....	14 47	1
25	.. ..	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
02	.. ..	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	
82	10 00	2	00	10 00	2 50	1 10	2 50	1 40	.....	.....	2 23	.....	6 00	
00	.. ..	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 63	2
65	.. ..	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
58	5 00	1	05	.....	8 75	1 91	.....	2 47	3 21	.....	.....	.....	.....	
04	5 00	1	10	.....	5 45	1 16	.....	2 83	2 97	.....	1 67	.....	7 35	3
95	.. ..	1	41	.....	4 55	1 17	.....	3 00	2 85	.....	93	2 49	9 22	
01	10 00	4	80	10 00	7 22	3 22	.....	3 47	3 52	.....	94	.....	6 79	
30	.. ..		00	.....	.....	.....	.....	76	55	.....	2 64	.....	9 63	4
06	15 00	10	93	5 00	27 00	6 35	8 07	12 79	18 00	.....	.....	.....	1 31	
00	.. ..	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14 02	.....	44 81	5
36	.. ..	3	96	.....	3 10	2 93	.....	4 31	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
42	.. ..		7	.....	37	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 35	5 00	11 66	6
..	.. ..			.....	1 65	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30	.....	30	
..	.. ..			.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
55	15 00	3	71	13 00	8 64	1 45	5 22	3 60	7 20	5 00	2 61	.....	18 41	7
55	.. ..			.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
74	.. ..	5	20	.....	20 00	3 83	8 15	6 55	4 84	.....	2 42	.....	13 81	
04	.. ..			.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
58	.. ..		1	55	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
30	.. ..	1		.....	3 90	53	1 79	1 00	1 76	.....	1 83	.....	4 59	
30	20 00	2	71	5 00	2 60	1 50	3 00	1 20	1 52	.....	.....	.....	2 72	8
95	.. ..	1	39	.....	3 39	.....	.....	2 22	2 06	.....	1 50	.....	5 78	
00	.. ..			.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
35	.. ..	1	25	.....	2 35	.....	.....	1 72	1 42	.....	.....	.....	3 14	
32	10 00	..		10 00	1 81	.....	4 00	2 12	3 13	.....	.....	.....	5 25	9
99	.. ..	..		.....	85	.....	.....	47	1 50	.....	.....	.....	1 97	
42	110 00	47	80	63 00	116 13	29 35	40 73	49 91	71 90	8 10	33 44	7 49	170 84	

COLLECTION —*Continued.*

No.	Parishes or Missions.	Diocesan Mission Fund.					Synod assessment.	Clergy Superan. [illegible] Fund.	[illegible] phans' Fund Coll.	Widows' and Orphans' Fund Clerical Subscript'ns.	Widows' and Orphans' Jubilee
		Trinity Collections.	Advent Collections.	Missionary Collections.	Parochial Collections.	Total.					
	3.—Rural Deane[illegible] of Pembroke.										
1	Beachburg : St. Augustin's	1 78	2 30	6 62	21 20	31 90	10 00	1	40	10 00	3
	Forester's Falls	1 23	1 43	7 74	10 65	20 95	....	1	63	.....	
	Westmeath	55	2 97	7 20	22 55	33 27	....		00	.....	4
2	Cobden ; St. Paul's	3 04	4 05	6 01	36 50	49 60	5 00	2	52	15 00	6
	Haley's Station : School Hse	36	26	1 63	.....	2 25	....		41	.....	
3	Mattawa ; St. Alban's	....	1 22	3 46	22 68	28 66	10 00		66	5 00	3
	Deux Rivieres : St. August.'s	....	1 15	4 09	3 50	8 74	....	1	10	.....	...
	Eau Claire	....	65	1 85	13 00	15 50	....		41	.....	...
	Rutherglen : St. Margaret's	....	1 62	3 55	6 25	11 42	....		10	.....	...
	Burritt's	....	82	4 64	5 25	10 71	....	2	50	.....	...
	Klock's	....	1 16	11 08	.....	12 24	....	1	43	.....	...
4	Pembroke : Holy Trinity	3 00	7 23	22 93	100 25	133 41	15 00	7	11	35 15 00	21 4
5	Petewawa : All Saints'	53	....	2 70	7 62	10 85	....		..	10 00	3
	South Alice : St. George's	72	....	3 00	5 00	8 72	....		..	.....	1
	North Alice	07	....	81	1 35	2 23	....		..	.....	3
	Chalk River	45	....	1 50	4 00	5 95	....		..	.....	5
	Tennant's	31	..	1 26	4 65	6 22	....		..	.....	
	Point Alexander	....	....	....	.....	.....	....		..	.....	...
6	Stafford : St. Stephen's	1 91	1 36	6 64	21 25	31 16	20 00	1	1 49	.....	7 6
	St. Patrick's	....	....	6 01	17 00	23 01	....		1 85	.....	10 4
	St. Thomas'	....	....	4 02	14 75	18 77	....		1 00	.....	2 7
		13 95	26 22	106 74	317 45	464 36	60 00	22	34 85	55 00	62 2
	Rural Deane[illegible] of Prescott and										
1	Bearbrook : Trinity Church	1 62	1 52	2 83	8 25	14 22	10 00	1	2 00	.....	4 6
	Vars	1 00	1 20	4 09	21 75	28 04	....	1	2 00	.....	3 5
	Canaan	1 00	65	54	.....	2 19	...		1 00	.....	2 8
2	Hawkesbury : Trinity Church	3 35	7 50	15 50	41 30	67 65	30 00	4	3 06	.....	19 5
	L'Orignal	....	8 36	12 73	20 50	41 59	....	2	5	.....	10 0
3	Navan : St. Mary's	4 60	3 70	14 82	47 20	70 32	10 00	5	8	20 00	10 3
	Blackburn : St. Mary's	67	82	2 21	6 50	10 20	....		0	.....	8
	Cumberland : St. Mark's	80	60	....	1 75	3 15	....		3	.....	9
4	Osgoode : Metcalfe, Trinity C'ch	1 16	1 28	7 01	46 80	56 25	10 00	1	8	26 88	5 9
	Greely : All Saints	....	53	2 46	.....	2 99	....	1	8	.....	1 0
	Russell : St. Mary's	3 05	3 70	5 83	.....	12 58	....	2	8	.....	11 0
	Vernon	96	66	1 91	.....	3 53	....		0	.....	5 8

Continued.

	Synod assessment.	Clergy Superan.	Widows' and Orphans' Fund Coll.	Widows' and Orphans' Fund Clerical Subscriptns.	Widows' and Orphans' Jubilee Fund.	Divinity Students' Fund.	Confirmation Collections.	Domestic and Foreign Missions. Assension Collections.	Epiphany Collections.	Children Offerings.	Jews Good Friday Collections.	Special Offerings.	Total.	No.
Rural Deanery of Pembroke.														
			40	10 00	3 20	60	2 74	2 74	2 85	.....	75	1 03	7 37	1
			63	.....	50	77	.....	74	82	.....	1 15	.....	2 71	
			00	.....	4 55	3 05	4 02	52	3 08	.....	1 40	.....	5 00	
			41	.....	94	.....	6 00	.....	2 07	.....	94	.....	3 01	2
			66	5 00	3 00	1 40	.....	.....	31	.....	.....	.....	31	
			10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 28	.....	1 60	.....	3 88	3
			41	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 04	.....	.....	.....	2 04	
			10	.....	.....	.....	.....	8 25	75	.....	.....	.....	1 70	
			50	.....	.....	1 01	.....	.....	1 70	.....	.....	.....	1 11	
			43	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 11	.....	.....	.....	1 26	
			35	15 00	21 40	8 25	6 51	.....	1 26	.....	.....	.....	75	
			..	10 00	39	30	.....	.....	10 49	4 61	5 65	.....	29 00	4
			..	.....	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	40	.....	40	5
			..	.....	33	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		
			..	.....	56	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		
			..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		
			..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		
			49	.....	7 60	1 34	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		
			85	.....	10 46	94	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 66	.....	2 66	6
			00	.....	2 70	1 01	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		
			85	55 00	62 25	18 67	19 27	12 25	28 76	4 61	14 55	1 03	61 20	
Rural Deanery of Prescott and Russell.														
			90	.....	4 65	90	.....	80	.....	1 00	.....	.....	1 80	1
			00	.....	3 56	.....	.....	60	.....	.....	.....	.....	60	
			00	.....	2 86	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		
			06	.....	19 50	1 00	.....	3 50	5 32	68	2 45	.....	11 95	2
			05	.....	10 00	.....	.....	3 65	5 74	87	.....	.....	10 26	
			88	20 00	10 32	68	.....	.....	3 00	.....	.....	.....	3 00	3
			00	.....	83	.....	.....	.....	62	.....	.....	.....	62	
			03	.....	97	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		
			88	26 88	5 92	.....	.....	1 38	2 08	.....	.....	.....	3 46	4
			88	.....	1 09	.....	.....	50	51	.....	.....	.....	1 01	
			88	.....	11 03	.....	4 38	2 51	3 99	.....	.....	.....	6 50	
			50	.....	5 80	.....	.....	.....	85	.....	.....	.....	85	

SUM

PARISHES OR MISSIONS.	DIOCESAN MISSIONS.					Synod Assessment.
	Trinity Collections.	Advent Collections.	Missionary Meetings.	Parochial Card Collections.	Total.	
Carleton	164 00	227 42	419 83	1,567 82	.....	377 70
Child. Offerings and special Coll.	.....	.....	.....	63 52	2,442 59	.....
Lanark	67 41	72 72	181 87	1,135 38	1,457 38	160 00
Pembroke	13 95	26 22	106 74	317 45	464 36	60 00
Prescott and Russell	28 53	38 53	107 46	283 75	458 27	65 00
Renfrew	13 48	26 95	59 93	254 58	354 94	25 00
Stormont	40 64	56 81	235 61	612 36	945 42	110 00
Women's Auxiliary including interest on deposit	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	328 01	448 65	1111 44	4,171 34	6,122 96	797 70

MARY.

Clergy Superannuation Fund.	Widows and Orphans' Fund Collections.
205 01	461 92
.....	.....
57 79	100 35
22 24	34 85
26 57	44 51
16 81	24 16
47 39	90 43
.....	.....
375 81	756 22

Collections for 1897-98.—Received since April 30th, 1898.

Mission Fund.—Parochial Collections.

Gloucester	$21 35
St. John's, Ottawa	7 80
St. Lukes, Ottawa	14 10
Tennyson	34 35
Bearbrook (Canaan)	7 50
Renfrew	21 55
Morrisburg	50 00
Eganville	75
Smith's Falls	50
Iroquois	2 50
Crysler	25
Plantagenet	25

MARY.

Clergy Superannuation Fund.	Widows' and Orphans' Fund Collections.	Widows' and Orphans' Fund Clerical Subscriptions	Divinity Students' Fund.	Confirmation Collections.	DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONS.					
					Ascension Collections.	Epiphany Collections.	Children's Offerings.	Jews' Good Friday Collections.	Special Offerings.	Total.
205 01	461 92	281 88	83 48	70 45	246 91	409 60	35 51	131 43	1,399 21	2,222 66
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
57 79	100 35	53 50	20 01	28 84	65 03	62 24	79 83	34 72	5 00	246 82
22 24	34 85	55 00	18 67	19 27	12 25	28 76	4 61	14 55	1 03	61 20
26 57	44 51	61 88	6 09	12 15	26 09	37 00	2 55	6 25	.....	71 89
16 81	24 16	5 00	6 45	28 79	12 83	29 86	22 16	1 08	15 00	80 93
47 39	90 43	63 00	29 35	40 73	49 91	71 90	8 10	33 44	7 49	170 84
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	760 88	760 88
375 81	756 22	520 26	164 05	200 23	413 02	639 36	152 76	221 47	2,188 61	3,615 22

APPENDIX—I.

Returns for the Year ended April 25th, 1898.

Name of Parish	Congregation.			Divine Service.									Sunday School.			
				Holy Communion.		Services.		Baptisms							Officers and Teachers.	
	Families.	Total Church Population.	Communicants.	Mid-day Celebrations.	Early Celebrations.	On Sundays.	On Week Days.	Infants.	Adults.	Confirmed.	Marriages.	Burials.	Schools.	Pupils.	Males.	Females.
1—Rural Deanery of Carleton.																
Archville : Holy Trinity	36	160	89	16	6	110	14	7	....	....	3	3	1	107	1	6
Ashton : Christ Church.	34	148	.....	12	.....	49	15	3	....	10	6	3	1	16	1	2
Munster :																
St. Stephen's.....	30	124	.....	11	.....	49	17	3	....	....	2	2	....	....	.....	.....
Prospect :																
St. Augustine's....	51	220	.....	13	1	49	23	12	....	....	....	2	....	....	.....	.....
Bell's Corners, C. Chur.	33	100	50	17	2	52	23	3	....	2	1	2	1	30	4	1
Hazledean:S,Paul's	45	230	123	16	.....	48	34	5	....	3	3	2	1	62	3	5
Fallowfield :																
St. Barnabas.....	13	57	33	17	.....	47	7	4	....	1	....	....	1	23	3	1
Fitzroy.....	40	188	33	25	.....	50	17	2	3	....	1	7	1	....	.....	2
Torbolton, St. Thomas.	42	205	64	24	.....	50	3	4	....	....	2	1	1	....	.....	2
9thLineFitzroy,St.Pauls	20	105	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....
Gloucester :																
Trinity Church....	49	235	60	30	.....	103	20	3	....	....	7	2	1	45	2	4
Leitrim: St. James.	18	76	11	11	.....	50	2	2	....	....	....	....	1	5	.....	2
Hawthorne :																
St. Georges	22	90	8	12	.....	50	2	4	....	....	3	3	....	....	.....	.....
Huntley : Christ Church	34	178	87	14	.....	49	30	6	....	7	1	1	1	24	2	1
St. John's.....	38	189	86	15	.....	48	9	8	....	....	2	2	1	23	.....	4
St. James'.....	42	244	90	16	.....	49	10	5	....	....	2	1	1	30	1	1

RETURNS FOR THE YEAR ENDED APRIL 25TH, 1898 -*Continued.*

Name of Parish.	Expenditure.					Property.			
	ion or se of gs or ro-	y- pend, from	paro- jects.	s		Churches.	Schools or Chapels.	Parsonages.	Total

RETURNS FOR THE YEAR ENDED APRIL 25TH, 1898 -*Continued.*

Name of Parish.	Expenditure.				Property.								
					Churches.			Schools or Chapels.		Parsonages.		Total Value of all Church Property.
	For erection or purchase of buildings or other property.	For Clergyman's stipend, received from Parish.	For other parochial objects.	For objects outside Parish	New.	Present Number.	Sittings.	New.	Present Number.	New.	Present Number.	
1—Rural Deanery of Carleton.												
Archville : Holy Trinity.	.....	390 00	214 82	51 54	....	1	150	....	.....	....	.....	4,500
Ashton : Christ Church.	169 34	235 00	26 80	50 42	....	1	150	....	.....	.....	1	6,600
Munster :												
St. Stephen's.....	13 42	184 00	28 55	40 27	....	1	140	....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Prospect :												
St. Augustine's....	8 71	151 00	29 35	68 00	....	1	100	....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bell's Corners, C. Chur.	.....	200 00	142 09	107 36	....	1	200	....	.....	.....	1	5,650
Hazledean:S.Paul's	.....	300 00	93 00	113 50	....	1	300	....	.....	.....	.....	2,000
Fallowfield :												
St. Barnabas'.....	.....	100 00	24 15	36 15	....	1	120	....	.....	.....	.....	2,500
Fitzroy.....	30 00	252 00	144 45	37 46	....	1	130	....	.....	.....	1	8,800
Torbolton, St. Thomas.	100 00	.....	142 32	23 37	....	1	120	....	.....	.....	.....	
9 Line Fitzroy, St. Pauls	.....	.....	.....	11 00	....	1	100	....	.....	.....	.....	
Gloucester :												
Trinity Church....	.....	239 00	450 00	45 00	....	1 B	.....	....	.....	.....	1	6,800
Leitrim : St. James.	.....	56 00	26 00	14 00	....	1 W	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	
Hawthome :												
St. Georges	.....	57 00	53 00	18 00	....	1 B	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	
Huntley : Christ Church	.....	159 00	42 00	75 00	....	1 S	200	....	.....	.....	.....	2500 00
St. John's.....	.....	250 00	86 00	83 00	....	1 B	150	....	.....	.....	.....	2500 00
St. James'.....	.....	210 00	85 00	85 07	....	1 S	150	....	.....	.....	1	3000 00

STATISTICAL RETURNS.—*Continued.*

Name of Parish	Congregation.			Divine Service.									Sunday School.			
				Holy Communion.		Services.		Baptisms							Officers and Teachers.	
	Families.	Total Church Population.	Communicants.	Mid-day Celebrations.	Early Celebrations.	On Sundays.	On Week Days.	Infants.	Adults.	Confirmed.	Marriages.	Burials.	Schools.	Pupils.	Males.	Females.
1—Rural Deanery of Carleton.—*Continued.*																
Janeville: St. Margaret's	52	240	76	5	51	159	55	7	....	12	1	4	1	70	1	7
Manotick and Kars : St. John's	53	218	92	16	1	52	8	5	....	....	2	7	1	20	1	.....
Manotick : St. James'	47	192	81	16	.....	50	8	3	....	....	....	....	1	45	1	3
Osgoode Station : St. Paul's	27	156	36	15	.....	51	8	12	....	....	....	....	1	28	2	.....
March : St. John's	42	306	131	12	4	45	27	9	....	23	3	3	1	30	1	3
St. Paul's	22	146	42	16	.....	44	13	5	....	....	....	1	1	26	1	.....
St. Mary's	21	131	48	16	.....	43	3	1	....	....	....	1	1	24	.....	2
Nepean, Hintonburgh : St. Matthias	71	375	123	28	51	154	90	27	....	17	2	3	1	130	7	3
Birchton: All Saints	11	40	14	11	.....	50	2	3	....	....	....	....	1	15	.....	2
Britannia : St. Stephen's	14	62	10	5	.....	26	.....	2	....	....	....	....	1	40	2	4
North Gower : Holy Trinity	55	342	65	17	1	102	49	9	....	23	2	2	1	60	1	5
St. John Baptist	31	153	33	15	.....	50	26	6	....	....	1	1	1	15	2	1
Ottawa : Christ Church	325	1,500	525	48	103	170	383	32	....	29	12	14	1	250	8	19
Grace Church	132	388	196	26	30	134	98	8	....	8	6	1	1	100	3	3
St. Albans	202	718	337	39	65	170	430	27	....	47	5	17	1	147	5	12

STATISTICAL RETURNS.—*Continued.*

Name of Parish.	Expenditure.						Property.			
							Churches.	Schools or Chapels.	Parsonages.	Total
	Erection or purchase of buildings or property.	Clergy-stipend, if from Mission Fund.	Other parochial objects.							
1—Rural Deanery of Carleton.—*Continued.*										
Janeville: St. Margaret's										
Manotick and Kars : St. John's										
Manotick : St. James'										
Osgoode Station : St. Paul's										
March : St. John's										
St. Paul's										
St. Mary's										
Nepean, Hintonburgh : St. Matthias										
Birchton: All Saints										
Britannia : St. Stephen's										
North Gower : Holy Trinity										
St. John Baptist										
Ottawa : Christ Church										
Grace Church										
St. Albans										

STATISTICAL RETURNS.—*Continued.*

Name of Parish.	Expenditure.				Property.								
					Churches.			Schools or Chapels.		Parsonages.		Total Value of all Church Property.
	For erection or purchase of buildings or other property.	For Clergyman's stipend, received from Parish.	For other parochial objects.	For objects outside Parish.	New.	Present Number.	Sittings.	New.	Present Number.	New.	Present Number.	
1—Rural Deanery of Carleton.—*Continued.*												
Janeville: St. Margaret's	.....	231 30	426 47	95 17	....	1 S	100	....	.....	.....	.....	2000 00
Manotick and Kars: St. John's	244 00	383 00	86 47	87 83	....	1	250	....	.....	.....	1	8000 00
Manotick: St. James'	294 00	334 00	102 72	97 47	....	1	200	....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Osgoode Station: St. Paul's	81 00	116 00	39 41	49 00	....	1	120	....	.....	.....	.....	.....
March: St. John's	.....	334 00	186 83	164 83	....	1 S	200	....	.....	.....	1 S	5980 00
St. Paul's	69 68	186 40	38 85	80 06	....	1 S	130	....	.....	.....	.....	3700 00
St. Mary's	.....	124 50	62 21	63 63	....	1 S	145	....	.....	.....	.....	2000 00
Nepean, Hintonburgh: St. Matthias	.....	351 00	358 00	48 00	....	1	200	....	.....	.....	.....	2000 00
Birchton: All Saints	.....	33 00	23 00	18 50	....	1	75	....	.....	.....	.....	2000 00
Britannia: St. Stephen's	.....	50 00	.....	8 00	....	1	80	....	.....	.....	.....	1200 00
North Gower: Holy Trinity	.....	271 00	132 00	47 00	....	1 S	325	....	.....	.....	1 W	6,200
St. John Baptist	169 00	129 00	.....	13 00	....	1 W	125	....	.....	.....	.....	
Ottawa: Christ Church	.....	2,700 00	4,705 73	1,339 99	....	1	1,000	....	.....	.....	1	65,000
Grace Church	1,086 00	1,500 00	1,367 24	697 00	....	1	600	....	.....	.....	.....	30,000
St. Albans	.....	1,275 00	1,839 00	677 00	....	1	430	....	.....	.....	.....	25,000

STATISTICAL RETURNS.--*Continued.*

Name of Parish.	Congregation.			Divine Service.									Sunday School.			
				Holy Communion.		Services.		Baptisms							Officers and Teachers.	
	Families.	Total Church Population.	Communicants	Mid-day Celebrations.	Early Celebrations.	On Sundays.	On Week Days.	Infants.	Adults.	Confirmed.	Marriages.	Burials.	Schools.	Pupils.	Males.	Females.
Rural Deanery of Carleton.--*Continued.*																
Ottawa :—																
St. Barnabas'.....	54	205	100	53	120	222	196	4	....	6	1	3	1	64	2	4
St. Bartholomew's.	60	274	120	22	72	158	200	12	....	13	3	8	1	98	3	9
St. George's.....	400	1,200	500	27	26	104	50	44	1	42	16	21	1	450	14	23
St. John's.....	381	1,524	400	26	56	160	178	51	1	32	32	24	1	352	13	23
Anglesea Square...	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	44	40	....	....	....	....	....	1	110	3	8
St. Lukes.	95	469	130	30	20	124	74	24	....	8	12	11	1	134	16	14
Richmond :	92	452	164	14	5	100	27	19	....	....	7	3	1	93	2	4
Rathwell's Corners.	45	215	50	11	.....	48	10	5	....	15	2	4	1	20	1	.....
	2783	11,855	4,010	716	594	3,113	2,201	385	5	298	140	159	35	2686	106	182

STATISTICAL RETURNS.--*Continued.*

Name of Parish.	Expenditure.				Property.			
	...on or ...e of ...s or ...ro-	...y- ...pend from	...paro- ...ects.	...	Churches.	Schools or Chapels.	Parsonages.	Total Value of

STATISTICAL RETURNS.—*Continued.*

Name of Parish.	Expenditure.				Property.								Total Value of all Church Property.
					Churches.			Schools or Chapels.		Parsonages.			
	For erection or purchase of buildings or other property.	For Clergyman's stipend received from Parish.	For other parochial objects.	For objects outside Parish.	New.	Present Nnmber.	Sittings.	New.	Present Number.	New.	Present Number.		
Rural Deanery of Carleton.—*Continued.*													
Ottawa :—													
St. Barnabas'.....	600 00	1,000 00	304 85	83 80	....	1	250	....	.....	.....	.....		8,570
St. Bartholomew's.	....	630 00	274 00	304 62	....	S 1	200	....	W 1	.....	B 1		8,600
St. Georges.....	.....	2,800 00	3,680 04	1,252 72	....	B 1	1,000	....	B 1	.....	.....		35,000
St. John's	1,500 00	2,700 00	2,208 02	695 00	....	1	600	....	1	.....	1		38,800
Anglesea Square..	.....	.....	140 00	.....	....	.....	150	....	1	.....	.....		
St. Lukes.	.....	300 00	490 94	116 11	....	1	300	....	1	.....	1		8,000
Richmond :	.....	400 00	315 58	194 30	....	1	250	....	.....	.....	1		7,000
Rathwell's Corners.	.....	216 50	43 42	126 35	....	1	150	....	.....	.....	.....		
	2,942 44	18,847 70	18,412 31	7,118 53	....	39	8,840	....	5	.....	11		302,900 00

STATISTICAL RETURNS.—*Continued.*

Name of Parish.	Congregation.			Divine Service.									Sunday School.			
				Holy Communion.		Services.		Baptisms							Officers and Teachers.	
	Families.	Total Church Population.	Communicants	Mid-day Celebrations.	Early Celebrations.	On Sundays.	On Week Days.	Infants.	Adults.	Confirmed.	Marriages.	Burials.	Schools.	Pupils.	Males.	Females.
2.—Rural Deanery of Lanark.																
Almonte : St. Paul's. .	68	350	90	28	21	132	47	11	....	10	3	3	1	70	2	5
Carleton Place : St. James'.	259	1260	386	24	30	103	68	39	....	21	11	21	2	297	4	15
Clayton ; Grace Church	42	196	88	12	.....	52	22	4	....	....	4	3	1	34	1	4
St. John's.	45	231	70	12	.....	48	7	7	....	....	2	11	1	21	1	3
Holy Trinity.	15	64	18	3	.....	24	1	3	....	....	....	....	1	11	.....	2
Franktown : St. James'	27	154	69	29	4	52	10	5	....	....	1	2	....	....	.....	.....
St. John's.	19	117	59	13	.....	50	3	5	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....
St. Bede's.	24	146	67	13	.....	49	3	4	....	....	1	2	....	....	.....	.....
Lanark : St. John's. . . .	28	145	44	8	1	52	2	1	....	....	....	7	1	12	.....	2
St. Paul's	21	90	35	8	1	46	6	3	1	....	2	....	....	....	.....	.....
St. Stephen's.	36	210	35	6	.....	44	.....	4	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....
Irwin's S. House . .	7	60	10	4	.....	.....	35	5	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....
Pakenham : St. Mark's.	70	300	160	25	15	75	60	10	1	....	4	8	1	60	.....	5
White Lake.	8	41	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....
Cedar Hill.	8	43	.....	.....	.....	11	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....
St. John's.	54	260	100	24	2	60	12	3	....	....	4	3	1	30	.....	3
Perth : St. James'.	192	918	220	30	33	133	107	29	....	6	10	17	1	130	2	13
Smith's Falls : St. John's	153	1050	300	16	31	100	107	19	....	....	7	10	1	156	1	8
Tennyson	22	83	35	10	1	45	10	3	1	21	....	2	....	....	.....	.....
Canterbury.	12	37	2	.....	.....	45	16	....	....	2	....	....	....	....	.....	.....
Port Elmsley.	28	99	52	14	.....	45	15	9	2	17	....	....	1	35	3	5
	1138	5854	1776	279	139	1166	537	164	5	81	52	88	12	856	14	65

STATISTICAL RETURNS.—*Continued.*

Name of Parish.	Expenditure.					Property.			
	ction or ase of ngs or pro-	gy- stipend d from	r paro- bjects.	cts		Churches.	Schools or Chapels.	Parsonages.	Total Value of
2.—Rural Deanery of Lanark.									
Almonte : St. Paul's. .									
Carleton Place : St. James'.									
Clayton ; Grace Church									
St. John's.									
Holy Trinity.									
Franktown : St. James'									
St. John's.									
St. Bede's.									
Lanark : St. John's. . . .									
St. Paul's									
St. Stephen's.									
Irwin's S. House . .									
Pakenham : St. Mark's.									
White Lake.									
Cedar Hill.									
St. John's.									
Perth : St. James'.									
Smith's Falls : St. John's									
Tennyson									
Canterbury.									
Port Elmsley.									

Port Elmsley	28	99	52	14	.....	45	15	9	2	17	....	....	1	35	3	5		
	1138	5854	1776	279	139	1166	537	164	5	81	52	88	12	856	14	65		

NAME OF PARISH.	Expenditure.				Property.								
					Churches.			Schools or Chapels.		Parsonages.		Total Value of all Church Property.
	For erection or purchase of buildings or other property.	For Clergyman's stipend received from Parish.	For other parochial objects.	For objects outside Parish.	New.	Present Number	Sittings.	New.	Present Number	New.	Present Number	
2.—Rural Deanery of Lanark.—*Continued.*												
Almonte : St. Paul's	160 00	608 00	245 00	130 00	....	1	300	....	.....	.....	1	12,000
Carleton Place : St. James'	496 00	980 00	419 89	435 26	....	1	400	....	.....	.....	1	21,000
Clayton ; Grace Church	.....	303 11	33 60	83 09	....	1	150	....	.....	.....	1	700
St. John's	.....	236 91	48 05	78 30	....	1	150	....	.....	.....	.....	600
Holy Trinity	.....	43 87	2 93	13 97	....	1	150	....	.....	.....	.....	800
Franktown : St. James'	.....	246 50	152 64	110 70	....	1	140	....	.....	.....	1	2,800
St. John's	.....	100 75	43 86	113 10	....	1	90	....	.....	.....	.....	900
St. Bede's	.....	135 00	41 31	77 08	....	1	120	....	.....	.....	.....	1,500
Lanark : St. John's	500 00	275 00	100 00	68 00	....	3	350	....	.....	.....	1	3,300
St. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Irwin's S. House	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Pakenham : St. Mark's	.....	360 00	350 00	245 00	....	1	300	....	.....	.....	1	4,500
White Lake	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cedar Hill	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. John's	....	340 00	87 00	120 00	....	1	200	....	.....	.....	.....	2,000
Perth : St. James'	.....	900 00	1,025 33	393 17	....	1	605	....	.....	.....	1	35,000
Smith's Falls : St. John's	.....	.....	400 00	.....	....	1	600	....	.....	.....	1	20,000
Tennyson	1,000 00	75 00	65 00	4 70	....	1	120	....	.....	.....	.....	1,200
Canterbury	.....	60 00	.....	3 35	....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Port Elmsley	.....	120 00	.....	7 67	....	1	120	....	.....	.....	1	1,500
	2,156 00	4,784 14	3,314 61	1,884 39	....	17	3840	....	.....	.....	8	107,800

STATISTICAL RETURNS.—*Continued.*

Name of Parish.	Congregation.			Divine Service.									Sunday School.			
				Holy Communion.		Services.		Baptisms							Officers and Teachers.	
	Families.	Total Church Population.	Communicants	Mid-day Celebrations.	Early Celebrations.	On Sundays.	On Week Days.	Infants.	Adults.	Confirmed.	Marriages.	Burials.	Schools.	Pupils.	Males.	Females.
3—Rural Deanery of Prescott and Russell.																
Bear Brook : Vars :																
St. Andrew's	20	75	40	8	.....	50	20	3	....	....	....	....	1	25	1	2
Bear Brook :																
Holy Trinity	25	100	60	9	.....	50	31	6	....	....	....	....	1	30	2	1
Canaan: St. Paul's.	21	70	29	6	.....	30	.....	4	....	....	....	....	1	20	.....	2
Hawkesbury :																
Holy Trinity	42	214	135	25	4	100	56	4	....	....	2	4	1	41	1	2
L'Orignal :																
Ch. of the Nativity.	25	119	62	.....	.....	50	1	1	....	....	....	1	1	26	1	3
Caledonia Springs..	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....
Navan	39	260	67	13	.....	51	25	12	....	....	3	2	1	60	1	2
Blackburn	10	54	20	11	1	49	5	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....
Cumberland	5	29	13	9	.....	39	.....	1	....	4	....	....	....	....	.....	.....
Osgoode & Russell :																
Metcalfe	43	301	88	15	.....	50	11	16	....	....	2	2	1	35	2	1
Russell	26	165	51	14	.....	50	9	1	1	9	1	3	1	20	1	2
Greeley	10	53	22	9	.....	25	10	....	....	....	1	1	....	....	.....	.....
Vernon	10	50	12	.....	.....	23	2	3	....	....	....	....	1	12	.....	1
Plantagenet :																
Fenaghv'le St. Paul's	15	157	22	16	.....	50	41	5	....	8	1	2	1	20	.....	2
C. of the Good Sh'p'd	5	42	16	16	.....	49	3	....	....	....	3	1	....	....	.....	.....

STATISTICAL RETURNS.—*Continued.*

Name of Parish.	Expenditure.								Property.							
	Contribution or Collection of Missions or Diocesan Funds.	Amount Expended from Parochial Funds.	Amount Contributed for Parochial Objects.	Amount Contributed for Diocesan Objects.	Amount Contributed for General Objects.	Amount Contributed for Objects Outside the Province.	Amount Contributed for Objects Outside the Dominion.	Total.	Churches.		Schools or Chapels.		Parsonages.		Total.	
									Value of Glebe.	Value of Buildings.	Value of Glebe.	Value of Buildings.	Value of Glebe.	Value of Buildings.	Value of Glebe.	Value of Buildings.
3—Rural Deanery of Prescott and Russell.																
Bear Brook : Vars :																
St. Andrew's	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	70	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	3000	3000
Bear Brook :																
Holy Trinity	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	70	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	3000	3000
Canaan: St. Paul's.	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	70	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	3000	3000
Hawkesbury :																
Holy Trinity	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	70	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	3000	3000
L'Orignal :																
Ch. of the Nativity.	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	70	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	3000	3000
Caledonia Springs..	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	70	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	3000	3000
Navan	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	70	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	3000	3000
Blackburn	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	70	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	3000	3000
Cumberland	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	70	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	3000	3000
Osgoode & Russell :																
Metcalfe	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	70	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	3000	3000
Russell	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	70	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	3000	3000
Greeley	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	70	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	3000	3000
Vernon	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	70	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	3000	3000
Plantagenet :																
Fenaghv'le St. Paul's	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	70	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	3000	3000
C. of the Good Sh'p'd	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	70	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	3000	3000

STATISTICAL RETURNS.—*Continued.*

Name of Parish.	Expenditure.				Property.							Total. Value of all Church Property.
					Churches.			Schools or Chapels.		Parsonages.		
	For erection or purchase of buildings or other property.	For Clergyman's stipend received from Parish.	For other parochial objects.	For objects outside Parish.	New.	Present Number.	Sittings.	New.	Present Number.	New.	Present Number.	
3—Rural Deanery of Prescott and Russell.—*Continued.*												
Bear Brook : Vars :												
St. Andrew's	.....	25 00	60 00	28 00	....	1	100	....	.....	.....	.....	1,000
Bear Brook :												
Holy Trinity	200 00	40 00	20 00	15 00	....	1	90	....	.....	.....	1	1,500
Canaan : St. Paul's.	.....	15 00	.....	14 00	....	1	80	...	.....	.....	.....	800
Hawkesbury :												
Holy Trinity	.....	639 70	75 00	220 68	....	1	200	....	.....	.....	1	20,500
L'Orignal :												
Ch. of the Nativity.	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	1	90	....	.....	.....	.....	
Caledonia Springs.	.....	.....	.....	100 00	....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	
Navan	850 00	251 41	63 57	97 13	....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	1	5,000
Blackburn	.....	70 00	8 50	.....	...	1	80	....	.....	.....	.....	
Cumberland	.....	20 09	3 00	.....	....	1	125	....	.....	.....	.....	
Osgoode & Russell :												
Metcalfe	775 00	207 00	.....	61 00	1	1	214	....	.....	.....	1	5,900
Russell	.....	210 00	97 00	74 50	...	1	165	....	.....	.....	.....	3,150
Greeley	.....	28 00	.....	9 00	....	1	75	....	.....	.....	.....	950
Vernon	.....	46 00	.....	13 50	....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	
Plantagenet :												
Fenaghv'le St. Paul's	.....	115 73	41 51	60 79	....	1	175	....	.....	.....	1	3,600
C. of the Good Sh'p'd	.....	56 25	117 81	51 53	....	1	100	....	.....	.....	.....	2,000

STATISTICAL RETURNS.—*Continued.*

Name of Parish.	Congregation.			Divine Service.									Sunday School.			
				Holy Communion.		Services.		Baptisms							Officers and Teachers.	
	Families.	Total Church Population.	Communicants	Mid-day Celebrations.	Early Celebrations.	On Sundays.	On Week Days.	Infants.	Adults.	Confirmed.	Marriages.	Burials.	Schools.	Pupils.	Males.	Females.
3—Rural Deanery of Prescott and Russell.—*Continued.*																
Plantagenet :—																
Alford: St. Peter's	10	60	4	1	.....	31	1	1	....	....	1	....	....	....	.....	.....
Maxville	10	50	.....	.....	.....	10	1	11	....	....	....	1	....	....	.....	.....
Vankleek Hill: St. John's	33	140	57	19	.....	97	10	10	....	9	2	4	1	25	1	2
East Hawkesbury :																
St. Paul's	20	135	57	19	1	48	6	6	....	9	....	2	1	40	1	4
Alexandria	6	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....
	378	2,108	755	190	6	858	235	87	1	39	16	23	12	354	11	24
4.—Rural Deanery of Pembroke.																
Beachburg :																
St. Augustine's	16	138	39	12	31	80	42	8	....	10	1	....	1	23	.....	2
Westmeath	15	71	23	14	2	48	31	.....	.....	5	....	....	1	20	.....	2
Forester's Falls	4	47	10	12	.....	51	9	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....
Cobden : St. Paul's	37	253	97	16	.....	97	50	12	1	5	2	14	1	60	3	2
Haley's : Church of the G. Shepherd	4	25	11	10	.....	48	.....	1	4	6	....	....	1	7	1	.....

STATISTICAL RETURNS. —*Continued.*

	Expenditure.								Property.				
									Churches.		Schools or		Total

Cobden : St. Paul's....	37	253	97	16	.....	97	50	12	1	5	2	14	1	60	3	2
Haley's : Church of the G. Shepherd.	4	25	11	10	.....	48	.....	1	4	6	.....	.....	1	7	1	.....

Name of Parish.	Expenditure. For erection or purchase of buildings or other property.	Expenditure. For Clergyman's stipend received from Parish.	Expenditure. For other parochial objects.	Expenditure. For objects outside Parish.	Property. Churches. New.	Churches. Present Number.	Churches. Sittings.	Schools or Chapels. New.	Schools or Chapels. Present Number.	Parsonages. New.	Parsonages. Present Number.	Total Value of all Church Property.
3—Rural Deanery of Prescott and Russell.—*Continued.*												
Plantagenet :—												
Alford: St. Peter's..	.....	28 77	.....	13 56	....	1	75	....	.....	.....	.....	1,300
Maxville.....	.....	.....	26 76	9 24	....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	
Vankleek Hill: St. John's	.....	287 00	68 70	98 34	....	1	175	....	.....	.....	1	5,000
East Hawkesbury : St. Paul's.....	.....	153 00	20 20	39 75	....	1	125	....	.....	.....	.....	
Alexandria.....	.....	17 00	....	10 00	....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	
	1,825 00	2,229 95	602 05	906 02	1	14	1,869	....	.....	.....	6	50,700
4.—Rural Deanery of Pembroke.												
Beachburg : St. Augustine's....	.....	91 40	218 77	50 78	....	1	150	....	.....	.....	1	3,500
Westmeath.....	300 00	102 50	27 06	55 19	....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	140
Forester's Falls....	.....	65 53	15 05	26 93	....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	1	5,492
Cobden : St. Paul's....	554 00	290 62	81 00	81 01	....	1	150	....	.....	.....	.....	698
Haley's : Ch. of the Good Shepherd..	570 00	52 00	3 31	5 51	....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	

STATISTICAL RETURNS.—*Continued.*

Name of Parish	Congregation.			Divine Service.									Sunday School.			
				Holy Communion.		Services.		Baptisms							Officers and Teachers.	
	Families.	Total Church Population.	Communicants.	Mid-day Celebrations.	Early Celebrations.	On Sundays.	On Week Days.	Infants.	Adults.	Confirmed.	Marriages.	Burials.	Schools.	Pupils.	Males.	Females.
4.—Rural Deanery of Pembroke.—*Continued.*																
Mattawa : St Alban's	14	100	20	9	1	45	56	2	....	....	2	1	1	38	.....	5
Rutherglen : St. Margaret's	12	75	21	5	2	22	5	6	....	....	....	1	1	14	1	1
Eau Claire : St. Michael's	6	40	5	1	.....	21	4	2	....	....	....	1	....	....	.....	.. ...
Deux-Rivières : St. Augustine's	4	30	7	3	2	24	1	5	....	....	....	....	1	12	.....	2
Burritt's	5	31	13	1	.....	12	7	2	....	....	....	....	1	7	.....	1
Klock's	3	20	.....	.....	.....	... ..	10	2	....	....	..	....	....	....	.....	.....
Pembroke : H. Trinity.	81	457	182	16	44	148	75	19	1	13	6	11	1	110	4	11
Petewawa : 5 Stations.	34	191	50	36	5	137	2	10	....	....	2	....	2	49	.....	4
Stafford : St. Stephen's	48	253	70	50	.....	50	21	6	....	1	4	3	1	53	2	2
St. Patrick's	52	276	75	20	.....	49	19	6	....	4	....	1	1	75	3	4
St. Thomas'	27	130	43	18	.....	50	18	8	....	3	2	....	1	15	2	1
	362	2,137	671	193	87	898	342	89	6	47	20	31	14	483	16	38

STATISTICAL RETURNS.—*Continued.*

Name of Parish	Expenditure.				Property.			
	...tion or ...se of ...gs or ...ro-	...y- ...pend, from	...paro- ...jects.	...	Churches.	Schools or Chapels.	Parsonages.	...

STATISTICAL RETURNS.—*Continued.*

Name of Parish.	Expenditure.				Property.							
					Churches.			Schools or Chapels.		Parsonages.		
	For erection or purchase of buildings or other property.	For Clergyman's stipend, received from Parish.	For other parochial objects.	For objects outside Parish.	New.	Present Number.	Sittings.	New.	Present Number.	New.	Present Number.	Total Value of all Church Property.
4.—Rural Deanery of Pembroke.—*Continued.*												
Mattawa : St. Alban's..	.....	40 00	63 28	27 39	....	1	65	....	.....	.....	1	3,000
Rutherglen : St. Margaret's	.....	31 11	1 19	15 69	....	1	70	....	.....	.....	.....	650
Eau Claire : St. Michael's.....	.....	33 61	13 00	18 33	....	1	70	....	.....	.....	.....	650
Dex-Rivières : St. Augustine's....	.....	38 55	38 10	14 01	....	1	50	....	.....	.....	.....	550
Burritt's.....	.....	13 94	1 04	20 29	....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	
Klocks.....	.....	28 47	76	12 46	....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	
Pembroke : H. Trinity.	.....	819 92	577 89	322 56	....	1	250	....	.....	.....	.....	
Petewawa : 5 Stations.	225 00	188 25	3 50	38 65	...	5	450	....	.....	.....	1	9,250
Stafford : St. Stephen's	96 00	245 57	44 50	53 78	....	1	200	....	.....	.....	1	6,000
St. Patrick's	.....	278 43	92 00	56 52	....	1	225	....	.....	.....	.....	4,300
St. Thomas'.....	.....	145 57	26 80	31 25	....	1	100	....	.....	.....	.....	3,600
	1,745 00	2,465 47	1,208 25	791 70	....	15	1,780	....	.....	.....	6	200
												38,030

STATISTICAL RETURNS.—*Continued.*

Name of Parish.	Congregation.			Divine Service.									Sunday School.			
				Holy Communion.		Services.		Baptisms							Officers and Teachers.	
	Families.	Total Church Population.	Communicants	Mid-day Celebrations.	Early Celebrations.	On Sundays.	On Week Days.	Infants.	Adults.	Confirmed.	Marriages.	Burials.	Schools.	Pupils.	Males.	Females.
5—Rural Deanery of Renfrew.																
Arnprior : Emmanuel..	111	519	140	13	16	129	66	21	3	10	11	9	1	99	2	12
Douglas : Eight Stat'ns	66	256	78	16	.....	126	50	16	....	20	4	2	3	41	.....	4
Eganville : St. John's..	78	398	85	20	5	107	90	16	....	10	2	5	1	76	4	2
Lake Doré.....	19	96	44	.....	12	59	17	2	1	8	....	1	....	....	.....	.....
Mink Lake.....	13	79	19	.....	.....	38	10	5	....	5	....	....	1	25	1	2
Renfrew : St. Paul's...	45	230	72	26	16	113	85	9	....	....	7	2	1	74	3	5
St. Barnabas'.....	4	20	10	.....	.....	20	.....	2	....	....	....	2	....	4	.....	.....
St. Mary's	6	24	10	1	.....	6	.....	....	....	....	1	....	....	....	.....	.....
Rockingham and Combermere :																
Four Stations.....	48	354	39	24	.....	56	20	5	1	....	1	1	1	23	.....	5
	380	1,996	497	100	49	654	338	71	5	53	26	22	8	342	10	30

STATISTICAL RETURNS.—*Continued.*

	Expenditure.							Property.			
	n or of or	end rom	ro- cts.					Churches.	Schools or Chapels.	Parsonages.	Total

STATISTICAL RETURNS.—*Continued.*

Name of Parish.	Expenditure.				Property.							Total Value of all Church Property.
					Churches.			Schools or Chapels.		Parsonages.		
	For erection or purchase of buildings or other property.	For Clergyman's stipend received from Parish.	For other parochial objects.	For objects outside Parish.	New.	Present Number	Sittings.	New.	Present Number	New.	Present Number	
5.—Rural Deanery of Renfrew.												
Arnprior : Emmanuel	.....	777 75	473 60	135 12	....	1	225	....	.....	.....	1	5,000
Douglas : Eight Stat'ns	.....	253 00	111 86	100 40	....	2	165	....	.....	.....	.....	1,800
Eganville : St. John s.	58 24	509 19	194 67	143 60	....	1	175	....	.....	.....	1	4,000
Lake Doré	.....	94 00	86 47	12 80	....	1	100	....	.....	.....	.....	1,000
Mink Lake	.....	6 97	3 50	7 81	....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	
Renfrew : St. Paul's	.....	300 00	449 71	86 62	....	1	200	....	.....	1	1	8,000
St. Barnabas'	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	1	75	....	.....	.....	.....	200
St. Mary's	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	
Rockingham and Combermere :												
Four Stations	.....	70 00	.....	95 12	....	1	100	....	.....	.....	1	2,300
	58 24	2,011 77	1,319 81	581 27	....	8	1,040	....	.....	1	4	22,300

STATISTICAL RETURNS.—*Continued.*

Name of Parish.	Congregation.			Divine Service.									Sunday School.			
				Holy Communion.		Services.		Baptisms							Officers and Teachers.	
	Families.	Total Church Population.	Communicants	Mid-day Celebrations.	Early Celebrations.	On Sundays.	On Week Days.	Infants.	Adults.	Confirmed.	Marriages.	Burials.	Schools.	Pupils.	Males.	Females.
6.—Rural Deanery of Stormont.																
Cornwall : Trinity	248	1240	440	29	25	154	56	44	1	30	10	26	1	216	6	17
Cornwall East : Church of Good Shepherd	73	300	120	16	14	189	26	13	....	6	2	5	1	75	3	6
Barnhart's Island : All Saints	20	.....	25	1	.....	32	1	1	....	....	..	1	...	....	.....	.....
Crysler : St. John's	36	166	67	15	1	46	9	9	....	....	2	5	1	12	1	1
Avonmore : St. Mark's	32	159	59	12	.....	43	6	3	....	20	1	2	1	30	1	1
Newington : All Saints	25	118	49	13	.....	44	7	4	....	6	....	2	1	25	1	3
Iroquois : St. John's	61	255	141	33	26	126	77	5	2	....	2	5	1	68	2	4
St. Paul's	17	68	24	.....	3	33	10	4	....	....	2	....	....	....	.....	.....
Morrisburg : St. James	75	400	230	45	32	140	114	16	....	14	5	12	1	145	4	13
Mountain : St. Peter's	29	99	33	14	.....	42	10	5	....	7	3	7	....	....	.....	.....
Christ's Church	9	40	14	33	1	25	1	2	....	....	1	1	...	....	.....	.....
Orange Hall	2	19	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....
Osnabruck & Moulinette: St. David's	88	391	181	24	11	59	67	8	....	21	9	3	1	99	3	9
Christ's Church	97	416	161	20	8	59	63	28	4	20	2	10	1	58	1	5
St. Peter's	36	134	65	10	1	52	17	6	....	9	1	2	1	48	2	5
8th Line S. House	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....

STATISTICAL RETURNS.—*Continued.*

Name of Parish.	Expenditure.				Property.				
	...on or ...e of ...s or ...o-	...- ...pend ...from	...aro- ...cts.		Churches.	Schools or Chapels.	Parsonages	Total
6.—Rural Deanery of Stormont.								
Cornwall : Trinity								
Cornwall East : Church of Good Shepherd								
Barnhart's Island : All Saints								
Crysler : St. John's								
Avonmore : St. Mark's								
Newington : All Saints								
Iroquois : St. John's								
St. Paul's								
Morrisburg : St. James								
Mountain : St. Peter's								
Christ's Church								
Orange Hall								
Osnabruck & Moulinette: St. David's								
Christ's Church								
St. Peter's								
8th Line S. House								

STATISTICAL RETURNS.—*Continued.*

Name of Parish.	Expenditure.				Property.							Total Value of all Church Property.
	For erection or purchase of buildings or other property.	For Clergyman's stipend received from Parish.	For other parochial objects.	For objects outside Parish.	Churches.			Schools or Chapels.		Parsonages.		
					New.	Present Nnmber.	Sittings.	New.	Present Number.	New.	Present Number.	
6.—Rural Deanery of Stormont.												
Cornwall : Trinity		1,062 00	888 97	482 65	....	1	700	....	1	.....	1	34,000
Cornwall East : Church of Good Shepherd	228 00	213 20	91 53	75 87	....	1	350	....	1	.....	1	20,400
Barnhart's Island : All Saints		16 83		6 65	....	1	60	....	.....	.....	.....	
Crysler : St. John's		278 60		109 42	....	1	250	....	.....	.....	1	7,000
Avonmore : St. Mark's		99 11	16 00	35 75	....	1	200	....	.....	.....	.....	2,000
Newington : All Saints		99 00	5 00	44 70	....	1	150	....	.....	.....	.....	1,700
Iroquois : St. John's		450 18	348 10	117 68	....	1	220	....	.....	.....	1	10,000
St. Paul's		59 50		15 29	....	1	130	....	.....	.....	.....	1,000
Morrisburg : St. James'		1,000 00	525 00	225 00	....	1	450	....	1	.....	1	25,000
Mountain : St. Peter's		245 70		32 63	....	1	200	....	.....	.....	1	3,200
Christ's Church		28 00		6 20	....	1	100	....	.....	.....	.....	1,000
Orange Hall				5 87	....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	
Osnabruck&Moulinette: St. David's		400 00	743 61	197 96	....	1	250	....	.....	.....	1	8,000
Christ's Church		275 00	514 41	191 11	....	1	200	....	.....	.....	1	4,000
St. Peter's		125 00	145 63	33 82	....	1	250	....	.....	.....	.....	2,000
8th Line S. House					....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	

STATISTICAL RETURNS.—*Continued.*

Name of Parish.	Congregation.			Divine Service.									Sunday School.			
				Holy Communion.		Services.		Baptisms							Officers and Teachers.	
	Families.	Total Church Population.	Communicants	Mid-day Celebrations.	Early Celebrations.	On Sundays.	On Week Days.	Infants.	Adults.	Confirmed.	Marriages.	Burials.	Schools.	Pupils.	Males.	Females.
6—Rural Deanery of Stormont. —*Continued.*																
Winchest'r: St. Matthias'	16	75	36	8	3	31	21	1	....	3	2	4	1	34	2	3
Holy Trinity.....	13	76	13	8	1	21	7	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	.....
Williamsburgh :																
Holy Trinity.....	45	218	55	9	3	51	4	7	....	17	7	2	1	20	2	1
St. Paul's	47	290	130	10	1	51	7	4	....	....	2	4	1	40	3	4
St. George's	30	280	50	8	.....	50	.....	3	....	....	1	1	....	....	.....	.....
	999	4742	1893	278	130	1262	528	163	7	153	52	92	13	870	31	72

STATISTICAL RETURNS.—*Continued.*

Name of Parish.	Expenditure.				Property.			
	tion or use of gs or pro-	gy- tipend l from	par- jects.	s	Churches.	Schools or Chapels.	Parsonages.	Total

STATISTICAL RETURNS.—*Continued.*

NAME OF PARISH.	Expenditure.				Property.							Total Value of all Church Property.
	For erection or purchase of buildings or other property.	For Clergyman's stipend received from Parish.	For other parochial objects.	For objects outside Parish.	Churches.			Schools or Chapels.		Parsonages.		
					New.	Present Number.	Sittings.	New.	Present Number.	New.	Present Number.	
6—Rural Deanery of Stormont.—*Continued.*												
Winchest'r: St. Matthias'	.....	207 81	49 99	19 60	....	1	200	....	.....	.....	.....	2,525
Holy Trinity.....	.....	72 50	48 00	8 97	....	1	150	....	.....	.....	.....	1,700
Williamsburgh :												
Holy Trinity.....	.....	100 00	156 00	42 90	....	1	250	....	.....	.....	1	2,800
St. Paul's.....	.....	150 00	90 00	45 50	....	1	200	....	.....	.....	.....	4,000
St. George's.....	.....	100 00	27 90	39 25	....	1	159	....	.....	.....	.....	500
	228 00	4,982 43	3,649 24	1,756 82	....	19	4460	....	3	.....	9	130,825

Synopsis of Statistical Returns for the Year ended April 25th, 1898.

Rural Deanery.	Congregation.			Divine Service.									Sunday School.			
				Holy Communion.		Services.		Baptisms							Officers and Teachers.	
	Families.	Total Church Population.	Communicants.	Mid-day Celebrations.	Early Celebrations.	On Sundays.	On Week Days.	Infants.	Adults.	Confirmed.	Marriages.	Burials.	Schools.	Pupils.	Males.	Females.
Diocese of Ottawa.																
Carleton	2,783	11,855	4,010	716	594	3,113	2,201	385	5	298	140	159	35	2686	106	182
Lanark	1,138	5,854	1,776	279	139	1,166	537	164	5	81	52	88	12	856	14	65
Prescott and Russell	378	2,108	755	190	6	858	235	87	1	39	16	23	12	354	11	24
Pembroke	362	2,137	671	193	87	898	342	89	6	47	20	31	14	483	16	38
Renfrew	380	1,996	497	100	49	654	338	71	5	53	26	22	8	342	10	30
Stormont	999	4,742	1,893	278	130	1,262	528	163	7	153	52	92	13	870	31	72
	6,040	28,692	9,602	1,756	1,005	7,951	4,181	959	29	671	306	415	94	5591	188	411

Synopsis of Statistical Returns *Continued.*

Name of Parish.	Expenditure.				Property.			
					Churches.	Schools or Chapels.	Parsonages.	Total
	ction or ase of ngs or pro-	gy- tipend, d from	parо- bjects.	ts				

SYNOPSIS OF STATISTICAL RETURNS *Continued.*

Name of Parish.	Expenditure.				Property.							Total Value of all Church Property.
					Churches.			Schools or Chapels.		Parsonages.		
	For erection or purchase of buildings or other property.	For Clergyman's stipend, received from Parish.	For other parochial objects.	For objects outside Parish	New.	Present Number.	Sittings.	New.	Present Number.	New.	Present Number.	
Diocese of Ottawa.												
Carleton	2,942 44	18,847 70	18,412 31	7,118 52	....	39	8,840	....	5	.....	11	$ 302,900
Lanark	2,156 00	4,784 14	3,314 61	1,884 39	....	17	3,840	....	.....	.....	8	107,800
Prescott and Russell	1,825 00	2,229 95	602 05	906 02	1	14	1,869	....	.....	.....	6	50,700
Pembroke	1,745 00	2.465 47	1,208 25	791 70	....	15	1,780	....	.....	.....	6	38,030
Renfrew	58 24	2,011 77	1,319 81	581 27	....	8	1,040	....	.....	1	4	22,300
Stormont	228 00	4,982 43	3,649 24	1,756 82	....	19	4,460	....	3	.....	9	130,825
	8,954 68	35,321 46	28,506 27	13,038 72	1	112	21,829	....	8	1	44	$ 625,555

APPENDIX J.

S. P. C. K.

OFFERINGS ON THE 21ST DAY OF JUNE, 1898.

Arnprior	$ 4 90
Ashton (Munster Church)	2 52
Beachburg	4 51
Chrysler	1 50
Clayton	3 35
Cobden, $3.74 ; Haley, 63c	4 37
Cornwall : Holy Trinity	6 19
Eganville, $1.65 ; Lake Doré, 48c	2 13
Franktown	6 00
Fitzroy Harbour	1 45
Iroquois	1 16
Gloucester	65
Hawkesbury, $4.50 ; L'Orignal, $3.18	7 68
Huntley, $2.25 ; St. John's, $1.45 ; St. James', $2.80	6 50
Mattawa, 72c. ; Deux-Rivières, $1.10 ; Burnett's, 53c	2 35
" Rutherglen, 40c. ; Eau Claire, 25c	65
Navan	2 50
Ottawa : United Service at the Cathedral	9 81
" St. Albans'	10 95
" Grace Church	4 64
Osnabruck, $5.00 ; Moulinette, $1.42	6 42

Plantagenet, $1.30 ; Fenaghvale, $1.56 ; Alfred, 35c . .	3 21
Pakenham, $2.13 ; Antrim, $2.50	4 63
Petewawa	2 53
Richmond, $4.00 ; Rathwell's, $3.21	7 21
Smith's Falls	90
Winchester, $2.31 ; Chesterville, 97c	3 28
Williamsburg, $1.25 ; Gallingertown, $2.15 ; Aultsville, $1.60	5 00
Total	$116 99

APPEN

Woman's Auxiliary—

RECEIPTS FROM APRIL 1ST

BRANCHES.	GENERAL FUND.		DOMESTIC MISSIONS.		FOR
	Diocesan Assessment.	Offerings.	Unappropriated.	Appropriated.	Lady Missionary in Japan.
Archville	1 00	23	1 00	1 65	1 50
Arnprior	1 60	.....	.....	.....	5 00
Balderson	60	.....	.....	.....	1 00
Billings Bridge	80	.....	.....	.....	2 00
Carleton Place	3 40	.....	10 00	5 00	8 00
Cornwall	2 50	.....	.....	.....	5 00
Clayton	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 00
Crysler	90	.....	.....	.....	2 00
Eganville	75	.....	.....	.....	.....
Fenaghvale	45	.....	.....	.....	50
Hawkesbury	35	.....	.....	.....	.....
Janeville	50	.....	.....	.....	2 00
Lanark	70	.....	.....	.....	.....
L'Orignal	60	.....	.....	.....	2 00
Morrisburg	1 50	5 00	.....	.....	2 50
Moulinette	1 50	.....	.....	.....	2 00
Ottawa, (before division)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
OTTAWA. Cathedral	7 50	.....	12 00	.....	20 00
OTTAWA. St. John's	5 65	.....	.....	5 00	10 00
OTTAWA. St. Alban's	2 30	.....	8 63	.....	5 00
OTTAWA. St. George's	1 50	.....	.....	.....	10 00
OTTAWA. St. Barnabas'	1 00	.....	.....	.....	5 00
OTTAWA. Grace Church	1 60	.....	.....	6 41	5 00
Pakenham	1 25	.....	.....	.....	.....
Pembroke	1 00	25	10 00	5 00	5 00
Perth	5 00	1 00	.....	3 00	10 00
Wales	2 20	.....	.....	.....	3 00
Vankleek Hill	55	.....	.....	.....	.....
J. W. A					
Arnprior	1 20	.....	.....	.....	.....
Almonte	1 10	.....	.....	.....	.....
Carleton Place	1 65	.....	10 00	.....	.....
Cornwall	1 60	.....	2 50	.....	.....
St. John's	1 15	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. George's	70	.....	.....	.....	.....
Forward	53 60	1 48	59 13	26 06	108 50

DIX.—K.

Diocesan Treasurer's Report.

1897 TO APRIL 15TH 1898.

EIGN MISSIONS		INDIAN MISSIONS.			SPECIAL.					Total.
Unappropriated.	Appropriated	LADY MISS'S N.W. Piegan Res.	LADY MISS'S N.W. Onion Lake.	Appropriated.	Dio. Thank Offering '97.	United Thank Offering.	Lon. Jews Societies.	Sabrevois Missions.	Education Fund.	
.....	1 00	1 00	2 00	.....	5 05	9 46	.....	.....	.....	23 89
.....	.....	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11 10
.....	.....	1 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 60
.....	.....	2 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 80
.....	.....	8 00	.....	.....	9 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	43 40
.....	.....	5 00	.....	13 00	8 40	.....	.....	.....	.....	33 90
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 00
.....	.....	2 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 90
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	75
.....	.....	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 45
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	35
.....	.....	2 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 50
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	70
.....	.....	2 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 60
.....	.....	2 00	.....	20 00	6 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	37 50
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	90	.....	.....	.....	6 40
2 00	.....	35 00	.....	.....	31 64	.....	.....	.....	.....	31 64
.....	10 00	25 00	.....	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	76 50
4 00	.....	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60 65
.....	10 00	15 00	5 00	.....	.....	5 00	.....	4 00	.....	38 93
.....	.....	5 00	.....	.....	.....	10 86	4 40	.....	.....	56 76
.....	3 14	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11 00
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	26 15
.....	.....	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 25
.....	.....	5 00	5 00	.....	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	31 25
.....	.....	3 00	.....	.....	10 66	.....	.....	.....	.....	39 66
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 45	.....	.....	.....	.....	13 65
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	55
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
.....	100 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 20
2 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10 00	.....	111 10
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10 00	.....	21 65
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 00	.....	11 60
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 00	.....	4 15
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 00	.....	2 70
8 50	124 14	145 50	12 00	38 00	81 70	26 22	4 40	4 00	30 00	723 23

Woman's Auxiliary—

RECEIPTS FROM APRIL 1ST

BRANCHES.	GENERAL FUND.		DOMESTIC MISSIONS.		FOR
	Diocesan Assessment.	Offerings.	Unappropriated.	Appropriated.	Lady Missionary in Japan.
Brought forward	53 60	1 48	59 13	26 06	108 50
Pembroke	75				
Perth	1 00				
Wales	70				
C. C. M. G.					
Carleton Place	60				
Ot'wa Grace Church	70				
Ot'wa St. John's	1 15				
Ot'wa St. George's	50				
Pembroke	85				
Diocesan members	5 90				
Life member					
Donations		2 25		25 00	4 00
Offertories at Annual Meeting		16 00			
Ontario Diocese W.A., for Printing		32 88			
Coll's at Monthly Meetings		15 56			
Balance from Mrs. Boomer					
Coll's at Missionary Meetings				8 15	
Total	65 75	68 17	59 13	59 21	112 50
Balance from last year	21				
Total	134 13		59 13	59 21	112 50

I have examined the Treasurer's Books and Vouchers and I have audited the above account, and find the same correct.

JOHN F. ORDE,

HON. LAY-SECRETARY,

Diocese of Ottawa.

OTTAWA, May 18th, 1898.

Diocesan Treasurer's Report.—*Continued.*

1897 TO APRIL 15TH 1898.

EIGN MISSIONS		INDIAN MISSIONS.			SPECIAL.					
Unappropriated.	Appropriated.	LADY MISS'S N.W. Piegan Res.	LADY MISS'S N.W. Onion Lake.	Appropriated.	Dio. Thank Offering '97.	United Thank Offering.	Lon. Jews Society.	Sabrevois Missions.	Education Fund.	Total.
8 50	124 14	145 50	12 00	38 00	81 70	26 22	4 40	4 00	30 00	723 23
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 00	3 75
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10 00	11 00
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 40	2 10
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	70
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 00	4 15
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	85
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 85	4 10	.....	.....	.....	11 85
.....	25 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25 00
.....	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	41 25
.....	15 22	.....	.....	.....	16 45	.....	.....	.....	.....	47 67
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	32 88
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15 56
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	53 81	53 81
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 62	.....	13 77
8 50	174 36	145 50	12 00	38 00	100 00	30 32	4 40	9 62	101 21	988 67
.....	.....	116 60	.....	.....	.....	4 36	.....	.....	.....	121 17
8 50	174 36	262 10	12 00	38 00	100 00	34 68	4 40	9 62	101 21	1109 84

CATHERINE E. BAKER,

Treasurer.

NOTE— **W. A.—Diocesan Treasurer's Repo t.**—*Continued.*

THE SUMS APPROPRIATED ARE AS FOLLOWS.

DONOR.	OBJECT.		
Archville	Algoma Missions	1 65	
Carleton Place	Silver Water, Algoma	5 00	
Grace Church	" " "	6 41	
Donations	" " "	5 00	
One half thank offering '97	Archdeacon Vincent, Moosonee	50 00	
St. John's, Ottawa	" " "	5 00	
Pembroke	Church Building at Missanabie	5 00	
Perth	Onion Lake Mission	3 00	
From Collecting Cards	Diocese of New Westminster	20 00	
Missionary Meeting	" " "	8 15	
	Total Domestic Missions		109 21
Almonte, J. W. A	Church Building, Nagano, Japan	100 00	
Archville	Miss Patterson's Bible Wmn's Home	1 00	
St. George's	" " "	10 00	
St. John's	" " "	10 00	
Grace Church	" " "	3 14	
Donation	Chinese Missions, New West. Dio	10 00	
Life Member, (Mrs. Fitzgerald)	Rev. C. A. Sadlier, Chili, S. America	25 00	
Offertory at Annual, '97	Chinese in New West	15 22	
	Total Foreign Missions		174 36
Cornwall	Girl at Piegan Home	13 00	
Morrisburg (Life mem)	Shingwauk Home	20 00	
St. John's, Ottawa	Dynevor Hospital	5 00	
	Total for Indian Missions		38 00

Summary of Domestic Missions.

Diocese of Calgary		$163 00
"	New Westminster	78 37
"	Algoma	38 06
"	Moosonee	60 00
"	Saskatchewan	15 00
"	Rupert's Land	5 00

W. A.—Diocesan Treasurer's Report.—*Continued.*

EXPENDITURE FROM APRIL 1ST 1897 TO APRIL 15TH 1898.

Domestic Missions Unappropriated		$ 59 13	
" " Appropriated	59 21		
" " One half Thank Offering	50 00	109 21	
Foreign Missions Unappropriated	8 50		
" " One half Thank Offering	50 00	58 50	
" " Appropriated			
Indian Missions Appropriated		174 36	
Towards salary of Lady Missionary Piegan Reserve		38 00	
" " " " Onion Lake		150 00	
" " " " Nagano, Japan		12 00	
One quarter's board for Missionary's child		112 50	
London Jew's Society		25 00	
Total given by cash or voucher to Dio. Treas. Domestic and Foreign Missions		4 40	
			$743 10
Sabrevois Missions			9 62
Provincial Assessment			
Balance Hope's bill for Printing (1896)		12 50	
Expenses of speaker at Annual Meeting		35 37	
Printing Reports (1897)		4 40	
" Programmes (600)		55 00	
Advertising Meetings		5 00	
Postage (Rec. & Dor. Secs.)		4 70	
Postage on mite boxes		10 00	
Illuminating Jubilee Address		1 96	
Use of Y.W.C.A. rooms		2 00	
Ribbon and Pins		50	
Paid Sexton at Annual Meeting		1 70	
		1 00	
			134 13
			$886 85
Balance on hand Lady Missionary N. West		112 10	
" " Education Fund		76 21	
" " United Thank Offering		34 68	
			222 99
			$1109 84

CATHERINE E. BAKER,

Treasurer.

I have examined the Treasurer's Books and Vouchers and I have audited the above account and find the same correct.

JOHN F. ORDE,

HON. LAY-SECRETARY,

Diocese of Ottawa.

OTTAWA, MAY 18th, 1898.

An Act resp

WHERE
of H
titled *An*
Diocese of
of Englan
then subsist
of the Dioc
said Act, co
the Diocese
mentioned i
altered or re
of Ottawa;
Act the Inc
Ottawa had
of said Dioc
which by any
Incorporated
and whereas
Diocese of
virtue of its
chapter 86, a
of Her Maje
power to ma
change or alt
regulations, a
also, by the A
Majesty's rei
power and a

APPENDIX L.

61 VICT., CHAPT. 73.

An Act respecting the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa.

Assented to 17th January, 1898.

Preamble.

WHEREAS by the Act passed in the 59th year of Her Majesty's reign, chapter 117, entitled *An Act to Incorporate the Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa in connection with the Church of England in the Dominion of Canada*, the then subsisting canons of the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ontario were, by section 3 of said Act, constituted the canons of the Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa (subject to the exceptions mentioned in said section) until the same were altered or repealed by the Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa; and whereas by section 4 of the said Act the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa had conferred upon it, within the limits of said Diocese, all powers, rights and privileges which by any statute had been conferred upon the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ontario; and whereas the said Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ontario then had and now has, by virtue of its Act of Incorporation, 25 Victoria, chapter 86, and of the Act passed in the 7th year of Her Majesty's reign, chapter 68, section 4, the power to make and also to abrogate, repeal, change or alter its constitution, by-laws, rules and regulations, as may be found expedient, and was also, by the Act passed in the 39th year of Her Majesty's reign, chapter 109, invested with full power and authority to make, and from time to

time to amend, such canons, rules, regulations and by-laws as by the said Synod might be considered necessary in the exercise of the powers conferred upon it by its Act of Incorporation; and whereas the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa, at its last session duly held on and about the 1st day of June, 1897, repealed, amended and enacted certain canons, or purported so to do, and doubts have arisen in respect of the effect thereof until the ratification of the same at the next session of the said Synod; and whereas the said Synod has prayed that such repeal, amendments and enactments be confirmed; and it is expedient to grant the prayer of the said petition;

Therefore, Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Ontario, enacts as follows:

Certain amendments to Canons of the Diocese confirmed.

1. Subject to the authority of the said Synod hereafter to add to, repeal, amend or vary its canons, the repeal of Canon II, Section 7, and of Canons XV and XVI, and the amendments to Canons VIII, IX and XXIII, and the enactment of New Canons numbered XIV A, XV and XVI by the said Synod at its last session, are hereby declared to be and to have been valid from the dates thereof respectively, and the canons of the said Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa, as thus altered and amended, are hereby confirmed and declared to be the canons of the said Synod.

Rights acquired under Canons confirmed.

2. All rights which may have accrued, and all acts done and proceedings heretofore taken under said Canons, or any of them, are hereby declared to be and to have been valid and effectual to all intents and purposes.

APPENDIX M.

CANONS OF THE DIOCESE

AS NOW IN FORCE.

Prefatory N

CANON.

I. Mer
II. Org
III. Ord
IV. Rul
V. Con
VI. Seal

VII. Duti
VIII. Com
IX. The
X. The A
XI. The A
XII. The D
XIII. The D
XIV. The E
XIVA. The C
XV. The C
XVI. The W

CANONS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Prefatory Note ..... PAGE. 179

PART I.

CONSTITUTION.

CANON.

I. Membership 181
II. Organization 187
III. Order of Proceedings 188
IV. Rules of Order 190
V. Contested Seats in Synod 193
VI. Seal of Synod 194

PART II.

ADMINISTRATION.

VII. Duties of Officers 196
VIII. Committees 200
IX. The Executive Committee 202
X. The Audit and Accounts Committee 204
XI. The Assessment Fund 207
XII. The Diocesan Mission Fund 209
XIII. The Domestic and Foreign Mission Fund 211
XIV. The Episcopal Fund 212
XIVA. The Consolidated Funds Account 212
XV. The Clergy Trust Fund 213
XVI. The Widows' and Orphans' Fund 217

CANON.		PAGE.
XVII.	The Clergy Superanuation Fund	226
XVIII.	The Divinity Students' Fund	228
XIX.	The Rectory Lands Fund	229
XXI.	The General Purpose Fund	233
XXII.	The Church Book Depository	234
XXIII.	State of the Church	235

PART III.

MISCELLANEOUS.

XXIV.	Election of a Bishop and Subdivision of the Diocese	237
XXV.	The Patronage of the Rectories	238
XXVI.	Delegates to the Provincial Synod	239
XXVII.	The Diaconate	240
XXVIII.	The Presiding Bishop	242
XXIX.	Discipline	242
XXX.	Vestries	250
XXXI.	Custody of Deeds and Parish Registers	257
XXXII.	Parsonages	257
XXXIII.	Parishes and their Boundaries	260
XXXIV.	Endowment of Parishes	262
XXXV.	Erection of Church Buildings	263
XXXVI.	Christmas Offertory	264
XXXVII.	Unauthorized Collections	264
XXXVIII.	Interpretation and Repeal of Existing Canons.	264
XXXIX.	Exercise of Powers under Religious Inst's. Act.	265
XL.	Delegates to the General Synod	267

NOTE.

By Section 3 of the Act incorporating the Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa, all the Canons of the Diocese of Ontario as then in force, with certain enumerated exceptions, became the Canons of this Diocese (the word "Ottawa" being substituted for the word "Ontario" throughout) until the same should be altered or repealed by the Synod of this Diocese.

Since the incorporation of the Diocese several important changes have been made in the Canons, and in accordance with the resolution of the Synod at its last Session, the Canons of the Diocese as now in force, are now printed in full for the use of members of the Synod.

The dates of all amendments and additions to the Canons since their consolidation by the Synod of Ontario in 1891, whether passed by the Synod of Ontario before the division of that Diocese, or by the Synod of this Diocese, are noted at the heading of each Canon. These notes will be of assistance in tracing the Synodical legislation wherever necessary.

Diocese of Ottawa.

CANONS.

PART I.

CONSTITUTION.

CANON I.—MEMBERSHIP.

Of whom the Synod shall consist.

1. The Synod shall consist of the Lord Bishop of the Diocese and any coadjutor or assistant Bishop thereof, or the Bishop presiding under the Canon respecting the presiding Bishop; of the Priests and Deacons of the Diocese licensed by the Bishop and those superannuated Clergymen of the Diocese who are in good standing; and of Lay representatives elected as hereinafter provided.

Entry of names on list.

2. The Clerical Secretary, under the direction of the Bishop, shall enter the names of those Clergyman who are entitled to seats in the Synod on the Synod list hereinafter mentioned.

Qualification and election of Lay representatives.

3. The Lay representatives shall be male communicants of the full age of twenty-one years, who have communicated at least three

times within the previous year; they shall be elected as hereinafter provided at the Easter meeting held by each Clergyman having a separate cure, or at any meeting specially called by him for that purpose by giving due notice thereof during Divine Service on the two Sundays next preceding the meeting. In case of a vacancy in the cure the Easter meeting shall be called by the churchwardens' affixing a notice of such meeting to the outside of the outer main entrance church door at least one week previous to such intended meeting.

Who may vote at elections.

4. All lay persons within the cure, of twenty-one years of age and upwards, who, at the time of the election, have registered and declared themselves in writing in a book provided for that purpose by the Parish to be habitual worshippers with that congregation and members of the Church of England in Canada, and of no other religious body, shall be entitled to vote at the election: Provided, that no such person shall vote at the election of Lay representatives in more than one congregation in the Diocese within the year.

Proviso.

Who shall preside.

5. The Incumbent, if present, or in his absence, the Curate, or, in case neither the Incumbent nor the Curate be present, or if there be a vacancy in the cure, a Chairman chosen by the majority of the electors present, shall preside at the election.

Number and seniority of representatives.

6. Each separate cure shall be entitled to three Lay representatives who shall continue in office until their successors are appointed. Except in the case of a first election, in each such cure, the Lay representatives shall serve for three years. One of the representatives shall retire annually, but he may be re-elected. The Lay representatives shall be those who, being otherwise qua-

lified, shall receive the highest number of votes at the meeting for their election. In the case of a first election in a cure the person having the highest number of votes shall be entitled to sit for three years, the next highest for two years and the next highest for one year. When there are two congregations in the same cure having churches, that which has the largest number of votes shall be entitled to two Lay representatives and the other to one. When there are three congregations having churches each shall be entitled to one lay representative; and in case there are four or more congregations in a cure having churches, the largest and the next largest congregation shall each be entitled to one Lay representative, and the remaining congregations shall have the right to unite and elect the third Lay representative.

If there are more congregations than one.

7. No Lay representative of any Parish or Mission which has not paid its assessment and arrears (if any), shall sit or vote in the Synod until such assessment and arrears (if any), have been paid. When the cure is vacant from the inability or neglect of the Parish or Mission to support a Clergyman, the Lay representatives shall, after the expiration of one year from the vacancy caused by such inability or neglect, cease to have seats in the Synod.

Assessment must be paid.

No representation if parish is vacant.

8. The chairman of the meeting shall, without delay after each election, send to the Clerical Secretary of the Synod the amount assessed on the Parish or Mission, together with a certificate according to the following form:—

Return to the Clerical Secretary.

"DIOCESE OF OTTAWA.

Parish of.....

Congregation of.....

I HEREBY CERTIFY that at the meeting for the election of Lay representatives for this Parish

Form of return.

held on the.....day of.....A.D. 18...
.....
.....duly elected to represent the Congregation.....in the Synod of the Diocese for the next.....years. The following persons being of full age and who have communicated at least three times during the past year are the representatives of this Parish:

NAME	P. O. ADDRESS.	
.....	.....	*for the next three years.*
.....	.....	" *two* "
.....	.....	" *one* "

.....
Chairman.

Date.....

I also forward herewith the assessment of the Parish, $.....

To the Clerical Secretary of the Synod.

N.B.—This Certificate should be send to the Clerical Secretary immediately after the election of Lay representatives."

Names to be entered on list.

9. On the receipt of such certificate the Clerical secretary of the Synod shall enter the names of the Lay representatives on the Synod list to be prepared by him, which he shall cause to be printed and sent to each of the Clergy and the Lay representatives ten days before the meeting of the Synod; and at the foot of the list the Secretary shall place a note stating that the Lay representatives of any Parish or Mission, the assessment on which has not been paid, may not sit or vote until such assessment and arrears (if any), have been paid.

Note appended to list.

10. The Chairman of the meeting shall furnish each Lay representative with the following certificate:— Certificate for representative.

"DIOCESE OF OTTAWA. Form of certificate.

Parish of.....Congregation of.....

I HEREBY CERTIFY that..... is a duly elected Lay representative of this Parish in the Synod of the Diocese [and that he has proved to me by certificate from his Parish Clergyman that he has communicated three times within the past year].

.....
Chairman.

Date.....

N.B—In case the Lay representative is a resident member of the Congregation for which he is elected the words in brackets are to be erased.

No Lay representative may sit or vote in Synod until the assessment due by his Parish is paid."

11. No Lay representative shall be permitted to take a seat in the Synod or act as a Lay representative until he has produced the certificate referred to in the preceding section, or has afforded sufficient proof of his qualification and election. To be produced at Synod

12. If any Lay representative is elected for more than one Parish, he shall, within one week after receiving notice thereof from the Clerical Secretary, (whose duty it shall be to send such notice) select the Parish which he intends to represent, and shall signify the same to the Clerical Secretary who shall at once notify the Incumbent or Incumbents or, in case of a vacancy, the churchwardens of the other Parish or Parishes for which such Lay representative has been Double return selection of parish.

New election in such case.

elected; and thereupon such Incumbent or Incumbents or wardens shall proceed to call a meeting for a new election in the manner specified in section three of this Canon. Such new election shall take place within fifteen days from the receipt of the notification from the Clerical Secretary. In case such Lay representative fails to make such selection and to signify the same as hereinbefore required, his several elections shall be void and of no effect, and the Clerical Secretary shall within ten days, after the expiration of the time allowed for making such selection notify the Incumbents, or, in case of vacancy, the wardens of the several Parishes requiring them to proceed to a new election to fill the vacancies so occasioned.

If selection of parish is not made.

Vacancies, how filled.

13. In the event of a vacancy occurring in the Lay representation of any Parish or Mission, from any cause whatever, the Incumbent or, in case of a vacancy, the churchwardens of such Parish or Mission shall, in the manner and within the period specified in the next preceding section, proceed to hold a new election; and the voters at the last election shall be entitled to vote at such new election without further registration. The person elected to fill any vacancy, shall serve for the unexpired term of the representative in whose stead he is elected.

When seat shall be deemed vacant,

14. If any Lay representative declines to serve, or at any time resigns his seat in the Synod, or removes from the Diocese, the said seat shall become vacant; and if any Lay representative secedes from the Church of England in Canada, or abstains from the Holy Communion for the space of one year, or wilfully absents himself for six calendar months from attendance at a place of worship of the Church of England in Canada, or is convicted of any indictable offence, he shall thereupon forfeit his seat; and the Incumbent or, in case of vacancy, the churchwardens of the

New election in such case.

Parish or Mission of which he was the Lay representative shall, within fifteen days after being made acquainted with such vacancy or forfeiture, proceed to hold a new election. If the Incumbent neglects or refuses to hold such new election after receiving a written application for a meeting for such purpose signed by three persons having the right to vote at the election of Lay representatives, and if a Sunday has passed without such meeting being called by him, any three such voters may call a meeting for such election by a notice affixed on the outside of the main entrance door of the church at least one week previous to such intended meeting. Proceedings in case of neglect.

15. It is the duty of every Parish to provide for and pay the necessary expenses of its Clergy and Lay representatives incurred by attendance at Synod. Payment of expenses.

CANON II.—ORGANIZATION.

1. The Synod shall meet annually, or oftener at the discretion of the Bishop, who shall appoint the time and place of meeting, and shall adjourn or prorogue the Synod as appears to him expedient. Meetings of Synod.

2. To constitute a quorum of the Synod for the transaction of business one-fourth of the whole number of the Clergy on the Synod list must be present, and one-fourth of the Parishes on the said list must be represented. Each Parish may be represented by one Lay representative. Quorum.

3. No act or resolution of the Synod shall be valid without the concurrence of the Bishop and of a majority of the Clergy and of the Lay representatives present. This section, so far as it Concurrence of orders.

requires the concurrence of the Bishop, shall not apply to the election of a Bishop.

Appointment of committees.

4. All Committees of Synod shall be named by the Bishop unless their nomination be otherwise provided for.

Term of office of officials.

5. Members of Standing Committees and the elective officers of Synod shall hold office until the appointment or election of their successors. The Bishop may fill up until the next meeting of Synod any vacancies among the officials of the Synod or in the Committees occurring from any cause whatsoever.

Officers.

6. The officers of the Synod shall consist of a Clerical and a Lay Secretary, and a Treasurer, who shall be members of the Synod and shall be elected annually after the introduction and consideration of the report of the Audit and Accounts Committee. The Clerical Secretary shall be elected by a majority of the Clerical members of Synod present, and the Lay Secretary by a majority of the Lay representatives present. The Treasurer shall be elected by a majority of both orders present.

Their election.

7. (*Repealed, June 2nd, 1897, confirmed 61 Vic. cap. 73.*)

Proceedings after final passing.

8. On the final passing of a Canon it shall be engrossed in the book of Canons, and shall be read by one of the Secretaries in Synod, and the Common Seal of the Synod having been attached thereto, the Bishop shall by his signature attest the same.

CANON III.—ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS.

Divine service before meeting.

1. The first meeting of the Synod in each session shall be preceded by public morning or evening prayer and a celebration of the Holy

Communion together with a sermon; and the collection at the offertory shall be applied as the Bishop appoints.

Admission of Lay representatives.

2. After Divine Service on the first day of meeting for business the Lay Secretary shall attend at the place of meeting to receive the certificates of the Lay representatives, which shall be examined by him and a Committee of two Lay representatives previously appointed by the Bishop for that purpose.

Prayers; calling the roll.

3. The Synod shall be opened with prayer; the Clerical Secretary shall then from the Synod list call over the names of the Clergy entitled to sit, noting those who are in attendance; and the Lay Secretary shall from the said list call over the names of the several parishes and Missions entitled to representation and of their Lay representatives, noting those in attendance.

Audit report and election of officers.

4. The next order of proceedings shall be the introduction and consideration of the report of the Audit and Accounts Committee, after which the election of the Officers and of the Audit and Accounts Committee shall be proceeded with.

Order of business.

5. After these proceedings, and on all other days after divine Service and the opening prayer, the order of business shall be as follows:

Minutes.

(*a*) Reading, correcting, and approving the minutes of the previous meeting.

Committees.

(*b*) Appointing Committees.

Communications.

(*c*) Presenting, reading, and referring memorials and correspondence.

Reports.

(*d*) Presenting, reading, discussing, and, if deemed advisable, adopting reports of Committees in such order as the Bishop determines.

Notices.

(*e*) Giving notices of motions.

Unfinished business.
(*f*) Taking up unfinished business.

Motions.
(*g*) Consideration of motions.

Address by Bishop.
6. An address from the Bishop shall be in order at any time.

Elections: Provincial Synod and Mission Board.
7. The election of delegates to the Provincial Synod and of the board of Diocesan Missions shall take place at noon on the second day of the Synod on which a morning sitting is held.

Last day's minutes.
8. The minutes of the proceedings of the last day of each Session shall be read and confirmed before the close of the Session.

CANON IV.—RULES OF ORDER.

Members to sit.
1. When the Bishop or other person presiding has taken the Chair, no member shall continue standing.

Addressing the Chair.
2. When any member is about to speak for the information of the Synod, he shall rise and address himself to the Chair.

Motions to be in writing.
3. No motion or amendment shall be considered as before the Synod (excepting such as is proposed by the Bishop, or by a committee), unless seconded and reduced to writing. To prevent surprise, no motion, except a motion in course, shall be considered until the succeeding day of meeting, notice thereof having been first given.

Notice.

Order of speaking.
4. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question, without permission from the Chair.

Certain motions to have precedence.

5. When a question is under consideration, no other motion shall be received, unless to adjourn, to move the previous question, to lay it on the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide on it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order here named.

Decision without debate.

6. Motions to adjourn or to lay on the table shall be decided without debate.

Withdrawal of motion.

7. When a motion has been read to the Synod by the Secretary, it may not be withdrawn by the mover, without the consent of the Chair.

Motion to be read.

8. Any member may require, at any period of the debate, that the motion under discussion be read for his information.

Member called to order.

9. A member called to order while speaking shall sit down, unless permitted to explain.

Questions of order.

10. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair.

Order of consideration.

11. An amendment to an original motion shall, in discussion, take precedence of such motion; an amendment to an amendment shall be first considered, then the amendment to the motion, and lastly the motion itself.

Amendments

12. No more than one amendment to a proposed amendment to a motion shall be in order; yet a substitute for the whole matter may be proposed and received, provided it deals directly with the subject in hand.

Order while question is put.

13. Whilst any question is being put from the Chair, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse; and when a motion is so put, no member shall retire until such motion is disposed of.

Divisions and voting.

14. When a division takes place the votes of the Clergy and Laity shall be taken separately, if required by the Bishop or four members of each of the respective orders; and the Lay representatives shall in all such cases vote by Parishes, and when so voting, the vote of the majority present shall be considered as the vote of the Parish.

Order of voting.

15. In voting, those who vote in the affirmative shall first rise, and then those who vote in the negative.

No re-consideration.

16. A question once determined shall not again be brought under discussion in the same Session without the special sanction of the Bishop or other person presiding.

Recording votes.

17. No protest or dissent shall be entered on the minutes of the proceedings; but, when required by any one member, the number of affirmative and negative votes shall be recorded, and when required by three of either the Clergy or Lay representatives, the names of the Clergy and Parishes voting on either side of the question shall be also recorded.

Reports of committees.

18. Every report of a Committee shall be in writing, shall be signed by the Chairman, and shall be received in course, unless a motion be made for its re-committal.

Explanation of reports.

19. The Chairman of the Committee, or some member deputed by him, shall explain to the Synod the bearing of any portion of the report, if requested by any member of the Synod.

Suspension of rules.

20. A motion to suspend the order of proceedings or the rules of order shall take precedence of all other motions, and shall be decided without debate; and no order of proceedings or rule of order shall be suspended, except upon the unanimous consent of the members present.

Adjournment

21. When the Synod is about to adjourn, every member shall keep his seat until the Bishop or other person presiding has left the Chair.

CANON V.—CONTESTED SEATS IN SYNOD.

Claim to seat may be contested and how.

1. Any member of the Synod or any person entitled to vote at the election of any Lay representative whose right to a seat is disputed, may object to the claim of any person on the Synod list to take a seat in the Synod, provided that the objection, together with the grounds thereof, be transmitted by him in writing to the Clerical Secretary, and to the person so objected to, one week at least before the meeting of Synod; provided also, that objection may be taken and given during the session of the Synod to any person whose name has not been entered on the Synod list by the Clerical Secretary, as provided by the ninth section of the Canon respecting Membership; and any objection made shall be heard and decided upon forthwith by the Court hereinafter constituted.

Decision of contestation

2. The Chancellor of the Diocese or, in his absence or inability to act, any barrister-at-law, being a member of the Synod, who is appointed by the Bishop, together with two Clerical and two Lay members, also appointed by the Bishop on the first business day of the Synod previous to Divine Service, whose titles to seats are not disputed before the Synod, shall be a Court to consider such objection and to adjudicate thereon; and to this Court shall be referred for final adjudication all cases of doubtful certificates sub-

Doubtful certificates.

mitted by the Clerical Secretary or by the Committee appointed to examine the certificates of Lay representatives. The decision of the majority of the Court, which shall be accepted as the decision of the Court, shall be immediately reported to the Synod for its information, and shall be final.

Decision to be reported.

Its effect.

CANON VI.—SEAL OF SYNOD.

(Passed July 7th 1896.)

Seal and custody.

1. The Seal, an impression of which appears in the margin, is and shall be the common Seal of the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa; and the Chancellor of the Diocese shall, on behalf of the Synod, have care and custody of the said Seal.

Its use.

2. The Bishop, or in the event of his absence from the Diocese, or his inability to act, the Chancellor of the Diocese is hereby authorized to execute all deeds and documents which require to be sealed, and which, from time to time, require to be executed on behalf of the Synod, pursuant to any resolution of the Synod, or of the Executive or any other Committee of the Synod.

3. The mode of execution of such deeds and documents of the Synod as require to be sealed, shall be by the Bishop or in his absence from the Diocese, or his inability to act, the Chancellor of the Diocese causing the said common Seal to be affixed thereto and by his signature attesting the same. Execution of deeds.

4. All deeds and documents heretofore attested by the Bishop, and sealed with the said Seal, are hereby acknowledged as the deeds of the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa, and binding thereon. Deeds attested valid.

PART II.

ADMINISTRATION.

CANON VII.—DUTIES OF OFFICERS.

Clerical Secretary.

1. The duties of the Clerical Secretary shall be:—

Documents and correspondence.

(*a*) To preserve all papers, memorials, and other documents, to conduct correspondence, to attest the public acts of the Synod, and to deliver to his successor in office all records, books, and documents under his control;

Entry of minutes.

(*b*) To enter and record in separate books the minutes of the proceedings of the several Standing Committees;

Printing proceedings.

(*c*) To cause the proceedings of each Session of Synod to be printed and distributed to its members within two months from the close of the Session;

Receipt and deposit of moneys.

(*d*) To receive all moneys paid to him under the authority of the Synod, to acknowledge the receipt of the same, to keep them safely, to enter the several amounts in books suitable for the purpose under such regulations as are made from time to time by the Synod, or the Executive Committee, or such other Committee as is appointed for the purpose, and to deposit such moneys to the credit of the Synod in such

chartered bank or banks of Canada as are from time to time approved of by the Executive Committee;

(*e*) When there are funds requiring investment, to report such fact to the Investment Committee to the end that action may be taken thereon by them at their earliest convenience; Reporting funds for investment.

(*f*) To take charge of all mortgage securities, and to have joint custody, with the Treasurer and the chartered bank or banks aforesaid, of all other Synod securities; Care of securities.

(*g*) To submit annually to the Auditors a full statement of the transactions connected with each fund, together with a list of the securities belonging thereto, and a balance sheet, as provided in the Canon respecting the Audit and Accounts Committee; Statement of financial affairs.

(*h*) To give security, under such regulations as are made from time to time by the Executive Committee, for the proper performance of his duties and for the safe custody and deposit of all such moneys as come into his hands as Clerical Secretary; Security to be given.

(*i*) To attend to all business of the Synod when not in session under the direction of the Bishop or of the Chairman for the time being of the Executive Committee; Transaction of business.

(*j*) To issue, under the direction of the Bishop, a circular ten days at least before the meeting of Synod to the Clerical and Lay members thereof, stating the time and place of meeting, such business as he is directed by the Executive Committee to specify, such notices of motions as have been previously sent to him, and the order in which such motions and the business of the Synod are to be considered; Issue of circular and its contents.

General duties.

(*k*) Generally to perform such functions as are assigned to him from time to time by Canon or by resolution of the Synod.

Minutes and notices.

2. The Clerical Secretary and the Lay Secretary shall keep regular minutes of all proceedings of the Synod when in Session, record them in a book provided for that purpose, and have the notices of motions given on one day printed ready for distribution on the following morning.

Joint custody of securities.

3. The Treasurer shall, with the Clerical Secretary and the bank in which the deposit of the Synod moneys is made, have joint custody of all the securities other than mortgages, and shall see to the collection of the interest thereon, and shall report to the Synod at its annual Session and to the Executive Committee, if required, on the state of the Securities; and he shall sign all proper cheques issued by the Clerical Secretary.

Appointment of Registrar.

4. (*a*) The Bishop of the Diocese shall nominate and appoint the Registrar, and if the office of Registrar becomes vacant from any cause whatever, his successor shall be forthwith nominated and appointed by the Bishop.

His office and books.

(*b*) The Registrar shall keep his office in such place as the Bishop selects, and shall keep suitable books, to be provided by the Synod from time to time as occasion requires, for the proper recording of such of the official acts of the Synod as require registration, and for the entry or recording of the election or appointment of Church Dignitaries and the appointment of Clergy in the Diocese.

Entry of certain matters.

(*c*) The Registrar shall keep books to be provided for him by the Synod in which he shall enter the official acts of Synod requiring registration, and of the several Dignitaries and Clergy, and of the officers of Synod; also, a short description of the boundaries of the Diocese

and of the several Archdeaconries, Rural Deaneries and Parishes therein; also, a list of Clergy of the Diocese from time to time, showing such changes as are made therein and giving a statement of the respective dates of the admission of the said Clergy into their different Orders, and a list of the different Parishes, Missions, or Stations in which they have served.

Grants, conveyances, and wills.

(*d*) The Registrar shall enter in the books so provided the date of every such grant, conveyance, or will, as is hereinafter mentioned, and the names of the grantors or testators, and of the grantee or devisee; also, a short description of the property, and a memorandum of the trust or object of the grant or devise.

Custody of certain documents.

(*e*) The Registrar is and shall be the proper custodian of all grants, conveyances, probates or certified copies of wills or parts thereof, in any way relating to land or property granted, conveyed, or devised for the benefit or use of the Church of England in the Diocese. He is also, and shall continue to be, the proper custodian of all completed or filled up Parish Registers. He is and, so far as may be, shall be the historiographer of the Diocese, and the proper custodian of the archives of the Diocese and of the several Parishes therein.

Archives.

Record of ecclesiastical instruments.

(*f*) The Registrar shall keep a correct record of the Letters of Orders, the Licenses, Induction Mandates, and other legal instruments, issued by the Bishop to the Clergy of the Diocese from time to time; and on request the Registrar shall furnish certified copies of any such records; and for each such copy he shall be entitled to charge the following fees, viz:—

Fees for copies.

Certified copy of record of Priest's or Deacon's Letters of Orders, or of Induction Mandate..... 50 cents.

Certified copy of any document in full, per folio ..... 20 cents.

Extracts from registers.

(*g*) The Registrar, from time to time, on application being made therefor, shall give a certificate of any entry of Birth, Death, or Marriage entered in any Parish Register in his custody, and for every certificate he shall be entitled to charge and receive a fee of fifty cents.

Fee.

CANON VIII.—COMMITTEES.

(As amended, by Synod of Ontario, June 23rd 1892, confirmed June 22nd 1893; and by Synod of Ottawa, July 7th 1896, confirmed June 3rd 1897, and June 3rd 1897, confirmed 61 Vic. (Ont.) c. 73).

Standing Committees of Synod.

1. The following Committees shall be the Standing Committees of the Synod:—The Executive Committee, the Audit and Accounts Committee, the Finance Committee, the Board of Diocesan Missions, the Committee on Domestic and Foreign Missions, the Episcopal Fund Committee, the Clergy Trust Fund Committee, the Widows', and Orphans' Fund Committee, the Clergy Superannuation Fund Committee, the Divinity Students' Fund Committee, the Rectory Lands Fund Committee, the Committee on the Church Book Depository, the Committee on the State of the Church, and such additional Committees as are designated by the Synod from time to time.

Meeting of Standing Committees.

2. The regular meetings of the Standing Committees shall be held in the city of Ottawa in the months of May and November, during the week commencing on the Sunday which falls on or next after the eighteenth day of each of those months. The Board of Diocesan Missions shall meet at the hour of ten o'clock in the

morning of Wednesday of the said week, and shall have precedence over all other Committees. The other Standing Committees shall meet during the said week according to a schedule to be from time to time prepared and issued by the Clerical Secretary, subject to such postponements as are rendered necessary by the precedence granted to the Board of Diocesan Missions. A special meeting of any Committee of Synod may be summoned by the Bishop at his discretion, at such time and place as he directs. In the absence of the Bishop from the Diocese, or in case of his illness, such special meetings may be summoned by his Commissary. Whenever the week of the May meetings happens to be the week beginning the Fifth Sunday after Easter or Rogation Sunday, the meetings shall be summoned for either the week preceding or following, at the discretion of the Bishop. When Thanksgiving Day falls within the week appointed for the holding of the November Committee meetings, the meetings may be called for the preceding or following week, at the discretion of the Bishop. Special meetings.

3. The mover of the resolution with reference to which any Provisional Committee has been appointed shall be the Chairman or Convener of such Committee unless and until other provision be made either in the resolution itself, or by the Bishop, or by the said Committee. Chairman of Provisional Committee.

4. The Standing Committees shall report to the Executive Committee at its half yearly meetings, and to the Synod at its annual Session. Reports.

5. Each Standing Committee shall at its first meeting elect a Chairman, and may make such rules and regulations as are requisite for the efficient performance of its duties. Chairman and rules.

Quorum.

6. When no other provision is made, one-third of the members of any Committee shall be sufficient for the transaction of business. The Clerical and Lay Secretaries and the Treasurer shall, by virtue of their offices, be members of all Standing Committees.

Ex-officio members.

CANON IX.—EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

(As amended, by Synod of Ontario, June 4th 1891, confirmed June 23rd 1892; and by Synod of Ottawa, June 2nd 1897, confirmed 61 Vict (Ont.) c. 73.)

Constitution of Executive Committee.

1. There shall be an Executive Committee consisting of twenty-six members nominated by the Bishop at the annual session of the Synod, ten members being chosen from the Clergy and sixteen members from the Lay representatives. In addition to the twenty (*sic.*) members so nominated, the Chancellor, the Registrar, the Lay and Clerical Secretaries, the Treasurer, and the Chairmen of the several Standing Committees shall be members of the Executive Committee. The Bishop shall preside, but if the Bishop be absent, the Committee shall elect a Chairman for the time being. Seven members shall be sufficient for the transaction of business.

Who shall preside.

Quorum.

Appointment of Auditors.

2. Immediately after the close of the annual Session of Synod, the Executive Committee shall meet for the purpose of appointing the two Official Auditors referred to in the Canon respecting the Audit and Accounts Committee; such Auditors need not be members of the Synod.

Action in case of emergency.

3. (*a*) In the event of any matter arising, when the Synod is not in Session, respecting the rights or property vested in or controlled by the

Bishop or the Synod, which requires prompt action, the Executive Committee may institute or defend legal proceedings in relation thereto in the name of the Synod; it may make or concur in any settlement or agreement made in relation thereto with other parties who are interested therein, and generally may do and perform all acts in respect thereto which the Synod might do or perform when in Session.

Action upon reports.

(*b*) The Executive Committee shall receive reports from all other Committees, and shall examine and confirm, or refer back the same with instructions for reconsideration; and in the event of any such Committee reaffirming its report so referred back, the Chairman shall have power to decide the point or points in question.

Report of its proceedings.

(*c*) It shall submit to Synod at its annual Session a report of its proceedings since the last Session.

Payment of accounts.

(*d*) The payment of all accounts and of such moneys as are properly payable by the Synod must be authorized or sanctioned by the Executive Committee.

Contents of circular.

(*e*) It shall prescribe what matter shall be contained in the circular directed to be issued by the Clerical Secretary announcing the meeting of Synod, in addition to what is prescribed to be inserted in it.

Sub-committee.

(*f*) It may delegate any of its powers to a sub-committee.

Investment Committee and its duties

4 The Investment Committee shall be a Sub-committee of the Executive Committee, and shall consist of the Chancellor, the Registrar, the Clerical and Lay Secretaries, and the Treasurer. The duty of the Investment Committee shall be to invest, take up and re-invest such funds of the Synod as may be necessary in Government

securities, municipal debentures, the stock of any permanent building society, or in first mortgages on real estate; and with the Rectors interested, may act for and represent the Executive Committee in all matters connected with the fourth, fifth, and eighth sections of the Canon on Rectory lands. The said Committee shall present to the Executive Committee at each of its regular meetings, or when required, a statement showing the nature of each investment and the amount invested. The Committee shall elect a Chairman and shall meet at the call of the Clerical Secretary. Three members of the Investment Committee shall be sufficient for the transaction of business. The Investment Committee may authorize the Bishop to execute, under the seal of the Synod, full or partial discharges of all mortgages which havebeen paid up in full or in part.

Powers in sale of Rectory lands.

Statement.

Chairman and quorum.

Discharge of mortgages.

CANON X.—AUDIT AND ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE.

Constitution of Audit Committee.

1. The accounts of the Synod shall be kept and audited under the direction and supervision of a Committee, to be called the Audit and Accounts Committee, which shall be composed of two Laymen and one Clergyman, members of the Synod, and shall be elected at each annual meeting of Synod, after the introduction and consideration of the report of the Audit and Accounts Committee.

Bank to be selected.

2 The Executive Committee shall make some chartered bank of Canada the custodian, with the Clerical Secretary and the Treasurer, of the securities, other than mortgages, and funds of

the Synod, on such terms as are agreed upon between such bank and the Executive Committee. The bank account of the Synod shall be kept in the name of the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ontario, and no money shall be withdrawn from the bank, except by cheque signed by the Clerical Secretary and the Treasurer of the Synod, and countersigned by the Bishop or, in case of his absence from the Diocese or of his inability to act, by the Chancellor of the Diocese.

Bank account, how kept.

Cheques.

3. The Audit and Accounts Committee shall, as occasion requires, frame rules respecting the keeping of the books and accounts by the officer charged with that duty, which rules shall, before coming into force, be submitted to and approved of by the Executive Committee.

Rules to be framed as to accounts.

4. The Audit and Accounts Committee shall frame rules respecting the acknowledgment of moneys received, the precautions to be taken to insure an effective audit of the accounts, and the mode in which the audit shall be conducted, which rules shall, before coming into force, be submitted to and approved of by the Executive Committee.

As to acknowledgments and audit.

5. The Audit and Accounts Committee shall receive the report of the Auditors appointed as hereinafter provided, examine the same and the statements submitted therewith, and examine all the securities belonging to the Synod, prior to the annual meeting thereof, and compare the same with the said statements, and shall submit the said Auditors' report, together with their own report on such examinations, and on the state of the accounts generally, to the Synod at its annual meeting. The said report shall be printed and ready for distribution at the opening of the Synod.

Report of the auditors to be received.

Report to be printed.

Statements for auditors.

6. Full statements of the transactions in connection with each fund during the past year, with a list of the securities belonging thereto, and a balance sheet, shall be submitted by the Clerical Secretary to the Auditors immediately after the close of each financial year.

Audit of accounts.

7. The accounts of the Synod shall be audited annually by two skilled accountants, who shall be appointed annually by the Executive Committee at its first meeting after the meeting of Synod. They shall make a thorough examination of the accounts, and submit their report and statement to the Chairman of the Audit and Accounts Committee within three weeks after the close of the financial year.

Term of office.

8. No Auditor shall be eligible for more than two years in succession.

Payment and attendance of auditors.

9. Each Auditor shall receive for his services the sum of fifty dollars a year, or such sum as the Executive Committee from time to time determines, and he shall attend the meetings of the Audit and Accounts Committee and the meeting of Synod while the Auditors' report is under discussion.

Quorum

10. Two members of the Audit and Accounts Committee shall be a quorum for all purposes.

Fiscal year

11. Each fiscal year shall terminate on the thirtieth day of April, and the accounts, statements, and audit shall be made up to and cover that day, and all the Synod accounts shall be closed and balanced up to that date.

CANON XI.—ASSESSMENT FUND.

Constitution of Finance Committee.

1. There shall be a Finance Committee composed of six members, in addition to the members by virtue of office, which Committee shall superintend the Fund hereinafter mentioned and the carrying into effect of the provisions of this Canon.

Assessment Fund.

2. The Assessment Fund shall consist of assessments levied on all the Parishes and Missions in the Diocese, and of a percentage upon the gross revenues of all the Funds under the control of the Synod, except the Episcopal Fund; and such assessments and percentage shall be ascertained as hereinafter provided.

Classification of Parishes.

3. The Finance Committee shall, if no such list already exists, prepare a list of Parishes and Missions, and shall arrange them in seven classes, and in each case the assessment payable shall be that placed opposite the number of the class set forth hereunder, in which the Parish or Mission is included:—

Class 1 - - - - -	$60	Class 5 - - - - -	$15
" 2 - - - - -	40	" 6 - - - - -	10
" 3 - - - - -	30	" 7 - - - - -	5
" 4 - - - - -	20		

Remission of assessment.

Provided always that the Finance Committee, with the consent of the Synod, may for sufficient cause shewn, remit the assessment of any Parish or Mission.

Change of class.

4. No Parish or Mission shall be transferred from one class to another, except upon report of the Finance Committee concurred in by the Synod.

When assessment is due.

5. Every such assessment shall be due and payable on or before the thirtieth day of April in each year.

Estimates to be prepared.

6. At the meeting of the Finance Committee in the month of May in each year, the Committee shall prepare an estimate for the coming year of the probable outlay chargeable on the Assessment Fund in accordance with the provisions of this Canon, and also an estimate of the revenue to be derived from the assessment of Parishes above mentioned, and shall strike a rate of assessment sufficient to meet the difference between such two estimates upon the gross revenue of the several funds under the control and management of the Synod.

Assessment on revenue of funds.

7. Such last mentioned assessment shall be based upon the gross revenue from each such fund for the next preceding financial year; and in striking the rate the Committee shall take into account any surplus remaining, or any deficit existing, in the Assessment Fund at the termination of such financial year.

Charges on assessment fund.

8. Provision shall be made out of the Assessment Fund for the payment of the following: The salary of the Clerical Secretary; attendance at the Synod offices and fuel; remuneration of professional Auditors; premium on guarantee policy of the Clerical Secretary; postage and stationery; printing; rent, light, and taxes; Provincial Synod assessment; and any expenditure for the service of the Synod which the Synod or the Executive Committee considers fairly chargeable to the Fund.

Committee to report.

9. The Committee shall make a full report at each meeting of the Synod in relation to all matters under its control by virtue of this Canon.

CANON XII.—DIOCESAN MISSION FUND.

(As amended by Synod of Ontario June 23rd, 1892, confirmed June 22nd, 1893.)

Of what the Mission Fund shall consist.

1. The Diocesan Mission Fund shall consist of all collections for Diocesan Missionary purposes made in Churches, Chapels, and Mission Stations throughout the Diocese, of the interest of the Sustentation Fund, and of all subscriptions, donations, and legacies for such purpose, regard being had to the direction of the donor or testator.

Collections for the Fund.

2. Four collections for the Diocesan Mission Fund as hereinafter provided, shall be made annually in every Church, Chapel, and Mission Station in which a regular Sunday service is held; on Trinity Sunday or one of the two following Sundays, and on the first Sunday in Advent or on one of the two following Sundays, a sermon on behalf of the Mission Fund shall be preached and a collection taken up, which collection shall within one month thereafter be remitted to the Clerical Secretary by the Clergyman; an annual missionary meeting shall be held in every Church, Chapel and Mission Station as aforesaid during the autumn or winter, and at such meeting a collection shall be taken up for the said Fund, and shall be remitted to the Clerical Secretary by the Convener of the deputation holding such meeting within one month thereafter; and a parochial collection shall be made annually in every Parish and Mission under the supervision of the Clergyman, who shall remit the proceeds of such collection to the Clerical Secretary on or before the twenty-fifth day of April.

Constitution of Mission Board.

3. The Board of Diocesan Missions shall consist of the Bishop, the Chancellor, the Dean, the Archdeacons, eight Clergymen elected by ballot at the annual meeting of the Synod by the

Clergy, and eight Lay representatives elected at the same meeting by ballot by the Lay representatives, and four Clergymen and four Lay representatives appointed by the Bishop at the same meeting.

Classification Committee.

4. At its first meeting the Board shall appoint a Sub-committee consisting of three Clergymen and three Lay representatives to be called the Classification Committee, which shall be convened by the Clerical Secretary and shall meet previous to the May meeting of the Board. It shall be duty of such Sub-committee to classify the Missions for the ensuing year and report thereon at the May meeting.

Classes of Missions.

5. The Missions shall be divided into eight classes: Those in Class I shall each receive a grant not exceeding $100; those in Class II a grant not exceeding $150; those in Class III a grant not exceeding $200; those in Class IV a grant not exceeding $250; those in Class V a grant not exceeding $300; those in Class VI a grant not exceeding $350; those in Class VII a grant not exceeding $400; and those in Class VIII a grant not exceeding $600.

Special grants.

6. The Board may in its discretion, on the recommendation of the Bishop, make a special grant not exceeding $100 to any Parish or Mission, provided that two-thirds of the members present concur in voting for the grant.

Incapacitated Clergymen.

7. When a Clergyman is incapacitated by illness or age from performing duty, the Board may in its discretion make a suitable provision for him out of the funds at its disposal.

CANON XIII.—THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSION FUND.

Interpretation.

1. The words "Domestic and Foreign Missions" used in this Canon shall have the same meaning as is attached to the same words in the Nineteenth Canon of the Provincial Synod.

Committee formed.

2. A Committee on Domestic and Foreign Missions is hereby formed in connection with the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa.

Duties.

3. The business of the Committee shall be:

Missionary work.

(*a*) To create and encourage an interest in the Domestic and Foreign Missionary work of the Church of England.

Transmission of funds.

(*b*) To transmit all funds collected or received by the said Committee for Domestic or Foreign Missions to the Treasurer of the Board of Management of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, to be disposed of by the said Board.

Constitution.

4. The Committee shall consist of six Clerical and six Lay members of the Synod.

To whom funds shall be sent.

5. The funds collected by the Committee for Domestic or Foreign Missions shall be forwarded to the Treasurer of the Board of Management of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, to be disposed of by the said Board.

Specific appropriations.

6. The Committee shall respect any specific appropriation made by any contributor to the said fund, and in transmitting the money to the Treasurer of the Board of Management shall specify such appropriation, or shall apply the money in the manner indicated, and duly report such appropriation and application to the Treasurer of the Board.

CANON XIV.—EPISCOPAL FUND.

Committee constituted.

1. There shall be a Committee for the management of the Episcopal Fund consisting of six Clergymen and six Lay representatives.

Application of income.

2. The income arising from the moneys and securities belonging to the Fund, after defraying incidental expenses shall be paid to the Bishop in quarterly instalments.

CANON XIV. A.—THE CONSOLIDATED FUNDS ACCOUNT.

(Passed June 2nd, 1897, confirmed 61 Vic. (Ont.) c. 73.)

WHEREAS, under the agreement respecting the division of funds between the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ontario and the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa, dated 12th August, 1896, the Commissioners therein named have divided the securities representing the capital of said funds between the said Synods in so far as the same are presently divisible: AND WHEREAS it was found that since the year 1891 the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ontario had consolidated all the funds under its control (excepting the Episcopal Fund) and had since that date kept the account of the capital and investments representing said funds in one account known as "the Consolidated Fund": AND WHEREAS, the securities apportioned to this Synod under said agreement are not, therefore, specifically attributable to the several funds so consolidated: BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED:—

Consolidated funds account.

1. The several funds (except the Episcopal Fund) mentioned in these Canons, and the securities representing the same, shall be admin-

istered, invested and dealt with in future as the same were administered, invested and dealt with by the Synod of the Diocese of Ontario at the date of the Division of the said Diocese in 1896, and the account, kept thereof shall be known as "the Consolidated Funds Account, similar to the account of "the Consolidated Fund" heretofore kept by the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ontario, as contained in the reports of the latter Synod since the year 1891.

"Income" defined.

2. The word "income" in this Canon, and in any Canon relating to the funds administered by this Synod (except the Episcopal Fund), shall mean the *pro rata* share allotted by the Investment Committee, as attributable to each of the said funds, of the interest earned and received in respect of the investments and securities representing the whole capital administered in "the Consolidated Funds Account," after deducting all expenses of management.

CANON XV.—THE CLERGY TRUST FUND.

(Passed June 2nd, 1897, confirmed 61 Vic. (Ont.) c. 73.)

Committee.

1. The income of the Clergy Trust Fund shall be managed by a committee consisting of six Clergymen and six Lay representatives.

Stipends of Commutants first charges.

2. Subject to the provisions respecting the Fund contained in the agreement made between the Incorporated Synods of the Dioceses of Ontario and Ottawa, dated the 12th August, 1896, the first charges on the income of the said Fund shall be the quarterly payment of the stipends of the Clergymen mentioned in the

schedule hereto, who commuted with the government, according to the convenants formerly entered into with the said Clergymen.

Application of remaining Income.

3. Subject to the foregoing provisions, the income of the Fund, after the payment of the expenses of management, shall be appropriated to the payment by quarterly instalments to the present annuitants on the Fund of the sums set opposite their respective names in the schedule hereto; and, whenever the income permits, then (subject to Section five of this Canon) to the payment similarly to the next senior Clergyman of the Diocese in good standing of an annuity of $400.

Seniority of Clergy.

4. The seniority of any Clergyman shall be determined by his length of service, which service shall consist of the time during which the said Clergyman shall have been employed in the Diocese of Ottawa, either in priest's or deacon's orders, or (as respects any Clergyman who was thus serving in that part of the original Diocese of Ontario now composing this Diocese at the date of the erection of this Diocese) of the time during which the said Clergyman shall have been employed in this Diocese and previously in the Diocese of Ontario. In the case of any Clergyman who was in that part of the Diocese of Ontario now composing this Diocese at the date of the erection of this Diocese, his service shall be reckoned as commencing on the date of his first appointment by the Bishop of Ontario, and in the case of any other Clergyman, his service shall be reckoned as commencing on the date of his first appointment in writing from the Bishop of this Diocese; but any period during which any Clergyman has ceased to serve, unless he has been superannuated after ten years' service, or has leave of absence for such period from his Bishop, shall be excluded in reckoning such length of service. If a Clergyman leaves the

Diocese of Ottawa under a *bene decessit* or without leave of absence, and is again admitted into the Diocese, his name shall be placed at the foot of the list. Any question of seniority which may arise under this Canon shall be decided by the Bishop of this Diocese.

Clerical Secretary to report surplus, income, &c.

5. When the income of the Fund shall be $400 more than the annual sum required to meet the charges and payments mentioned in Sections 2 and 3 of this Canon, it shall be the duty of the Clerical Secretary to report the existence of such surplus to the Committee at its next meeting, and the committee may then or thereafter direct that the Clergyman next entitled under this Canon be added to the list of annuitants in the schedule hereto, which list shall be continued from time to time by the Clerical Secretary under the direction of the committee, and shall be in force as finally approved by the Bishop. Should the income of the Fund, however, be found by the committee insufficient at any time to meet the charges thereon, and the subsisting annuities, the payment or payments to the annuitant or annuitants last in order on the list shall be discontinued, or diminished by such sum or sums and for such a period as may, in the opinion of the committee, be requisite.

Deficiency in Income.

Annuity forfeited.

6. Subject to the other provisions of this Canon, each of the several annuitants mentioned in the schedule hereto or who may hereafter be added to the list, shall continue to receive his annuity so long only as he continues to do duty in the Diocese, or, after having completed ten years' service, is on the Superannuation list thereof, or has leave of absence from the Diocese, or holds office in the Synod; and he shall forfeit all claim to such annuity for any time during which he may be under ecclesiastical censure. Provided that the word "Diocese" in this sub-

Diocese defined.

section shall, in the case only of the present annuitants mentioned in the schedule hereto, be deemed to include the Diocese of Ontario as well as the Diocese of Ottawa.

Clergy having endowed living yielding $1,200.

7. No Clergyman while in the possession of an endowed living, yielding a clear income of twelve hundred dollars per annum, shall be placed upon or remain on the list of annuitants. His right to such annuity shall be suspended during the time he may be in possession of such living, but shall revive on his ceasing to be in such possession; and such suspension shall not affect his seniority.

Clergy to make statement of income if required.

8. The committee shall have power from time to time to require any annuitant, or Clergyman claiming to be an annuitant, to submit a statement to the committee as to the amount of income derived from his parochial endowment. In case of non-compliance with such requirement within three months after being notified in the case of an annuitant, he shall forfeit all right to his annuity until he makes such statement, and the arrears during the time he makes default shall not in any event be paid him; and in the case of an applicant, his name shall not, while he is so in default, be placed on the list of annuitants under this Canon in the event of his becoming eligible meanwhile, but he shall be passed over in favor of the next in seniority until he makes such statement.

Death of Annuitant.

9. Upon the death of any annuitant, the amount of his annuity shall continue to be paid to his legal representatives for the quarter current at the time of his death, and also for the two quarters thereafter ensuing.

SCHEDULE.

THE COMMUTING CLERGY.

Rev. F. W. Dobbs	$300 00
Ven. J. S. Lauder	400 00
Rev. C. B. Petitt*	400 00
Rev. J. B. Worrell	400 00

THE ANNUITANTS.

Rev. E. H. M. Baker	$400 00
Rev. E. W. Beaven	200 00
Rev. J. J. Bogert	400 00
Rev. C. P. Emery	400 00
Rev. Wm. Fleming	400 00
Rev. A. W. Cooke	400 00
Rev. H. Auston	400 00
Rev. A. C. Nesbitt	400 00
Rev. Thos. Garrett	400 00

*Since deceased.

CANON XVI.—THE WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' FUND.

I. Nature of Fund.

Nature of Fund.

1. There shall be a fund for the benefit of the widows and orphans of the Clergy of this Diocese, to be known as "The Widows' and Orphans' Fund" (hereinafter called the Fund) which shall comprise the *pro rata* share of the interest and income derived from the Widows' and Orphans' Fund Capital, administered by the Synod in the Consolidated Funds Account (as defined by Canon XIV A) together with the annual subscriptions and assessments of the Clergy hereinafter mentioned, the annual collections in the

following paragraph mentioned, and such other contributions as may be received from time to time for the purposes of said Fund, and the said Fund shall be administered on the conditions and in the manner hereinafter set forth.

Annual Sermon and Collection.

2. A sermon shall be preached and a collection shall be made annually by every clergyman holding a cure in this Diocese, on the Fifth Sunday in Lent or one of the two following Sundays, in every Church in which service is celebrated on that day, and in every other Church, Chapel or Mission Station in each Cure in which Sunday services are held, as soon after the said Sunday as the incumbent of such Parish or Mission finds practicable; and the proceeds of such collection shall be sent by the Clergyman to the Clerical Secretary of the Synod immediately after the taking up of the same, and shall be placed by him to the credit of the said Fund.

II. Subscribers.

Every Clergyman to subscribe.

3. Every Clergyman of the Diocese of Ottawa shall subscribe to this Fund as hereinafter provided.

Clergy now in arrears.

4. All Clergymen who have not heretofore been subscribers to the Fund under the provisions of the Widows' and Orphans' Fund Canon in force immediately prior to the coming into force of this Canon, or who are in arrears under the said Canon, shall be required to pay their arrears by instalments extending over such period as the Widows' and Orphans' Fund Committee may decide.

From what date arrears to be paid.

5. Such arrears shall be collected from Clergymen admitted to or ordained in the Diocese of Ontario, prior to the 1st day of May, A.D. 1896, from the date of such admission or ordination; and from Clergymen admitted to or ordained in the Diocese of Ottawa since the 1st day of May, A.D., 1896, or if hereafter admitted to or ordained

in this Diocese, from the date of ordination; provided that in exceptional cases, the Committee shall have power to accept a smaller sum than the actual amount due, in full discharge of such arrears.

III. Subscriptions.

Annual Subscription.

6. The subscription payable by each Clergyman shall be five dollars per year, payable on or before the first day of January in each year, and in order to make the date of payment uniform for all subscribers, the first subscription in each case shall be apportioned if necessary. If the said subscription is not paid by the 31st day of January in each year, the Clerical Secretary shall notify the delinquent subscriber that he is in default. Provided, that in the case of any Clergyman of this Diocese, who has commuted under the provisions of any Canon in force prior to the coming into force of this Canon, no subscription shall be required under this Canon, but this exemption shall not apply to the assessment mentioned in the next paragraph hereof.

Commuted Clergy.

Annual statement and estimate.

7. The Clerical Secretary shall present to the Widows' and Orphans' Fund Committee, at its regular meeting in November of each year, a statement and estimate of the fund for the current year. Should this statement and estimate show that the Fund will not be sufficient to meet the pensions and charges on the Fund, then the Widows' and Orphans' Fund Committee shall make an assessment upon all the Clergy for an amount to make up such estimated deficiency. Such assessment shall be a *pro rata* percentage not exceeding one per cent upon the net income of each Clergyman derived from the following sources, viz: the annual stipend actually received from the Parish, less rent and taxes (if any), as shown by the last annual return to the Synod, the annuities received from the Clergy Trust Fund and from the Rectory Lands Fund and the annual grant received from the Mission Fund.

Clerical Incomes to be assessed for deficiency.

Notice of Assessment to Clergy.

8. Each Clergyman so assessed shall be thereupon notified by the Clerical Secretary of such assessment and of the amount due by him to the Synod therefor, and such amount shall be due and payable to the Synod on the 1st day of March following, and shall from the date of such notice be deemed to be a subscription due to the Synod under this Canon and if not paid by the said 1st day of March, such Clergyman shall be deemed to be in default under this Canon.

Arrears to bear interest.

9. All arrears both of subscriptions and assessments shall hereafter bear interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum from the date when they respectively become due until payment.

List of Clergy in default.

10. At each half-yearly meeting of the Widows' and Orphans' Fund Committee, the Clerical Secretary shall submit a list showing the names of all those who are in default under Sections six and eight hereof, and such list shall be reported to and dealt with by the Synod.

Deduction of arrears from Synod Grants, &c.

11. In case of any such default, the Clerical Secretary acting under the direction of the Widows' and Orphans' Fund Committee in each case, shall deduct the amount of the arrears both of subscriptions and assessments, with interest at six per cent. per annum from the date of such default, from any grant of money which such Clergyman so in default would otherwise be entitled to receive from the Synod under any Canon, regulation or practice now or hereafter in force whether from the Clergy Trust Fund or from the Rectory Lands Fund or from the Mission Fund or from any other Fund or moneys in the control of or passing through the hands of the Synod, and such deduction shall be made from the first payment to be made to such Clergyman after the receipt by the Clerical Secretary of directions to act under this Section from the Widows' and Orphans' Fund Committee.

Exclusion from Synod.

12. In any case of such default where there is no grant or sum of money out of which the arrears can be deducted and paid under the preceding section, the Synod shall have power by resolution to that effect to exclude the Clergyman so in default from the meetings and proceedings of the Synod and from his right to vote in the Synod so long as he so remains in default.

Clergy in default ineligible for Committees.

13. Every Clergyman whose name is reported to the Synod under section Ten as being in default shall be ineligible to act on any Committee of the Synod during the Synodical year then commencing; unless before the close of such session of the Synod he shall have paid all such arrears and interest; but this section shall not apply to any Clergyman who shall be paying his arrears in instalments under the provisions of section four hereof.

Proviso.

IV. Widows and Orphans.

Memorial by Widow or Guardian.

14. Upon the death of any Clergyman of this Diocese leaving a widow, or children under the age of 18 years, or both, such widow, or the guardian of such children, desiring an annuity from the Fund, shall present to the Committee through the Clerical Secretary, a memorial setting forth the date of the death of such Clergyman, the name of his widow, or of the guardian as the case may be, and the names and ages of such children, and such memorial shall be taken into consideration by the Committee at its next meeting after the receipt thereof.

Annuities.

15. The Committee shall thereupon place such widow and children upon the list of annuitants entitled to the benefit of the said Fund, (provided always that such widow and children are members of the Church of England) and shall, if the Fund suffices, make the following grants, namely:

1. For the widow (if any) an annual sum not exceeding two hundred dollars during widowhood.

2. For each child, if there be also a widow, an annual sum not exceeding forty dollars, until such child attains the age of eighteen years or marries, whichever shall first happen. Provided that in no such case shall the grants for all the children of one Clergyman exceed the annual sum of $160.

3. For each child, if there be no widow, an annual sum not exceeding eighty dollars, until such child attains the age of eighteen years or marries, whichever shall first happen. Provided that in no such case shall the grants for all the children of one Clergyman exceed the annual sum of $200.

Provided also that any widow or orphan withdrawing from the Church of England, shall, from the date of such withdrawal, forfeit the annuities provided under this Canon.

Annuities under agreement with Synod of Ontario.

16. Pursuant to the agreement between the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ontario and the Incorporated Synod of this Diocese, dated the 12th August, 1896, all the Widows and Orphans who were entitled to the annuities from the Widows' and Orphans' Fund of the former Diocese of Ontario, on the 30th day of April, A.D. 1896, under Canon XVI of the said Diocese as then in force, are hereby declared to have been since the said date, and shall be hereafter, entitled to be paid from time to time (either directly or through the Incorporated Synod of the present Diocese of Ontario, as may be arranged between the officers of the respective Synods) from the Widows' and Orphans' Fund

of this Diocese, one half the amount of such annuities as shall be payable to them, from time to time under the Canons of the Diocese of Ontario and of this Diocese, subject, however, to such amounts being hereafter reduced at any time and from time to time, in the manner hereinafter provided. Reduction.

17. Save and except as provided by this Canon, no widow or orphan of any Clergyman who might otherwise have been entitled to a claim upon the Widows' and Orphans' Fund of the Diocese of Ontario, prior to the division thereof on the 1st day of May, A.D. 1896, shall be entitled to any claim upon the Widows' and Orphans' Fund of this Diocese. No claims except under this Canon.

18. The widows and children of all Clergymen of this Diocese, who became annuitants upon the Widows' and Orphans' Fund of this Diocese, since the 1st day of May, A D. 1896, shall also become annuitants under this Canon, in the same manner and to the same extent as the annuitants mentioned in paragraph fifteen hereof. Annuitants since 1st May, 1896.

19. All grants shall be from year to year only, and shall be subject to reduction in the manner provided in the following section hereof. Grants Annual.

20. In the event of the assessment on the clerical income provided for in section seven hereof being insufficient to make up the deficit in the fund, as shown by the statement and estimate mentioned in said section seven, it shall be the duty of the Committee, at its regular November Committee Meeting, to make a proportionate reduction in the grants for the financial year then current. Such reduction shall be of a uniform percentage upon all the annuitants, both widows and children, including also the half share payable by this Diocese of the annuities mentioned in section sixteen hereof. Provided, how- Reduction in annuities if necessary. Proviso.

ever, that if the Fund will permit, the Committee may increase the grants, for the year following only, over and above the maximum mentioned in section fifteen, by the amount of such previous reduction.

Arrears to be deducted from annuities.

21. If at the death of a Clergyman he is in arrears or in default within the meaning of sections six or eight, his widow and orphans shall, nevertheless, be entitled to the same grants as if such Clergyman were not in arrears or in default, but the amount of his arrears and interest thereon shall be retained by the Synod, by instalments, in such manner as the Widows' and Orphans' Fund Committee shall recommend, out of the payments made to his widow or orphans.

Annuities payable quarterly.

22. The several annuities shall be payable in quarterly payments on the first days of January, April, July and October, to the Widow or Guardian.

Declaration to be made.

23. Every annuitant on the Widows' and Orphans' Fund shall, before he or she may be paid his or her quarterly annuity, make or cause to be made, one of the following declarations, in the presence of a neighboring Clergyman, who shall duly attest the same.

DECLARATION TO BE MADE BY A WIDOW.

By Widow.

I,.....(Name).....

.....(Residence) do hereby solemnly declare that I am the widow of the late Rev....

.....

That I am a *bona fide* member of and in full communion with the Church of England and that I am entitled to an annuity from the Widows'

and Orphans' Fund of the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa.

Signed and declared before me this....day of..... A.D. 189.., at.....

(Signature.)

(Signed).....C.D.
(Residence and addition.)

DECLARATION TO BE MADE BY THE MOTHER OR GUARDIAN OF ORPHANS. By Mother or Guardian.

I,.....(Name).....
.....(Residence) do solemnly declare that I am the mother (or the guardian) of the children of the late Rev.....
.....of.....
whose names and ages are respectively written below; that, to the best of my knowledge and belief they are *bona fide* members of the Church of England; and that they are entitled to an annuity from the Widows' and Orphans' Fund of the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa.

Signed and declared before me this .....day of..... A.D., 189...., at.....

(Signature.)

(Signed).....C.D.
(Residence and addition.)

Names..... Ages.....

Surplus to be made Capital.

24. If, after paying the maximum of all the annuities payable under this Canon in any year there shall be found at the end of such year to be a surplus on hand, the Widows' and Orphans' Fund Committee may in its discretion (subject to the approval of the Executive Committee and of the Synod) at its May committee meeting, carry such surplus to the credit of the capital of the Widows' and Orphans' Fund, and the same shall thereafter be treated as capital and not as income.

V. Committee.

Committee.

25. The Fund shall be superintended and managed (subject to the control of the Executive Committee and of the Synod) by a Committee consisting of the Bishop and Five Clerical and Five Lay Members of the Synod, in addition to the ex-officio members of the Standing Committees.

CANON XVII.—THE CLERGY SUPERANNUATION FUND.

Of what fund shall consist.

1. The Clergy Superannuation Fund shall be constituted by moneys received from the following sources:

(*a*) An annual collection which shall be made in each Church and Station of every Parish or Mission of the Diocese where there is an established Sunday service, on the thirteenth Sunday after Trinity, or on one of the two following Sundays.

(*b*) Benefactions and bequests.

Committee constituted.

2. The Fund shall be controlled and managed by a Committee, consisting of the Bishop and four Clerical and four Lay members of the Synod.

Allowance to superannuated Clergymen.

3. Any Clergyman of the Diocese who becomes incapable, by reason of age or infirmity, to minister beneficially to the Church may, should he so desire, but not otherwise, be placed by the Committee on the list of superannuated Clergy and awarded a superannuation allowance.

Amount.

4. The amount of such allowance shall be in the discretion of the Committee, but shall not exceed the sum of $200 per annum for a Clergyman in receipt of an annuity from the Clergy Trust Fund, or $400 per annum for a Clergyman not in receipt of such annuity.

No compensation for duty in such case.

Exception.

5. No Clergyman who receives an allowance from the Superannuation Fund shall, while receiving such allowance, be entitled to receive compensation as a Clergyman; except that any Clergyman receiving a superannuation allowance under this Canon may, with the consent of the Bishop granted at the request of the Incumbent of the Parish in which the duty is to be performed, undertake occasional duty and accept remuneration.

Allowance may be varied.

6. The Committee may in its discretion discontinue any superaunuation allowance, or vary the same from time to time within the limits prescribed by section four.

CANON XVIII.—THE DIVINITY STUDENTS' FUND.

(As Amended by Synod of Ontario, June 22nd, 1893, Confirmed June 20th, 1895).

Committee constituted.

1. The Divinity Students' Fund shall be managed by a Committee consisting of four Clergymen and four Lay representatives.

Of what fund shall consist.

2. The said Fund shall consist of the existing Divinity Students' Fund and of all collections, subscriptions, donations and legacies given for assisting students in Divinity.

Conditions of grants.

3. The Committee shall, in its discretion, when provided with the necessary funds, make a grant not exceeding the annual sum of one hundred and fifty dollars, to any student in Divinity on the following conditions:

Necessity.

(*a*) That the applicant shall declare in writing that he is actually in need of assistance, and shall produce a certificate from a physician in good standing in the Province of Ontario, that he is in good health, and free from organic disease.

Security to be given.

(*b*) That he shall furnish a bond with proper security, approved by the Chancellor, that he will offer himself for duty as a Lay reader during the long vacation each year of his Divinity course, and that he will serve as a Clergyman for five years in the Diocese of Ontario, and that in case of failure to offer himself for ordination or to procure the necessary testimonials within three years from the date of the bond, unless delayed from illness or other cause satisfactory to the Bishop, he will refund with interest the full amount which he has received from the Fund, and that in case of his removal from the Diocese before the expiration of five years of

service therein, he will refund with interest an amount proportionate to the time of service left unfulfilled.

Scholarships.

4. The Committee may use its discretion as far as to make part or all of the grants to Divinity students by scholarships awarded according to the results of such examinations as they may determine.

Loans.

5. The Committee may use part of the income of the Fund for the purpose of making loans to Divinity students on such terms as the Committee may determine.

Lenten Collections.

6. Offerings during Lent shall be asked for in aid of the Divinity Students' Fund.

Interpretation.

7. The words "students in divinity" shall mean all persons who are preparing to take either Deacon's or Priest's orders and have been accepted by the Bishop of the Diocese as candidates for the same.

CANON XIX.—THE RECTORY LANDS FUND.

Memorial if sale is desired.

1. Whenever any Rector or Parish desires the sale of all or any of the Rectory lands appertaining to the Rectory or Parish, he or they shall memorialize the Executive Committee for the sale of the said lands, setting forth the reasons for such sale. And if the Executive Committee deems it advisable that the prayer of the memorial should be complied with, the Clerical Secretary shall forthwith notify the Rector or Parish to proceed to appoint a valuator or valuators, as hereinafter mentioned.

Appointment of valuators.

2. A valuator or valuators on behalf of the Synod, each to be known as the Synod valuator, shall be appointed by the Executive Committee, who shall receive their travelling expenses and $5 for each day he or they are occupied in such valuation; and the Synod valuator, with a second and local valuator to be appointed and named in writing by the Rector, and with a third and local valuator to be appointed and named in like manner by the Vestry of the Mother or Parish Church at the Easter Vestry meeting or at a special meeting called for that purpose, shall, on receiving the notice of their appointment, as soon as possible examine and value the lands sought to be sold; and the said valuators shall report their joint or several valuations in writing to the Executive Committee.

Report to be made.

Provision in case of failure to appoint.

3. Should the Rector or Vestry refuse or neglect to appoint their respective valuators within one month from receiving notice from the Executive Committee of the intention to sell the land, which notice shall be sent by the Clerical Secretary by post to the Rector and Churchwardens, then the valuator appointed by the Executive Committee, together with the valuator appointed by the Rector or Vestry, as the case may be, shall select a third person as valuator. In the event of both the Rector and Vestry failing to appoint within the time before limited, then the valuator appointed by the Executive Committee shall act alone and report.

Valuation to be made and reported.

4. The Clerical Secretary, on receiving such notification as aforesaid, shall forthwith communicate the same to the Synod valuator, who shall thereupon write to the local valuator or valuators appointing a time when he will, in conjunction with him or them, proceed to and value the lands proposed to be sold; and in case one only of the local valuators shall attend at the place and time appointed, the Synod valuator shall

with such local valuator proceed to value the lands and report thereon; or in case both such local valuators fail to attend at the time and place appointed then the Synod valuator may, if he thinks it advisable, proceed to value alone and report. All the reports of the said valuator or valuators shall be made, as soon as possible after the value is ascertained, to the Executive Committee, who may approve or disapprove thereof, refer the same back, or adopt the valuation of either one or more of the said valuators. Proceedings on report.

5. The lands so valued shall, in the first place, be offered to the tenant or tenants, if any, at the valuation approved of by the Executive Committee, but if there be no tenant, or if the tenant within fourteen days after being notified in writing by the Clerical Secretary of the valuation, refuses or neglects to purchase at such valuation, then the land may be sold by private contract to any intending purchaser at such price as the Executive Committee deems expedient, or after being advertised in the local papers once a week for four weeks next preceding the sale, and placards of the advertisement having been posted and circulated in the neighbourhood, the land shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder at or above the valuation, there being a reserve bid to the amount of such valuation. And in case there shall be no bidder at or above the reserve bid when offered at such auction, the land shall be withdrawn, and it shall be left to the Executive Committee to dispose thereafter of the said land at such price as it deems most conducive to the interest of the parish. Offer for sale. Reserve price.

6. The purchaser shall pay down not less than one-seventh of the purchase money at the time of the sale, and the remainder shall be secured by a mortgage on the premises payable in six Terms of payment.

yearly instalments, or as may be agreed on, with interest at seven per cent per annum.

Payment of expenses.

7. All expenses attending the valuation and sale of the land shall be borne in the first place by the person or persons applying for the sale, who shall with the memorial deposit the sum of twenty dollars with the Clerical Secretary. The expenses shall be refunded from the proceeds of the sale, and the expenses of the sale, surveys and management shall be a first charge on the proceeds.

Execution of deeds.

8. The Chancellor of the Diocese shall prepare the necessary deeds and mortgages. The expenses of conveyances, registration and Sheriff's certificates shall be paid to him by the purchaser; or, with the consent of the Rector interested, the expenses of the deed shall be defrayed from the proceeds of the land sold at the tariff to be settled by the Executive Committee. All deeds and mortgages shall be executed on behalf of the Synod by the Bishop under the seal of the Synod.

Application of proceeds.

9. The proceeds of the sale shall be remitted to the Clerical Secretary, who shall give receipts for the same, and pay all necessary charges and disbursements. The Clerical Secretary shall credit the amount so received to the capital of the Rectory interested, and the income of the investment, subject to the provisions of the statute, shall be paid at such time and in such manner as the Executive Committee appoints.

Investment.

10. The proceeds of such sales, after deducting the necessary expenses, shall be invested by the Investment committee as provided for by the Act "To provide for the sale of the Rectory Lands in this Province."

Accounts to be kept.

11. The Clerical Secretary shall open and keep a debtor and creditor account with each Parish or Rectory of all moneys received from time to time on account of sales, investments and interest and necessary expenditures and payments.

Preservation of documents.

12. The Clerical Secretary shall file for future reference all memorials, valuations and other papers connected with the sale of the Rectory Lands.

Annual report.

13. The Executive committee shall report annually to the Synod all sales made, the terms of sale, and the mode in which the proceeds of such sales have been invested.

Valuations and sales confirmed.

14. The valuations and sales of the Rectorial Lands heretofore made by the Executive committee, and the conveyances thereof are hereby confirmed.

CANON XX.—SURPLUS INCOME OF THE KINGSTON RECTORY.

(*This Canon does not apply to the Diocese of Ottawa. See Incorporating Act, 59 Vic., c. 117, sec. 3.*)

CANON XXI.—THE GENERAL PURPOSE FUND.

Fund to be established.

1. There shall be a Fund to be known as the General Purpose Fund for the granting of aid towards the erection and maintenance of Churches, Parsonages and Parochial Schools in

this Diocese, for the purchasing of burial grounds, for defraying expenses connected with the management of the Synod and its trusts, and for aiding such general purposes and objects of the Church in this Diocese as are not under the special control of any committee of the Synod.

Of what to consist.

2. Such Fund shall be formed from such donations and grants as are from time to time hereafter made for such General Purposes.

Management.

3. Such Fund shall be administered and managed by the Executive Committee of Synod, which shall have power to administer, sell, lease, and dispose of all lands pertaining to such Fund; to administer and dispose of any sum or sums of money, or any security or securities for money hereafter given, paid, assigned, or devised to the said Fund, and further, from the same resources to grant such aid and to make such payments to any of the objects above recited as the Committee in its discretion sees fit; and the Committee shall report at the annual meeting of Synod.

Rules may be made.

4. The said Executive Committee may make such rules and regulations as are requisite for the carrying out of the provisions of this Canon.

CANON XXII.—THE CHURCH BOOK DEPOSITORY.

Committee constituted; its duties.

1. A committee shall be appointed annually consisting of three Clergymen and three Lay representatives for the management of the Church Book Depository; the committee shall appoint a manager who shall make a full report to the committee at its regular meetings and present his account books for inspection. The committee shall make an annual report of the operations of the past year.

CANON XXIII.—STATE OF THE CHURCH.

(As amended June 3rd, 1897, confirmed 61 Vic. c 73.)

Statements to be prepared by the Clergy.

1. Every Clergyman having a separate cure of souls shall annually, so far as his cure is concerned, prepare a correct statement of the number of church families, individuals, and communicants, of the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, burials and celebrations of the Holy Communion, of the number of Churches, Chapels and Mission Stations and of Public Services, of the number of Sunday and Parochial Schools, with the number of children attending the same respectively, of the amount contributed at the regular Sunday services and by special collections, of the amounts expended for the Incumbent's stipend, for the Church, Parsonage and other parochial objects, and of all sums contributed for Church objects outside of the cure; and he shall also report any other items of interest.

Form to be sent out and returned.

2. The Clerical Secretary shall send annually to every such Clergyman during the first week in April, a form prepared under the direction of the Executive Committee, which form shall be filled by each Clergyman for the year ending the twenty-fifth day of April, and he shall be responsible for placing it in the hands of his Rural Dean before the first day of May.

Duties of Rural Dean.

3. The Rural Dean shall, with the Clergy in Chapter, read over each report and make sure that each enquiry is filled up on one and the same principle, and that each return is accurate.

To prepare a report.

4. The Rural Dean shall prepare a report on the state of the Church within the Deanery, founded upon the returns of the Clergy, and the information obtained at the Chapter meeting in May, and elsewhere.

Return to be forwarded before 12th May.

5. The Rural Dean shall be responsible for forwarding, on or before the twelfth day of May, the returns of the Clergy and his own report on the state of the Church in the Deanery, to the Clerical Secretary, for the use of the Committee on the State of the Church in the Diocese, and also of the Mission Board.

Committee.

6. A Committee on the State of the Church in the Diocese shall be appointed annually, consisting of four Lay representatives, and all the Rural Deans.

Annual Report.

7. This Committee shall present annually to the Synod a report on the state and progress of the Church in the Diocese as shown by the returns of the Clergy in each Deanery and the report of each Rural Dean.

PART III

MISCELLANEOUS.

CANON XXIV.—THE ELECTION OF A BISHOP AND THE SUBDIVISION OF THE DIOCESE.

Proceedings in case of a vacancy in the See.

1. In the event of a vacancy in the See, the Secretaries of the Synod shall within one week from the occurrence of such vacancy, or its announcement to this Diocese, memorialize the Metropolitan, or in the event of his absence, or refusal or neglect for 20 days to act, or of that office being vacant, then the senior Bishop of this Ecclesiastical Province who is willing to act, praying him to summon a meeting of the Clergy and Lay representatives of the Synod, at the Cathedral City of this Diocese, to elect a successor, such meeting to be held within thirty days of the receipt of the memorial, and to be presided over by the Bishop calling the meeting, or in case of his death, illness, or inability from other cause to preside, then by some other Canadian Bishop; and the said Metropolitan or other Bishop shall give at least fifteen days' notice of the time and place of such meeting.

And of a subdivision of the Diocese.

2. In the event of a subdivision of this Diocese, the Bishop shall summon the Clergy and Lay representatives, to be included within the new Diocese, to meet at such time and place as he appoints for the purpose of electing a Bishop, at which meeting the Bishop, or the

Bishop appointed by him under the Canon respecting the presiding Bishop, shall preside.

Ballot.

3. In the election to a vacant See, or to a new See, the Clergy and Lay representatives entitled to vote at meetings of Synod, shall vote separately by ballot; the Clergy as individuals, and the Lay representatives by Parishes. A majority of votes in each order shall determine the choice, provided that two-thirds of the Clergy entitled to vote be present and two thirds of all the Parishes entitled to vote be represented; otherwise two-thirds of the votes of each order present shall be necessary to determine the choice.

Number of votes required to elect.

Vacation of benefice.

4. Any Clergyman elected a Bishop, and holding at the time of such election any preferment or benefice, shall resign such preferment or benefice, prior to his consecration. And in case the Bishop of this Diocese is elected bishop of another Diocese, and accepts, or in case of his resignation and the acceptance thereof by the Metropolitan, this See shall be *ipso facto* vacant.

And of office of Bishop.

5. (Does not apply to Diocese of Ottawa—see Incorporating Act 59 Vic., c. 117, s. 3.)

Contested seats.

6. The provisions of the Canon respecting contested seats in Synod shall apply to every contestation of the claim to a seat in the meeting hereinbefore referred to.

CANON XXV.—THE PATRONAGE OF THE RECTORIES.

(Passed July 7th, 1896.)

Appointment to Rectories.

1. During the life or incumbency of the Right Reverend Charles Hamilton, Lord Bishop of the Diocese of Ottawa, the appointment to all Rectories within his Diocese shall be vested in him as such Bishop.

CANON XXVI.—ELECTION OF DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

Scrutineers at elections.

1. In the election of Delegates to the Provincial Synod two Clergymen and one Lay representative shall act as scrutineers of the votes of the Clergy, and two Lay representatives and one Clergyman as scrutineers of the votes of the Laity; the scrutineers for each order shall be previously appointed on motion by the members of each order respectively.

Mode of voting.

2. Two ballot boxes shall be provided to receive the votes of the Clergy and Laity respectively. Upon each member of the Synod depositing his vote, a mark shall be placed opposite his name on the roll by one of the scrutineers of the order to which he belongs; and upon the requisition of any three members of the Synod, the number of votes deposited shall be compared with the number of those who have voted. The scrutineers shall hand over the votes to the Secretaries of the Synod, whose duty it shall be to preserve them until the election of Delegates shall be completed, and to destroy them at the end of the Session.

Disposal of ballot papers.

Delegates.

3. There shall be twenty-four Delegates elected at each annual meeting of the Synod, viz.: twelve Clergymen elected by the Clergy, and twelve Laymen by the Lay representatives, and the first twelve names in each order having the highest number of recorded votes shall be declared duly elected.

Substitutes.

4. When the election of Delegates to the Provincial Synod takes place, the six Clergymen and the six Laymen whose names stand next highest in number in the counting of the ballots after those of the Delegates elected, shall be substitutes, to attend such Provincial Synod, whenever, from sickness or other cause, the Delegates are unable to be present.

Equality of votes.

5. In the event of the scrutineers reporting that two or more persons have an equality of votes either as Delegates or substitutes, the Bishop shall determine his or their priority.

Attendance of substitutes.

6. Whenever any Delegate is unable to attend as aforesaid, he shall be excused from such attendance upon notifying the Clerical Secretary of the Synod of the fact, at least a fortnight previous to the meeting of the Provincial Synod, and the Clerical Secretary shall then notify one of the substitutes in the order in which he stands on the list, that he is required to attend the said meeting instead of the Delegate excused.

Certificate of return of delegates.

7. The election of the Clerical and Lay Delegates shall be certified under the hand and seal of the Bishop, and the certificate shall be forwarded by the Clerical Secretary of the Synod to the Secretaries of the Lower House of the Provincial Synod within fourteen days after such election; and in case any of the said Delegates mentioned in such certificate is unable to attend, a certificate signed by the Bishop or in his absence by the Clerical Secretary, "that A. B. being a Clerical (*or* Lay) Delegate from the Diocese of Ottawa is unable to attend, and C. D. is authorized by vote of the Synod to fill his place as Delegate," shall be sent to the Secretaries of the Lower House of the Provincial Synod.

And of substitutes.

CANON XXVII.—THE DIACONATE.

Canon of Provincial Synon cited.

1. When any person has been accepted and ordained by the Bishop as a Deacon under Canon eighteen of the Provincial Synod, which enacts:—

"A Deacon need not surrender his worldly calling or business (said calling being approved by the Bishop) unless he be a candidate for the office of a Priest, and he shall not be admitted to the Priesthood till he shall have passed a satisfactory examination in Latin and Greek, and have further complied with such other requirements as the Bishop of each Diocese may impose ;

"Every Deacon who shall from necessity be placed in charge of a Parish or Mission shall be under the direction of a neighbouring Priest until he be advanced to the Priesthood ;"

Right of deacon to sit and vote.

He shall be entitled to sit and vote with the Clergy in the Synod of this Diocese as long as he holds the license of the Bishop.

No claim on certain funds.

2. Such Deacons and their families shall have no claim whatsoever as beneficiaries on any of the various funds subscribed, collected or held in trust for the benefit of the Clergy or their families.

Claim if he is advanced to the priesthood.

3. When any such Deacons have, in accordance with the requirements of Canon eighteen of the Provincial Synod, been duly admitted to Priest's Orders by the Bishop of this Diocese, the claim of such Deacons or their families as beneficiaries of the funds and temporalities held in trust by the Synod for the benefit of the Clergy and their families shall date only from their ordination to the Priesthood.

CANON XXVIII.—THE PRESIDING BISHOP.

Appointment of Bishop to preside.

1. The Bishop of this Diocese may if occasion requires, appoint, with full or limited powers, another Bishop to preside at any meeting of the Synod during its session.

His powers.

2. Such Bishop so appointed shall be by virtue of his appointment a member of the Synod during its Session, subject to the powers granted him by the Bishop; and all business transacted and Canons passed or confirmed at such Session shall have the same effect and validity as if the Bishop of this Diocese had presided.

Temporary Chairman.

3. The Bishop of this Diocese, during the Session of the Synod, may, when he desires to leave the chair temporarily, appoint one of the members of the Synod to preside during his absence.

Interpretation.

4. Wherever the words "the Bishop" occur in the "Order of Proceedings," or in "The Rules of Order," they shall be taken and read as meaning and including any Coadjutor or Assistant Bishop of this Diocese, or the Bishop appointed under this Canon.

CANON XXIX.—DISCIPLINE.

Court of the Diocese constituted.

1. There shall be a Court of this Diocese, called "The Court of the Diocese of Ottawa," for the prosecution, hearing and trial of all ecclesiastical causes within this Diocese, and of all offences of the Laity, as well as the Clergy, against the laws ecclesiastical, against the provisions of the statutes constituting and affecting the Synod, and the Canons, rules and regulations of the Synod.

2. Every Priest or Deacon holding the license of the Bishop of this Diocese or any office or charge under his jurisdiction who is charged with any of the offences hereinafter mentioned or concerning whom there exists scandal or evil report as having been guilty of any such offences, shall be liable to trial and punishment as hereinafter provided; the offences referred to are as follows: Any crime or immorality; drunkenness, profane swearing or any other scandalous, licentious or disorderly conduct; any wrong doing or wilful neglect in the discharge of the duties of any office or position of trust to which he has been appointed by the Bishop or the Synod; discontinuing the exercise of his Ministerial office without lawful cause or leave of the Bishop; ceasing, without permission of the Bishop, to perform Service in or at the Church or Churches within the Parish, Mission, or Charge to which he has been appointed; exercising any lay profession or occupation unconnected with his sacred calling, without the sanction of the Bishop; the disuse, after notice from the Bishop, of Public Worship or of the Holy Eucharist according to the offices of the Church; the infringement, after notice from the Bishop, of the rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer; schism, or separating himself from the Communion of the Church; heresy, or teaching or maintaining heretical doctrines, or teaching or maintaining doctrines contrary to those of the Church, such teaching or maintaining being by way of writing or printing, preaching or public teaching, or circulating books containing such doctrines; holding Service in other Clergyman's Church or Parish, Mission or Charge, without such Clergyman's consent; permitting unauthorized persons to officiate in the Church; non-residence without leave of the Bishop; officiating at the services of religious bodies not in communion with the Church of England; any act which involves a breach of his Ordina-

Cognizance may be taken of offences specified.

tion Vows; any violation of the provisions of the Statutes constituting the Synod, or of the Constitution of the Synod, or of any of the Canons, Rules, Regulations or Resolutions of the Synod; incapacity or neglect in the discharge of his parochial duties whereby his usefulness in his Parish or Mission appears to be gone.

Complainant and respondent defined.

In the following sections of this Canon the person complaining is called "the complainant." and the person against whom a complaint is made is called "the respondent."

Commissioners may be appointed to make inquiry.

3. The Bishop, on the application of any complainant, or, if he thinks fit, of his mere motion, may issue a Commission under his hand and seal to five Priests, of whom one shall be an Archdeacon or Rural Dean within this Diocese, or in case of the absence or sickness of the Archdeacon, should there be only one Archdeacon of this Diocese, then to any five Priests whom the Bishop appoints, for the purpose of making inquiry as to the grounds of such charge or scandal or evil report; provided always that notice of the intention to issue such Commission under the hand of the Bishop, containing an intimation of the nature of the offence together with the names, addition and residence of the complainant (if any) shall be sent by the Bishop to the respondent fourteen days at least before such Commission shall issue; provided also, that no Commission shall issue on the application of any complainant, until he has first given to the Bishop and his successors in office, a bond, to be approved of by the Bishop, in the penal sum of $200, to pay all costs and expenses that the respondent may have incurred, in case he is acquitted of the complaint, or the complaint is dismissed for want of due prosecution.

Notice to person accused.

Security for costs.

Examination of witnesses.

4. The said Commissioners, or any three of them, may examine under the declaration allowed

by law all witnesses who are tendered to them for examination, as well by any person alleging the truth of the charge or report as by the respondent, and all witnesses whom they deem it necessary to summon for the purpose of fully prosecuting the enquiry and ascertaining whether there is sufficient *prima facie* ground for instituting further proceedings.

Notice of meeting.

5. Notice of the time when, and place where, every such meeting of the Commissioners is to be holden shall be given in writing, under the hand of one of the said Commissioners, to the respondent, seven days at least before the meeting.

Right of person accused

6. The respondent, or his agent, may attend the proceedings of the Commission, and may examine any of the witnesses.

Proceedings private.

7. All such preliminary proceedings shall be private; and when such preliminary proceedings have been closed, one of the said Commissioners shall, after due consideration by them of the depositions taken before them, openly and publicly declare the opinion of the majority of the Commissioners present at such inquiry, whether there is or is not sufficient *prima facie* ground for instituting further proceedings.

Declaration of result.

Report to the Bishop.

8. The said Commissioners, or any three of them, shall transmit to the Bishop, under their hands and seals, the depositions of witnesses taken before them, and also a report of the opinion of the majority of the Commissioners present at such inquiry, whether or not there is sufficient *prima facie* ground for instituting proceedings against the respondent; and such report shall be filed with the Registrar of this Diocese; and if the respondent holds any preferment in any other Diocese, the Bishop to whom the report is made shall transmit a copy

Copies to be furnished.

thereof and of the depositions to the Bishop of such other Diocese, and shall also, upon the application of the respondent, cause to be delivered to him a copy of the said report and of the depositions, on payment of a reasonable sum for the same, not exceeding three cents for each folio of ninety words.

Judgment without issue of commission.

9. Whenever a complaint has been made under this Canon against any Priest or Deacon, and the consent of such Priest or Deacon and of the complainant, has been first obtained in writing; or whenever a confession in writing by such Priest or Deacon has anticipated any proceeding for the issuing of a Commission under this Canon, the Bishop of the Diocese may, without any further proceedings, pronounce such sentence as the said Bishop thinks fit, not exceeding the sentence which might be pronounced in due course of law; and all such sentences shall be as good and effectual in law as if pronounced after a hearing according to the provisions of this Canon, and may be enforced by the like means.

Articles to be drawn up if there is cause.

10. If the Commissioners report that there is sufficient *prima facie* ground for instituting proceedings, and if the Bishop of the Diocese or the complainant thereupon thinks fit to proceed against the respondent, articles shall be drawn up by the direction of the Bishop or at the instance of the complainant, which, when approved and signed by a barrister-at-law, shall, together with a copy of the depositions taken by the Commissioners, be filed with the Registrar of this Diocese; and the complainant or respondent or any person acting for either of them, shall be entitled to inspect, without fee, such copies, and to require and have, on demand from the Registrar (who is hereby required to deliver the same) copies of such depositions, on payment of a reasonable sum for the same, not exceeding three cents for each folio of ninety words.

Copies to be furnished.

Service of articles.

11. A copy of the articles so filed shall be forthwith served upon the respondent by personally delivering the same to him, or by leaving the same at his usual or last known place of residence; and no such articles shall be proceeded upon until after the expiration of fourteen days from the day on which such copy has been so served.

Summons to accused.

12. At any time after the expiration of the said fourteen days, the Bishop, by writing under his hand, may require the respondent to appear before him, either in person or by his agent duly appointed, at any convenient place within this Diocese, and to make answer to the said articles within such time, as to the Bishop, seems reasonable; and if the respondent appears, and by his answer admits the truth of the articles, the Bishop or his Commissary specially appointed for that purpose, shall forthwith proceed to pronounce sentence thereupon, according to the ecclesiastical law and the statute of the Province of Canada enabling the members of the United Church of England and Ireland to meet in Synod.

If culpability is admitted.

Service of process.

13. Every notice or requisition to be given or made in pursuance of this Canon shall be served on the person to whom the same respectively relates, in the same manner as is hereby directed with respect to the service of a copy of the articles on the respondent.

Hearing cause if there is default.

14. If the respondent refuses or neglects to appear and make answer to the said articles, or appears and makes any answer other than an unqualified admission of the truth thereof, the Bishop shall proceed to hear the cause, with the assistance of Assessors nominated by him, one of whom shall be his Chancellor, or a barrister of not less than seven years standing, and another the Dean of his Cathedral Church, or one of his Archdeacons; and upon the hearing

of such cause the Bishop shall determine the same, and pronounce sentence thereupon, according to the ecclesiastical law and the statute of the Province of Canada enabling the members of the United Church of England and Ireland to meet in Synod.

Sentences valid, and to what they may extend.

15. All sentences pronounced by the Bishop or his Commissary in pursuance of this Canon, shall be good and effectual, and binding on all persons concerned therein; and such sentences may extend to admonition, suspension, or to deposition or deprivation, as provided by the said statute of the Province of Canada in the preceding section mentioned. Should the sentence be admonition, it may be public or private, as the Bishop determines. When the penalty of suspension is inflicted, such sentence shall specify the terms thereof and the period of duration. Removal of a Clerk in Holy Orders from office in the Church shall be considered to include deposition and deprivation. Upon such sentence being pronounced, the connection between the respondent and his Parish or Congregation shall be *ipso facto* severed, and all other offices, rents, issues, profits and emoluments which he may have held by virtue of the office or ministry from which he has been removed shall wholly cease and determine. A copy of the sentence shall be sent to the respondent, and another to the Vestry or Vestries of the Parish or Parishes, Congregation or Congregations, with which he may be canonically connected, and such other publicity may be given to it as the Bishop or his Commissary may deem expedient.

Copies to be furnished.

Bishop may admonish.

16. It shall be within the power of the Bishop, by virtue of his office, and not inconsistent with or contrary to this Canon, to admonish those offending, which admonition, for any offence mentioned in the second section of this Canon not made a subject for judicial enquiry or present-

ment, shall be made in private; upon a subsequent offence, it shall be public or private, at the discretion of the Bishop, and made in such manner as to the Bishop seems proper.

When person accused may be inhibited.

17. In every case in which from the nature of the offence charged, it appears to the Bishop that great scandal is likely to arise from the respondent continuing to perform the Services of the Church while such charge is under investigation, or that his ministration will be useless while such charge is pending, the Bishop may cause a notice to be served on him, or at any time pending any proceedings under this Canon, inhibiting him from performing any Services of the Church within this Diocese, from and after the expiration of fourteen days from the service of such notice, and until sentence has been given in the said cause; provided, that the respondent, being the Incumbent of a benefice, may within fourteen days after the service of said notice, nominate to the Bishop any fit person or persons to perform all such Services of the Church during the period for which he is so inhibited; and if the Bishop deems the person or persons so nominated fit for the performance of such Services, he shall grant his license to him or them accordingly; or in case a fit person is not nominated, the Bishop shall make such provision for the Service of the Church, and for such remuneration to the person performing the same, as to him seems necessary; and he shall provide for the payment of such remuneration, if necessary, by sequestration of the living; provided also, that the Bishop may at any time revoke such inhibition and license respectively.

Provision for services of the church.

Revocation.

Appeal.

18. Any person who thinks himself aggrieved by any judgment pronounced by the Bishop, may appeal from such judgment, and such appeal shall be to the Court of Appeal of the Metropolitan.

Witnesses may be summoned.

19. At any such enquiry, any three or more of the Commissioners, or in any such proceeding, the Bishop, or any Assessor of the Bishop, may require the attendance of such witnesses, and the production of such deeds, evidences, or writings, as are necessary.

Evidence upon declaration.

20. Every witness examined in pursuance of this Canon, shall give his or her evidence upon solemn declaration, as provided for by "An Act respecting Extra-judicial oaths."

Time for proceedings limited.

21. Every suit or proceeding against any Priest or Deacon for any offence specified in this Canon, or against the provisions of the statute constituting the Synod, or against the Canons, Rules or Regulations of the Synod, shall be commenced within two years from the time that the commission of the offence, in respect of which the suit or proceeding is instituted, shall have become publicly known, and not afterwards; provided always, that whenever any such suit or proceeding is brought in respect of an offence, for which a conviction has been obtained in any court of law, such suit or proceeding may be brought against the person convicted at any time within six calendar months after such conviction, although more than two years may have elapsed since the time that the commission of the offence, in respect of which such suit or proceeding is so brought, shall have become publicly known.

If there has been conviction in a court of law.

CANON XXX.—VESTRIES.

Constitution of Vestry where pews are rented.

1. All members of the Church of England in Canada, male and female, being pew holders or holding sittings and paying therefor such sums as the Vestry determines, shall form a Vestry for

the purposes of this Canon; provided always, that no person shall be elected a Churchwarden or allowed to vote at any Vestry meeting who is not of the full age of twenty-one years; provided also, that any person before being elected or voting shall, if required by any member of the Vestry, declare in writing at the meeting, in a book to be kept for that purpose, that he is a member of the Church of England and of no other religious body, and that he has held a pew or sitting in the Church of which the Vestry is held for six months previously, and that he has paid all arrears of rent or dues that have been rated or assessed by the Vestry on his pew or sitting, and that he has been an habitual attendant at Public Worship in the Church of which the Vestry meeting is held for the space of six months previous to the meeting.

If Church has become unfit for use

2. If a Church has been destroyed by fire or otherwise rendered unfit for the holding of Divine Service, and the congregation of such Church assemble for Worship in some temporary place, the Vestry of the said Church shall be constituted under the provision regulating the Vestries of Free Churches during such occupancy; provided that no change shall be made in the constitution of the Vestry, unless Divine Service in the said Church has been suspended for at least one year.

Constitution of Vestry where seats are free.

3. In any Church in which all the pews and sittings are free there shall be a Vestry for the purposes of this Canon, and the members thereof shall be of the full age of twenty-one years; and each such member shall declare himself in writing at the meeting, in a book to be kept for the purpose, to be a member of the Church of England and of no other religious body, and to be habitually attending Public Worship in the said Church of which the Vestry is held, for the space of six months previous to the meeting of the Vestry.

Vestry of newly formed Congregation.

4. If a Congregation newly formed desires to organize a Vestry without delay, a meeting of the said Congregation shall be held for such purpose after notice thereof has been given during Divine Service on the previous Sunday; and the members of such Vestry shall consist of those who make the declaration required in the next preceding section as to age and Church membership, and also declare their intention to worship habitually in such Congregation. The Vestry so constituted shall be a lawful Vestry for all the purposes mentioned in this Canon for not longer than one year from the date of its formation.

Duration.

Chairman and Secretary.

5. At all Vestry meetings the Priest or Deacon in charge shall preside, and in his absence the Curate-Assistant, or in the absence of both, such member of the Vestry as the majority, duly qualified to vote and present at such Vestry meeting, name; and the Vestry Clerk, or in case there be no Vestry Clerk, then such person as the Chairman names, shall be Secretary of such Vestry meeting; and the proceedings of such Vestry meeting shall be entered in a book kept for that purpose, and preserved in the custody of the Churchwardens.

Minutes.

Annual meeting and proceedings thereat.

6. An Annual Vestry meeting shall be held on Easter Monday, after notice thereof given during Divine Service on Easter Day, for the purpose of receiving the audited accounts of the Vestry, and subsequently of appointing Churchwardens and regulating the charges and rents on all pews and sittings for the ensuing year, and for the transaction of other business connected with the temporalities of the Church; provided, that in case there are more Churches than one in the Parish or Mission, Vestry meetings may be held for such Churches at any time during the Easter week, notice thereof having been given on a previous Sunday.

If there are more churches than one.

Special Vestry meetings, how called.

7. The Clergyman in charge may call a special Vestry meeting whenever he thinks proper to do so, giving notice thereof during Divine Service on the two Sundays next preceding on which Service is held in the Church; and also specifying the business for which such Vestry meeting is called. And he shall call such meeting upon application made to him in writing by at least six members of such Vestry aforesaid; and in case, upon such written application being made as aforesaid, such Clergyman refuses or neglects to call such meeting or to give such notice, then one week after such demand is made, the said six members may call the same by notice affixed to the main entrance Church doors at least one week previous to such intended meeting.

Business which may be transacted.

8. The members of Vestry, at such Vestry meetings as aforesaid, may pass resolutions or make by-laws for the regulation of their proceedings and for the management of the temporalities of the Church, Parish or Mission to which they belong, and may alter and repeal the same; provided that at special Vestry meetings no business shall be transacted other than that specified in the notice calling the same.

Fees for certain Services.

9. The fees for certificates from the Parish register shall be fifty cents for each such certificate; and the charges payable for burial plots and on breaking the ground in cemeteries and churchyards for the purpose of burying the dead, and all matters of like nature therewith connected, shall be regulated by the Vestry of the Church to which the cemetery or churchyard belongs.

Nomination and election of churchwarden.

10. At the annual Easter Vestry meeting, or any adjournment thereof, after the accounts of the past year have been audited and reported upon, one Churchwarden shall be nominated by the Clergyman in charge of the Rectory, Parish or Mission to which the said Church belongs,

and one other shall be elected by a majority of those present and entitled to vote at such Vestry meeting as aforesaid. If the Clergyman being present at such Vestry meeting declines or neglects to nominate a Churchwarden, or if the said Clergyman being absent from such meeting neglects by writing under his hand to appoint a Churchwarden, then both the Churchwardens for the current year shall be elected by the members of the Vestry present; and if the members of such Vestry neglect at such Vestry meeting to elect a Churchwarden, both such Churchwardens for the current year shall be nominated by the Clergyman.

Qualification of church wardens.

11. No person shall be eligible for the office of Churchwarden except a member of such Vestry and a duly qualified voter; and the Churchwardens shall hold their office for one year from the time of their appointment, or until the nomination or election of their successors.

Vacancies, how filled.

12. If any Churchwarden declines to accept office, or to act when called on by the Clergyman or Vestry, or is deprived of his office, or tenders his resignation in writing to the Clergyman, or changes his residence to ten or more miles from the Church of which he was chosen Churchwarden, or becomes incapable to act or is convicted of any indictable offence, or ceases to be a member of the Church of England, or of the Church or Congregation for which he has been elected, or ceased to attend public worship in such Church or Congregation for the space of six months, or dies, his office shall become vacant, and a Vestry meeting shall be called within one month in the manner provided for in this Canon for the nomination by the Clergyman or for the election by the said Vestry, as the case may be, of a new Churchwarden in place of the one whose office was vacated from any of the causes aforesaid; provided always,

that in any case of such new appointment by the Clergyman, such Clergyman may if, he thinks fit, instead of a Vestry meeting being called for the purpose, nominate and appoint another Churchwarden during Divine Service on any Sunday within the time specified for making such appointments. Nomination without meeting.

13. The Churchwardens, in Churches other than free Churches, from time to time, may lease and rent pews and sittings in Churches where such pews and sittings are not held in freehold, upon such terms as are settled and appointed at Vestry meetings holden for that purpose as provided; and all pews and sittings shall be subject to such annual rent and other dues as shall from time to time be rated and assessed in respect thereof at such Vestry meetings. Renting of pews and sittings.

14. All Churchwardens shall yearly render in writing a just, true and perfect account at the annual Easter Vestry meeting, fairly entered in a book or books kept for that purpose, signed by the said Church Wardens (which book or books shall be the property of the Vestry) of all sums of money by them received and of all sums rated or assessed by the Vestry and remaining unpaid, or otherwise due and not received, and also of all goods, chattels and other property of such Church or Parish in their possession as such Churchwardens, and of all moneys paid by such Churchwardens so accounting, and of all other things concerning their said office, which said account and book or books shall have been referred to two or more auditors appointed by the annual Vestry meeting. Account to be rendered. Audit.

15. In the case of the appointment of a new Churchwarden or Churchwardens, the Churchwardens then retiring from office shall pay and deliver over unto such succeeding Churchwardens the book or books and all sums of money, Retiring wardens to deliver over property.

goods, chattels and other things which are the property of the Church, and are in their possession ; and the said book or books shall be carefully preserved by such Churchwardens, and they shall permit any member of such Vestry as aforesaid to inspect the same at all reasonable times. In case such Churchwardens make default in yielding such account as aforesaid, or in delivering over such moneys, goods or other things as aforesaid, the succeeding Churchwardens shall take measures to procure such account or to recover such moneys or property.

If there is default.

No unauthorized use of church.

16. No Churchwarden or Churchwardens shall permit the Church or Churches in any Parish or Mission to be used for Divine Service or any other public purpose, or the churchyard or burial ground to be used for the purposes of interment, without the consent of the Bishop or of the Clergyman appointed by him.

No sale of pews.

17. No sales of pews by the Churchwardens shall take place in any Church in this Diocese.

Appointment of subordinates.

18. The organist shall be appointed by the Churchwardens with the concurrence of the Clergyman ; the vestry clerk, the sexton, and other subordinate servants of the Church, shall be nominated and appointed by the Churchwardens for the time being ; and their salary and wages as determined on by the Churchwardens, shall be brought into the general account to be rendered as aforesaid by such Churchwardens.

Certain provisions repealed.

19. The provisions of the Church Temporalities Act, and of all other Acts passed subsequently thereto, are hereby repealed, so far as the same are inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon.

CANON XXXI.—CUSTODY OF DEEDS AND PARISH REGISTERS.

Deeds to be delivered to the Registrar.

1. All Rectors, Incumbents, Churchwardens, Trustees, or other persons having legal custody of any grants, conveyances, or probates or certified copies of wills or parts thereof in any way relating to land or property granted, conveyed, or devised for the benefit or use of the Church of England in this Diocese, shall transmit the same to the Registrar, to be by him taken in charge as the proper custodian thereof, and placed in the Synod vault, for proper and safe keeping.

And parish registers when filled.

2. All Rectors, Incumbents and Churchwardens shall from time to time transmit to the Registrar all Parish Registers which have been completed or filled up, and the Registrar on receiving the same shall deposit the same in the Synod vault, and shall duly acknowledge the receipt of such Registers.

CANON XXXII.—PARSONAGES.

Parsonage to be erected.

1. It shall be the duty of every Parish or Mision, where no Parsonage at present exists, to erect, as soon as possible, a suitable Parsonage, with outhouses, for the accommadion of the Clergyman; and until such buildings are erected it shall be the duty of the Parish or Mission to rent a suitable residence; and the Clergyman shall enjoy the same free of charge, and independent of any sum assigned for his salary.

Repairs at the charge of

2. When the Parsonage and out-houses are erected and finished, or when, in the event of a

the incumbent.

change of incumbency, they are put in the possession of the Clergyman in a state of good repair, the Clergyman shall keep and maintain the same in as good repair and condition, ordinary wear and tear of the same excepted; but if the Incumbent by wilful negligence, by any act of commission or omission, suffers the said buildings to go out of repair, he shall be held responsible for the same, and it shall thereupon be the duty of the Churchwardens to point out such dilapidations to the Incumbent and request him to provide a remedy for the same;

If he makes default.

and should he decline or neglect to repair the same, the Churchwardens may, after a reasonable space, employ a suitable mechanic or mechanics to execute the necessary repairs, and they may deduct the expense thereof, certified by the bills of the contractors or workmen, from the Clergyman's annual salary paid by the Parish. But if the Clergyman feels himself aggrieved by such contemplated action of the Churchwardens, he may appeal to the Archdeacon having jurisdiction, who shall decide the matter, or (if he sees fit) may appoint a committee to examine into the merits of the case, and report thereon to him; and in either case his decision shall be binding, pending which decision the Churchwardens shall suspend the contemplated action.

Appeal to the Archdeacon.

Repairs at the charge of the parish.

3. If, however, any extensive improvements or repairs become necessary from the lapse of time or otherwise, such as new roofing, painting, or new fences, the expense of these and all similar improvements or repairs shall be borne by the Parish. And the Clergyman, when such repairs are required, shall lay a detailed statement of the same with an approximate estimate of the expense, before the annual Easter meeting of the Vestry, having previously given notice of his intention so to do, or before a Vestry meeting specially convened for the purpose;

and if the members of the Vestry sanction the same, the Churchwardens shall forthwith proceed to effect the necessary repairs, providing for the expense thereof from the funds of the Church, by parochial subscriptions, or by any other mode determined upon by the Vestry; but the expense of such improvements shall not be defrayed from any funds appropriated to or pertaining to the support of the Clergyman.

Buildings to be insured.

4. The Churchwardens shall keep the said buildings insured, to at least two-thirds of their value, in some responsible office, and in default of their doing so, the Incumbent may effect such insurance, and make the expense a charge against the Parish.

Use by family.

5. The family of a deceased Clergyman shall be allowed to occupy the parsonage and premises appurtenant thereto for three months from the date of his decease.

Right to crops.

6. In case an Incumbent, before his death, has caused any of the lands to be sown or planted at his own proper costs and charges, the crops shall belong to the legal representatives of the deceased.

And to hay and grass.

7. The grass in a meadow, cut prior to the death of the Incumbent, shall belong to his legal representatives, but the standing grass shall become the property of his successor.

Proportion of rent payable to family.

8. The successor of a deceased Incumbent shall, within one month after receiving the year's rent of the glebe, or of any portion thereof, pay to the legal representatives of the deceased such part of the said rent so received as is proportionate to the portion of the year elapsed at the date of the Incumbent's death.

Right of incumbent resigning.

9. If the Incumbent of any Parish or cure is compelled to resign through age, sickness or

infirmity, he thall be entitled to the privileges conferred by this Canon on the family of a deceased Clergyman.

CANON XXXIII.—PARISHES AND THEIR BOUNDARIES.

Definition of boundaries by agreement.

1. The Incumbent and Churchwardens of any cure may, when necessary, hold a conference or conferences with the Incumbent and Churchwardens of an adjacent Parish or cure, and by mutual agreement arrange and define the boundary common to both, and shall make a report to the Archdeacon having jurisdiction, for his consideration, who shall submit the same to the Bishop, with his remarks thereon ; and if the Bishop approves of the same, the boundaries so arranged and approved shall be the boundaries of the Parishes or cures aforesaid.

Commission if there is no agreement.

2. In cases where the boundary cannot be arranged by such mutual agreement, the Archdeacon shall issue a Commission to two Clergymon and one Lay representative, none of whom are connected with such Parishes or cures, authorizing them to investigate the matter and report their decision to the Archdeacon for his consideration, who shall submit the same to the Bishop, with his remarks thereon ; and if the Bishop approves of the same, the boundary so arranged and approved, shall be the boundary common to the Parishes or cures aforesaid.

Duration.

3. The boundary of a Parish or cure being once defined, approved, and declared, may not be disturbed within the space of five years, except in the case of the formation of new Parishes ; and

every new and distinct Parish erected as herein provided, shall be deemed, and is hereby declared, to be a Parish or benefice, with the cure of souls; and the right of presentation upon avoidance of the said benefices, unless legally vested in some other person or persons, shall vest in and be exercised by the Bishop of this Diocese. New parishes. Presentation to benefices.

4. When any of the parishioners residing in any Parish or adjoining Parishes, desire to have a new and distinct Parish erected, the said parishioners shall present a memorial to the Archdeacon having jurisdiction, stating fully the reasons moving them thereto, also the proposed boundaries of the contemplated new Parish, and whether the Rector or Incumbent, or Rectors or Incumbents, of the Parish or Parishes aforesaid consent thereto, and when the said Archdeacon is satisfied that the provisions of the seventeenth section of the Church Temporalities Act have been complied with, or that the means for the worship of God have been provided, then the Archdeacon shall report the same to the Bishop of this Diocese, who shall, on approval, declare the said portion of the Parish to be a new Parish. In cases where the Rector or Incumbent of any Parish affected withholds his consent from the preliminary memorial, he shall be required to state his reasons in writing within one month to the Archdeacon, who shall decide on their validity. Proceedings for erection of new parish. If rector or incumbent does not consent.

5. Any boundary defined and established under the authority of this Canon, shall be entered and registered in a book to be kept by the Registrar of this Diocese for that purpose, and a copy thereof shall be furnished to any person applying, on payment of a fee of one dollar. Registration of boundaries.

6. In case the Archdeacon having jurisdiction is the Incumbent of the Parish or cure affected If the Archdeacon is a party.

by the proposed division and settlement of boundaries, the proceedings under this Canon shall be taken before the other Archdeacon or such other Clergyman as the Bishop apoints.

CANON XXXIV.—ENDOWMENT OF PARISHES.

Formation of endowment fund.

1. The Incumbent of every Parish where no adequate endowment already exists, may commence "A Parochial Endowment Fund," by taking up in each year a collection for the purpose in each Church and Station within the same, and soliciting, moreover, subscriptions, donations, and bequests of land or money for the promotion of the Fund, until a sufficient Endowment Fund shall have been secured.

Property to be held in trust.

2. All gifts or bequests of real estate, and all lands otherwise acquired by any Parish for the purposes contemplated by this Canon, shall be held by the Bishop or the Synod, in trust for the benefit of the Incumbent of the Parish for the time being; and the said real estate shall be

Management.

managed by the Incumbent of the Parish, as in the case of the present Rectors and their glebes.

Funds to accumulate.

3. All such subscriptions, donations, collections, and bequests of personal property shall be vested in the Bishop or the Synod, in trust as aforesaid and, with the interest, shall be allowed to accumulate until the sum of $1,000 be thus secured, after which all new collections, subscriptions, donations and bequests of personalty

Investment and application.

shall be invested, and the interest shall be annually appropriated towards the Incumbent's support, and to that purpose only, and the management of such Fund shall be in the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa.

Glebe may be purchased.

4. Whenever it is deemed advisable by the Incumbent, Churchwardens and Congregation in Vestry assembled, the moneys and other personal property of the Fund may, with the consent in writing first had of the Bishop or Synod, as the case may require, be appropriated to the purchase of a glebe or piece of land adjacent or near to the Parsonage for a glebe, as an endowment appurtenant to the same, and for the benefit of the Incumbent for the time being; and in such case section three, so far as it relates to the accumulation of the Fund, shall be dispensed with, so that the whole of the Fund may, if necessary, be applied to the said purchase; but with such exception, no portion of the Fund shall, under any pretext whatever, be alienated or appropriated to any other object than for the support of the Incumbent, as aforesaid: provided, however, that in the event of the future division of the Parish, the Endowment Fund so created shall likewise be subject to division, in accordance with the rules and regulations adopted from time to time by the Synod of the Diocese for the division of Parishes and of the endowments thereunto pertaining.

Provision in case of division of parish.

CANON XXXV.—ERECTION OF CHURCH BUILDINGS.

Plans of buildings subject to approval.

1. No Church, Parsonage, Parochial School or other Church building shall be erected, altered or purchased, unless the plans thereof are first submitted by the Incumbent and Churchwardens, or in case of a vacancy in the cure by the Churchwardens, to the Archdeacon having jurisdiction and are approved by him.

CANON XXXVI.—CHRISTMAS OFFERTORY.

Christmas offertory.

1. The offertory of the respective Congregations throughout this Diocese on Christmas day of every year, shall be devoted to the sole use of the Incumbent of the Church in which the offertory is made.

CANON XXXVII.—UNAUTHORIZED COLLECTIONS.

No unauthorized collection by a person residing in the Diocese.

1. No Clergyman or Layman shall collect money for any Church purpose beyond the bounds of his own Parish or Mission, or proceed to any other Diocese for the same purpose without the sanction and approval of the Bishop, and such collector shall obtain the sanction of each Incumbent before he makes a collection in his Parish or cure, and he shall report to the Incumbent the result of such collection.

On coming from another Diocese.

2. No person from any other Diocese shall make collections within this Diocese without first obtaining the sanction of the Bishop.

CANON XXXVIII.—INTERPRETATION—AND REPEAL OF EXISTING CANONS.

"Shall" and "may."

1. In all Canons passed by the Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa the expression "shall" shall be construed as imperative, and the expression "may" as permissive.

Existing canons repealed.

2. All Canons heretofore passed by the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa, and in force at the time of the confirmation of the Canons herein contained, are hereby repealed, and the said Canons hereinbefore set forth and numbered from one to thirty-seven, both inclusive, are substituted in lieu thereof; but such substitution shall not revive any Canon or part thereof repealed by any Canon for which the foregoing are substituted; and the said substituted Canons shall not be held to operate as new laws, but as a consolidation and continuation of the said repealed Canons, subject to the amendments and new provisions incorporated with the said substituted Canons.

How new canons shall be construed.

As to references to canons in deeds and instruments.

3. Any reference in any resolution or proceeding of the Synod, or in any deed, instrument or document to any Canon hereby repealed shall, after these substituted Canons take effect, be held, as regards any subsequent transaction, matter or thing, to be a reference to the enactment in the said substituted Canons having the same effect as such repealed Canon.

NOTE—Sections 2 and 3 of this Canon, while forming part of the Canon Law of this Diocese by virtue of the Incorporating Act, have in reality no effect, the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa not having theretofore passed any Canons.

CANON XXXIX.—EXERCISE OF POWERS UNDER THE ACT INTITULED, "AN ACT RESPECTING THE PROPERTY OF RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS."

(Passed by Synod of Ontario, June 4th, 1891).

Consent of Vestry, etc necessary.

1. Land shall not be sold, mortgaged, leased, or otherwise encumbered under the powers conferred by the said Act, except with the consent

of the Vestry of the Church or Congregation interested therein, and of the Bishop and the Executive Committee of the Synod.

Consent according to Canons.

2. The consent or assent of the Vestry given in accordance with the rules and Canons shall be deemed to be the consent or assent of the congregation within the meaning of the said Act.

Consent of Executive Committee.

3. The execution of the deed by the Bishop and by the Secretary or Secretaries of the Synod, or a memorandum of consent endorsed thereon, and signed by them, shall, in favor of the grantee and his assigns, be conclusive evidence of the consent or assent of the Bishop and Executive Committee.

Notice to Congregation; requirements of.

4. Where it is intended to apply for the consent of the Vestry or Congregation to sell or mortgage land, and whether at the annual or a special Vestry meeting, notice of such intended application, specifying the land and the amount of the proposed purchase money or loan, shall be given by the Clergyman during Divine Service on the two Sundays next preceding on which Service is held in the church, and a notice in writing specifying the like matters shall be affixed to the main entrance church doors at least one week previous to the meeting at which it is intended to apply for such consent.

Proof of Notices.

5. Upon application for the consent of the Bishop and the Executive Committee, it shall be made to appear that the notices required by Section 4 of this Canon were duly given.

Application for consent at regular Committee meeting only.

6. Application for the consent of the Executive Committee shall only be made at a regular meeting of said Committee, or at a special meeting to be called for the purpose by the Lord Bishop if he shall think the case one of urgency.

Expenses of Special meeting must be paid.

7. No such special meeting shall be called unless and until there has been deposited with the Clerical Secretary a sufficient sum of money to pay the travelling expenses of the members of the Executive Committee, and to defray the expense of calling such special meeting.

CANON XL.—ELECTION OF DELEGATES TO THE GENERAL SYNOD OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA HEREINAFTER CALLED THE GENERAL SYNOD.

(Passed by the Synod of Ontario, June 20th 1895.)

Election prior to Session of Synod.

1. An Election of Delegates to the General Synod shall be held at the annual session of the Synod preceding each session of the General Synod at the time of the election of Delegates to the Provincial Synod.

Scrutineers.

2. In the election of Delegates to the General Synod, two Clergyman and one Lay representative shall act as scrutineers of the votes of the Clergy, and two Lay representatives and one Clergyman as scrutineers of the votes of the Laity; the scrutineers for each order shall be previously appointed on motion by the members of each order respectively.

Mode of voting.

3. The election shall be by ballot on nomination, in such manner as may be determined from time to time by resolution of Synod. Two ballot boxes shall be provided to receive the votes of the Clergy and Laity respectively. Upon each member of the Synod depositing his vote, a mark shall be placed opposite his name on the roll by one of the scrutineers of the order to which he

belongs, and upon the requisition of any three members of the Synod the number of votes deposited shall be compared with the number of those who have voted. The scrutineers shall prepare and hand into the secretaries lists of the persons voted for in the order of the number of votes received by each, beginning with the person having the highest number of votes, and bracketing those who receive an equal number of votes, and they shall hand over the ballots to the secretaries of the Synod, whose duty it shall be to preserve them until the election of Delegates shall be completed, and to destroy them at the end of the session.

Scrutineer's return.

Delegates and substitutes.

4. The number of Delegates of each order to be elected shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution of the General Synod. Those having the highest number of votes shall be the Delegates, and an equal number of those having the next highest number of votes shall be Substitutes to attend the General Synod when from sickness or other cause the Delegates are unable to be present. In the event of the scrutineers reporting that two or more persons have an equal number of votes, either as Delegates or Substitutes, the Bishop shall determine his or their priority. Delegates and Substitutes shall continue in office until the election of their successors.

Equality of votes.

Attendance of substitutes

5. Whenever any Delegate is unable to attend the General Synod, it shall be his duty to give the Clerical Secretary of the Diocesan Synod immediate notice of his inability, and the Clerical Secretary shall notify one of the Substitutes in the order in which he stands on the list, and he is required to attend the said meetiug instead of such Delegate.

Certificate of Election.

6. The election of the Clerical and Lay Delegates shall be certified, under the hand and seal

of the Bishop, or in his absence by the Clerical Secrstary ; and the Certificate shall be forwarded by the Clerical Secretary to the Secretaries of the Lower House of the General Synod within fourteen days after such election ; and in case any of the said Delegates mentioned in such certificate is unable to attend, a certificate signed by the Bishop, or in his absence by the Clerical Secretary, " That A. B. being a Clerical (or Lay) Delegate from the Diocese of Ottawa, is unable to attend, and C. D. is authorized by vote of the Synod to fill his place as Delegate," shall be sent to the Secretaries of the Lower House of the General Synod.

Act of Legis
Annual Repo
do d
do Fina
Appendix A-
do B-
do C-
do D-
do E-
do F-
do G-
do H-
do I-
do J-
do K-
do L-
do M-
Assessment F
Audit and Ac
do
Auditors (Bis
Auditors' Rep

Balance Sheet
Bark Lake Ch
Bishop's Addr
Board of Miss
do Rura

Canadian Miss
Canons of Dio
See also

GENERAL INDEX.

PAGE.

Act of Legislature respecting Canons..... 21, 173
Annual Reports of Committees, *See* Reports.
do do do Resolution as to..... 27
do Financial Statements..... 74-93
Appendix A—The Bishop's Address..... 38-70
do B—Reports of Standing Committees..... 71-119
do C—Reports of Provisional Committees..... 119-122
do D—Registrar's Report..... 122
do E—Treasurer's Report..... 123
do F—Report of Committee on Metropolitan See..... 126
do G—Missionary Deputations, 1898-99..... 127
do H—Table of Collections..... 130-141
do I—Statistical Returns..... 142-163
do J—Collections for S.P.C.K..... 164
do K—Woman's Auxiliary, Treasurer's Report... 166-171
do L—Act respecting Canons..... 173
do M—Canons of Diocese as now in force..... 175
Assessment Fund..... 78
Audit and Accounts Committee, Election of..... 20
do do do Report of..... 19, 72
Auditors (Bishop's Address)..... 40
Auditors' Report..... 72

Balance Sheet, April 30th, 1898..... 74
Bark Lake Church, Statement of Fund..... 88
Bishop's Address to Synod..... 20, 38-70
Board of Missions, General..... 12, 27
do Rural Deans..... 7, 27, 28, 108

Canadian Missionary Magazine, etc., (Bishop's Address)..... 55
Canons of Diocese, as now in force..... 175-269
See also Table of Contents thereof..... 177

PAGE.

Canons, resolution as to printing of 21
do Act of Legislature respecting 21, 173
Canon on Widows' and Orphans' Fund, passed 31
do do do Debate on. 21, 23, 25, 30, 31
do on Parish Boundaries, Resolution as to 35, 37
Changes in Diocese during year (Bishop's Address) 40
Christ Church Cathedral, Dean and Chapter of, etc 9
do do Services in 18
do do Appointment of Canon 41
Church Schools (Bishop's Address) 60
do Wardens, Committee on Duties of 11, 27
Clergy List, Names and Addresses 1-3
do do Order of Seniority, etc 17
do present during Session 13-16
do Stipend By-Law (Bishop's Address) 47-55
do Clergy Superannuation Fund 6, 26, 28, 98
do Trust Fund 6, 26, 94
Clerical Secretary, Election of 19
do do Stipend of 28
Collections at Synod Services 18
do Table of, 1897-98 130-141
do received since April 30th, 1898 140
Committees, Members of Standing 5-8
do do Provisional 10-12
do Reports of, *See* Reports.
Confirmations (Bishop's Address) 42
Consolidated Fund, Income Account 76
Credentials of Lay Delegates 18

Deceased Members of Synod 8, 118
Delegates to the General Synod 12, 24
do Provincial Synod 11, 24
do Interprovincial Sunday School Conference 12
Deputations, Diocesan Missions, 1898-99 127
Divinity Student's Fund 6, 26, 97
Domestic and Foreign Missions 7, 26, 101

PAGE.

Election of Officers of Synod 19
do Delegates to General and Provincial Synods and Members of Mission Board 23-25
Endowment of Hawkesbury Parish 22
Episcopal Endowment Fund 10, 36, 120
do Fund 5, 26, 94
Executive Committee 5, 21, 71
Finance Committee 6, 27, 28, 99
Financial Year, Motion as to change of 22
do Committee on 11, 22
First Day's Proceedings 18
General Board of Missions 12, 27
do Synod, Delegates to 12, 24
Hamilton, Robert, Esq., Gift of 22
Hawkesbury, Endowment of Parish 22, 90
Huron, Synod of, Greetings from 30
Interprovincial Conference on Sunday Schools 12
Lambeth Conference, Pastoral of, (Bishop's Address) 61
Lay Delegates, List of, etc 13-16
do present during Session 13-16
Lay Secretary, Election of 20
Leave of Absence, (Bishop's Address) 42
Letters Dimissory do 42
Licenses, do 41
Members of Synod, 1898-99 13-16
Metropolitan See, Motions as to 20, 22
do do Report of Committee on 22, 126
Minutes of Synod 18-37
do Last day of previous Session confirmed 20
Missionary Deputations, 1898-99 127
Mission Board, Members of 7, 25
do Report of 29, 30, 105
Missions, Domestic and Foreign 7, 26, 101
do General Board of 12, 27
Mountain Memorial Canonry 8, 30, 118

PAGE.

Office Bearers of Synod 4
Ontario, Synod of, Greetings from 25
Ordination of Clergy of Diocese, Dates of 17
Ordinations during the year (Bishop's Address) 41

Parishes and Representatives, List of 13-16
Parish Boundaries, Motions as to 35, 37
Press Committee 10, 36
Prisoner's Aid Association (Bishop's Address) 59
Prison Reform Committee 10, 35
Provincial Synod, Delegates to 11, 24
Provisional Committees, Members of 10-12
Prorogation of Synod 37

Quebec Scheme, (Clergy Stipend By-Law) 47

Rectory Lands Fund 6, 26, 95
Registrar's Report 122
Regret, Letters of 19, 30
Religious Education in Schools 10, 35, 119
Reports of Committees, Resolution as to 27
Reports of Committees, Etc. :—
Audit and Accounts 19, 72
Clergy Trust Fund 26, 94
Clergy Superannuation Fund 26, 28, 98
Deceased Members 118
Divinity Students' Fund 26, 97
Domestic and Foreign Missions 26, 101
Episcopal Fund 26, 94
do Endowment Collection 36, 120
Executive Committee 21, 71
Finance Committee 27, 28, 99
Metropolitan See 22, 126
Mission Board 29, 30, 105
Mountain Memorial Canonry 30, 118
Press Committee 36
Prison Reform 35

PAGE.

Reports of Committees—*Continued.*
Rectory Lands Fund 26, 95
Registrar's 122
Registration Committee 36
Religious Education in Schools 35, 119
Rural Deans, Board of 27, 28, 108
S. P. C. K. Committee 19, 36, 120
State of the Church 29, 142
Sunday Schools 30, 117
Treasurer's 28, 123
Widows' and Orphans' Fund 26, 96
Rural Deans, Board of 7, 27, 28, 108

Second Day's Proceeding 22
See House Fund, Committe on 11, 36
S. P. C. K. Committee 11, 19, 36, 120
do Collections for 164
Standing Committees, Appointment of 36
do do Members of 5-8
State of the Church 7, 29, 142
Statistical Returns 142-163
Sunday Schools, Committee 7, 30, 117
do do Interprovincial Conference 12
Synods, General and Provincial, Delegates to 11, 12, 24

Table of Collections 130, 141
Thanks, Votes of 20, 22, 36, 37
Third Days' Proceedings 25
Treasurer, Election of 20
do Report of 123
Trinity University 19, 56

Welch, Rev. Provost 19
Widows' and Orphans' Fund 26, 44, 96
do do do Canon on 31
Woman's Auxiliary, Treasurer's Report 166-171